Documentation

EL34xx

EL34xx - 3-phase energy and power measurement terminals

Version: 1.2
Date: 2018-12-07

BECKHOFF

Table of contents

1 Product overview – Power measurement terminals ... 5

2 Foreword ... 6
- 2.1 Notes on the documentation ... 6
- 2.2 Safety instructions ... 7
- 2.3 Documentation issue status ... 8
- 2.4 Version identification of EtherCAT devices ... 9

3 Product overview ... 13
- 3.1 EL34xx – Introduction ... 13
- 3.2 Technical data ... 16
- 3.3 Basic function principles ... 19
- 3.4 Current transformers ... 25
- 3.5 Start ... 27

4 Basics communication ... 28
- 4.1 EtherCAT basics ... 28
- 4.2 EtherCAT cabling – wire-bound ... 28
- 4.3 General notes for setting the watchdog ... 29
- 4.4 EtherCAT State Machine ... 31
- 4.5 CoE Interface ... 33
- 4.6 Distributed Clock ... 38

5 Mounting and wiring ... 39
- 5.1 Instructions for ESD protection ... 39
- 5.2 Installation on mounting rails ... 40
- 5.3 Connection ... 43
  - 5.3.1 Connection system ... 43
  - 5.3.2 Wiring ... 44
  - 5.3.3 Shielding ... 46
- 5.4 Installation positions ... 47
- 5.5 Positioning of passive Terminals ... 49
- 5.6 EL34xx - LEDs and connection ... 50

6 Commissioning ... 56
- 6.1 TwinCAT Quick Start ... 56
  - 6.1.1 TwinCAT 2 ... 58
  - 6.1.2 TwinCAT 3 ... 68
- 6.2 TwinCAT Development Environment ... 80
  - 6.2.1 Installation of the TwinCAT real-time driver ... 80
  - 6.2.2 Notes regarding ESI device description ... 86
  - 6.2.3 TwinCAT ESI Updater ... 90
  - 6.2.4 Distinction between Online and Offline ... 90
  - 6.2.5 OFFLINE configuration creation ... 91
  - 6.2.6 ONLINE configuration creation ... 96
  - 6.2.7 EtherCAT subscriber configuration ... 104
- 6.3 General Notes - EtherCAT Slave Application ... 113
- 6.4 Process data ... 121

6.4.1 Sync Manager ... 121
6.4.2 Settings ... 127
6.4.3 Timestamp Distributed Clocks ... 130
6.5 Scaling factors ... 131
6.6 Notices on analog specifications ... 132
6.6.1 Full scale value (FSV) ... 132
6.6.2 Measuring error/ measurement deviation ... 132
6.6.3 Temperature coefficient tK [ppm/K] ... 133
6.6.4 Single-ended/differential typification ... 134
6.6.5 Common-mode voltage and reference ground (based on differential inputs) ... 139
6.6.6 Dielectric strength ... 139
6.6.7 Temporal aspects of analog/digital conversion ... 140
6.7 Object description and parameterization ... 143
6.7.1 Restore object ... 143
6.7.2 EL3423 ... 144
6.7.3 EL3443 ... 163
6.7.4 EL3483 ... 189

7 Application examples ... 199
7.1 Power measurement on motor with 2 current transformers ... 200
7.2 Power measurement at a machine ... 201
7.3 Power measurement in a single-phase mains network with ohmic consumers ... 202
7.4 Power measurement at a fieldbus station ... 203
7.5 Power measurement at three-phase motors controlled by a frequency converter ... 204

8 Appendix ... 205
8.1 TcEventLogger and IO ... 205
8.2 EtherCAT AL Status Codes ... 208
8.3 Firmware compatibility ... 208
8.4 Firmware Update EL/ES/EM/EPxxxx ... 209
8.4.1 Device description ESI file/XML ... 210
8.4.2 Firmware explanation ... 213
8.4.3 Updating controller firmware *.efw ... 214
8.4.4 FPGA firmware *.rbf ... 215
8.4.5 Simultaneous updating of several EtherCAT devices ... 219
8.5 Restoring the delivery state ... 220
8.6 Support and Service ... 221

1 Product overview – Power measurement terminals

EL3423 [▶ 14]
3-phase power measurement terminal, Economy; 480 V_{AC}, 1 A

EL3443 [▶ 13]
3-phase power measurement terminal with extended functionality; 480 V_{AC}, 1 A

EL3443-0010 [▶ 13]
3-phase power measurement terminal with extended functionality; 480 V_{AC}, 5 A

EL3483 [▶ 15]
3-phase mains monitoring terminal for voltage, frequency and phase; 480 V_{AC}

2 Foreword

2.1 Notes on the documentation

Intended audience

This description is only intended for the use of trained specialists in control and automation engineering who are familiar with the applicable national standards.
It is essential that the documentation and the following notes and explanations are followed when installing and commissioning these components.
It is the duty of the technical personnel to use the documentation published at the respective time of each installation and commissioning.

The responsible staff must ensure that the application or use of the products described satisfy all the requirements for safety, including all the relevant laws, regulations, guidelines and standards.

Disclaimer

The documentation has been prepared with care. The products described are, however, constantly under development.

We reserve the right to revise and change the documentation at any time and without prior announcement.

No claims for the modification of products that have already been supplied may be made on the basis of the data, diagrams and descriptions in this documentation.

Trademarks

Beckhoff®, TwinCAT®, EtherCAT®, EtherCAT P®, Safety over EtherCAT®, TwinSAFE®, XFC® and XTS® are registered trademarks of and licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH.
Other designations used in this publication may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owners.

Patent Pending

The EtherCAT Technology is covered, including but not limited to the following patent applications and patents: EP1590927, EP1789857, DE102004044764, DE102007017835 with corresponding applications or registrations in various other countries.

The TwinCAT Technology is covered, including but not limited to the following patent applications and patents: EP0851348, US6167425 with corresponding applications or registrations in various other countries.

EtherCAT® is registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.

Copyright

2.2 Safety instructions

Safety regulations

Please note the following safety instructions and explanations!
Product-specific safety instructions can be found on following pages or in the areas mounting, wiring, commissioning etc.

Exclusion of liability

All the components are supplied in particular hardware and software configurations appropriate for the application. Modifications to hardware or software configurations other than those described in the documentation are not permitted, and nullify the liability of Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG.

Personnel qualification

This description is only intended for trained specialists in control, automation and drive engineering who are familiar with the applicable national standards.

Description of instructions

In this documentation the following instructions are used.
These instructions must be read carefully and followed without fail!

⚠ DANGER

Serious risk of injury!

Failure to follow this safety instruction directly endangers the life and health of persons.

⚠ WARNING

Risk of injury!

Failure to follow this safety instruction endangers the life and health of persons.

⚠ CAUTION

Personal injuries!

Failure to follow this safety instruction can lead to injuries to persons.

NOTE

Damage to environment/equipment or data loss

Failure to follow this instruction can lead to environmental damage, equipment damage or data loss.

Tip or pointer

This symbol indicates information that contributes to better understanding.

2.3 Documentation issue status

Version	Comment
1.2	• Addenda chapter “TcEventLogger and IO” (Appendix)
1.1	• Chapter “Technical data” updated
1.0	• 1st public release
0.2 – 0.5	• Complements, corrections
0.1	• Provisional documentation for EL34xx

2.4 Version identification of EtherCAT devices

Designation

A Beckhoff EtherCAT device has a 14-digit designation, made up of

- family key
- type
- version
- revision

Example	Family	Type	Version	Revision
EL3314-0000-0016	EL terminal (12 mm, non-pluggable connection level)	3314 (4-channel thermocouple terminal)	0000 (basic type)	0016
ES3602-0010-0017	ES terminal (12 mm, pluggable connection level)	3602 (2-channel voltage measurement)	0010 (high-precision version)	0017
CU2008-0000-0000	CU device	2008 (8-port fast ethernet switch)	0000 (basic type)	0000

Notes

- The elements mentioned above result in the **technical designation**. EL3314-0000-0016 is used in the example below.
- EL3314-0000 is the order identifier, in the case of “-0000” usually abbreviated to EL3314. “-0016” is the EtherCAT revision.
- The **order identifier** is made up of
  - family key (EL, EP, CU, ES, KL, CX, etc.)
  - type (3314)
  - version (-0000)
- The **revision** -0016 shows the technical progress, such as the extension of features with regard to the EtherCAT communication, and is managed by Beckhoff.
  In principle, a device with a higher revision can replace a device with a lower revision, unless specified otherwise, e.g. in the documentation.
  Associated and synonymous with each revision there is usually a description (ESI, EtherCAT Slave Information) in the form of an XML file, which is available for download from the Beckhoff web site.
  From 2014/01 the revision is shown on the outside of the IP20 terminals, see Fig. *“EL5021 EL terminal, standard IP20 IO device with batch number and revision ID (since 2014/01)”*.
- The type, version and revision are read as decimal numbers, even if they are technically saved in hexadecimal.

Identification number

Beckhoff EtherCAT devices from the different lines have different kinds of identification numbers:

Production lot/batch number/serial number/date code/D number

The serial number for Beckhoff IO devices is usually the 8-digit number printed on the device or on a sticker. The serial number indicates the configuration in delivery state and therefore refers to a whole production batch, without distinguishing the individual modules of a batch.

Structure of the serial number: **KK YY FF HH**

KK - week of production (CW, calendar week)
YY - year of production
FF - firmware version
HH - hardware version

Example with
Ser. no.: 12063A02: 12 - production week 12 06 - production year 2006 3A - firmware version 3A 02 - hardware version 02

Exceptions can occur in the **IP67 area**, where the following syntax can be used (see respective device documentation):

Syntax: D ww yy x y z u

D - prefix designation
ww - calendar week
yy - year
x - firmware version of the bus PCB
y - hardware version of the bus PCB
z - firmware version of the I/O PCB
u - hardware version of the I/O PCB

Example: D.22081501 calendar week 22 of the year 2008 firmware version of bus PCB: 1 hardware version of bus PCB: 5 firmware version of I/O PCB: 0 (no firmware necessary for this PCB) hardware version of I/O PCB: 1

Unique serial number/ID, ID number

In addition, in some series each individual module has its own unique serial number.

See also the further documentation in the area

- IP67: EtherCAT Box
- Safety: TwinSafe
- Terminals with factory calibration certificate and other measuring terminals

Examples of markings

Fig. 1: EL5021 EL terminal, standard IP20 IO device with serial/ batch number and revision ID (since 2014/01)

Fig. 2: EK1100 EtherCAT coupler, standard IP20 IO device with serial/ batch number

Fig. 3: CU2016 switch with serial/ batch number

Fig. 4: EL3202-0020 with serial/ batch number 26131006 and unique ID-number 204418

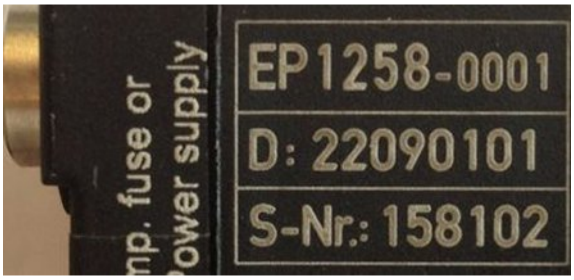


Fig. 5: EP1258-00001 IP67 EtherCAT Box with batch number/ date code 22090101 and unique serial number 158102

Fig. 6: EP1908-0002 IP67 EtherCAT Safety Box with batch number/ date code 071201FF and unique serial number 00346070

Fig. 7: EL2904 IP20 safety terminal with batch number/ date code 50110302 and unique serial number 00331701

Fig. 8: ELM3604-0002 terminal with unique ID number (QR code) 100001051 and serial/ batch number 44160201

3 Product overview

3.1 EL34xx – Introduction

EL3443 | 3-phase power measurement terminal with extended functionality

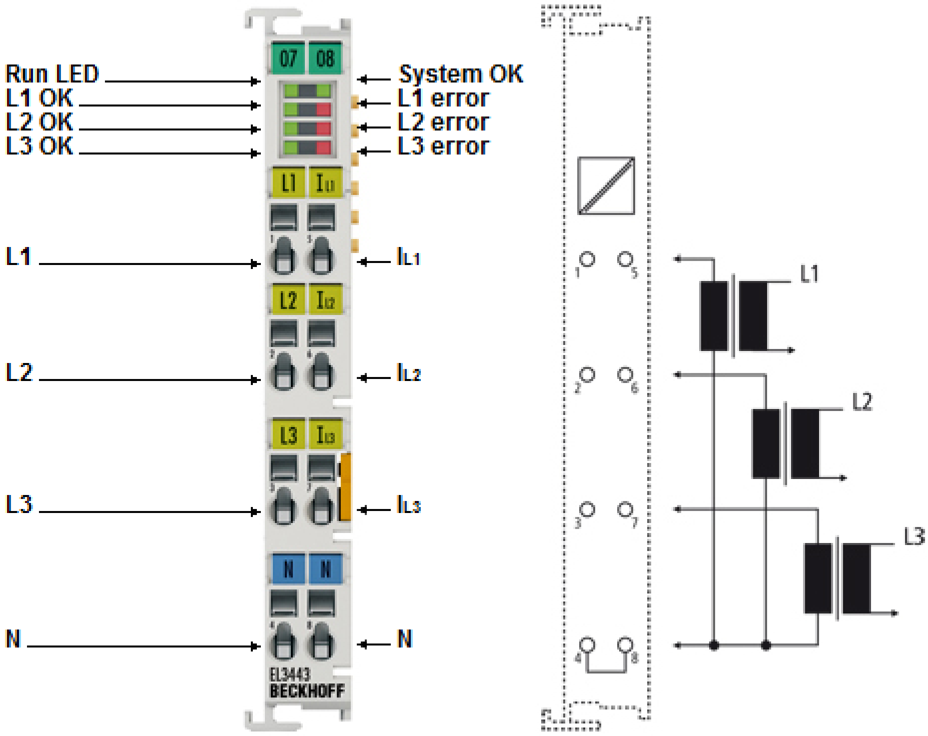


Fig. 9: EL3443

The EL3443 EtherCAT Terminal enables measurement of all relevant electrical data of the mains supply and performs simple pre-evaluations. The voltage is measured via the direct connection of L1, L2, L3 and N. The current of the three phases L1, L2 and L3 is fed via simple current transformers.
All measured currents and voltages are available as RMS values. In the EL3443 version, the active power and the energy consumption for each phase are calculated. The RMS values of voltage U and current I as well as active power P, apparent power S, reactive power Q, frequency f, phase shift angle cos φ and harmonics are available. The EL3443 offers options for comprehensive grid analysis and energy management.

The EL3443-0010 version offers direct current measurement up to 5 A.

EL3423 | 3-phase power measurement terminal, Economy

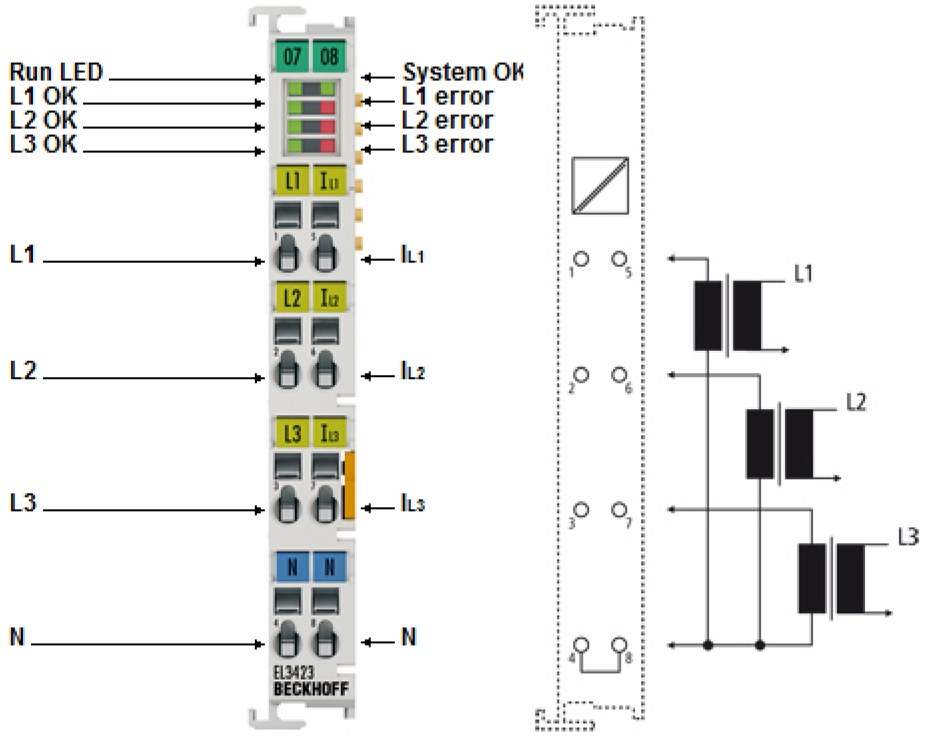


Fig. 10: EL3423

The EL3423 EtherCAT Terminal enables measurement of relevant data for an efficient energy management system. The voltage is measured internally via direct connection of L1, L2, L3 and N. The current of the three phases L1, L2 and L3 is fed via simple current transformers. The measured energy values are available separately as generated and accepted values. In the EL3423 version, the active power and the energy consumption for each phase are calculated. In addition, an internally calculated power quality factor provides information about the quality of the monitored power supply. The EL3423 offers basic functionality for mains analysis and energy management.

EL3483 | 3-phase mains monitoring terminal for voltage, frequency and phase

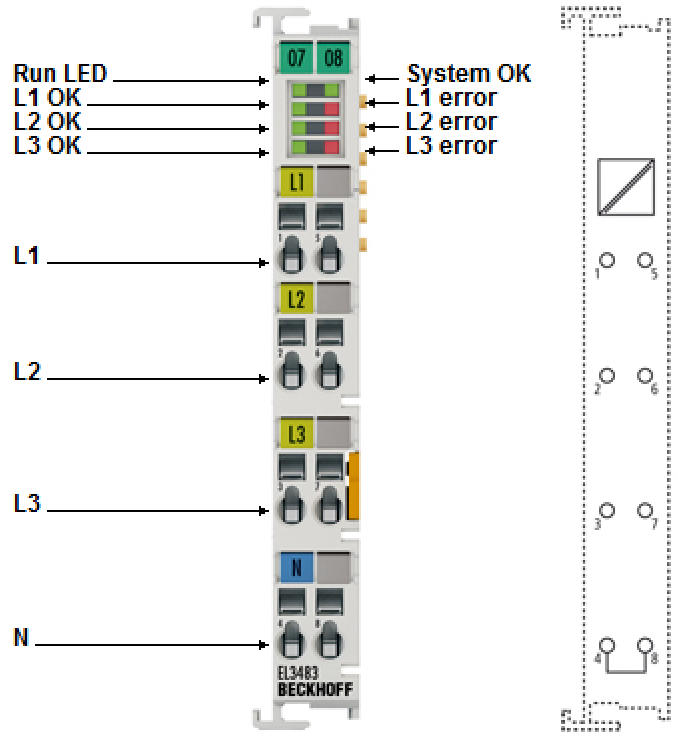


Fig. 11: EL3483

The EL3483 EtherCAT Terminal enables monitoring of relevant electrical data of the supply network. The voltage is measured internally via direct connection of L1, L2, L3 and N. The internal measured values are compared with threshold values preset by the user. The result is available as digital information in the process image.
The EL3483 monitors the correct phase sequence L1, L2, L3, phase failure, undervoltage and overvoltage and possible phase imbalance. An error bit is set in case of an incorrect phase sequence or phase failure. If, for example, an imbalance or voltage fault occurs, only a warning bit is set initially. In addition, an internally calculated power quality factor provides information about the quality of the monitored power supply. The EL3483 offers options for simple mains analysis and network control.

Quick links

Also see about this

- Basic function principles [19]
- Technical data [16]
- Object description and parameterization [143]
- Process data [121]
- Application examples [199]

3.2 Technical data

EL3423

Technical data	EL3423
Number of inputs	3 x current, 3 x voltage
Technology	3-phase power measurement
Oversampling factor	–
Distributed clocks	–
Update interval	>10 s adjustable
Measured values	energy, power, power quality factor
Measuring voltage	max. 480 V AC 3~ (ULX-N: max. 277 V AC/DC)
Measuring current	max. 1 A (AC/DC), via measuring transformers x A/1 A
Measuring error	0.5% relative to full scale value (U/I), 1% calculated values
Update time	mains-synchronous
Electrical isolation	2500 V
Current consumption power contacts	-
Current consumption E -Bus	typ. 120 mA
Special features	single-phase operation possible, mains monitoring functionality
Configuration	via TwinCAT System Manager
Weight	approx. 75 g
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Mounting	on 35 mm mounting rail according to EN 60715
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C (extended temperature range)
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Relative humidity	95 % no condensation
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2/EN 61000-6-4
Protect. class / installation pos.	IP20/any
Approvals	CE

EL3443-00x0

Technical data	EL3443-0000	EL3443-0010
Number of inputs	3 x current, 3 x voltage	
Technology	3-phase power measurement	
Oversampling factor	–	
Distributed clocks	Optional (for determining the zero crossing time)	
Activation interval	one mains period (20 ms at 50 Hz)	
Measured values	Current, voltage, active power, reactive power, apparent power, active energy, reactive energy, apparent energy, cos φ, frequency, THD, harmonics (up to 40th harmonic), power quality factor	
Measuring voltage	max. 480 V AC 3~ (ULX-N: max. 277 V AC/DC)	
Measuring current	max. 1 A (AC/DC), via measuring transformers x A/1 A	max. 5 A (AC/DC), via measuring transformers x A/5 A
Measuring error	0.3% relative to the full scale value (U/I), 0.6% calculated values (see documentation)	
Electrical isolation	2500 V	
Update time	mains-synchronous	
Current consumption power contacts	–	
Current consumption via E-bus	typ. 120 mA	
Special features	Single-phase operation possible, mains monitoring functionality, precise voltage zero crossing determination	
Weight	approx. 75 g	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)	
Mounting	on 35 mm mounting rail according to EN 60715	
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C (extended temperature range)	
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C	
Relative humidity	95 % no condensation	
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27	
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2/EN 61000-6-4	
Protect. class / installation pos.	IP20/any	
Approvals	CE	

EL3483

Technical data	EL3483
Number of inputs	3 x voltage
Technology	3-phase mains monitor
Oversampling factor	–
Distributed clocks	–
Update interval	10 mains periods (200 ms at 50 Hz)
Measured values	digital thresholds and power quality factor
Measuring voltage	max. 480 V AC 3~ (ULX-N: max. 277 V AC/DC)
Measuring procedure	True RMS, True RMS calculation
Update time	mains-synchronous
Electrical isolation	2500 V
Current consumption E-Bus	typ. 120 mA
Current consumption power contacts	–
Special features	operation as voltage monitor, frequency monitor and phase monitor also possible in single-phase operation
Monitoring function	phase sequence, phase failure, phase imbalance, undervoltage/overvoltage (adjustable)
Weight	approx. 75 g
Dimensions (W x H x D)	approx. 15 mm x 100 mm x 70 mm (width aligned: 12 mm)
Mounting	on 35 mm mounting rail according to EN 60715
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25°C ... +60°C (extended temperature range)
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40°C ... +85°C
Relative humidity	95 % no condensation
Vibration / shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27
EMC immunity / emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2/EN 61000-6-4
Protect. class / installation pos.	IP20/any
Approvals	CE

3.3 Basic function principles

Measuring principle

The EL3443 works with 6 analog/digital converters for recording the current and voltage values of all 3 phases.

Recording and processing is synchronous and identical for the 3 phases. The signal processing for one phase is described below. This description applies correspondingly for all 3 phases.

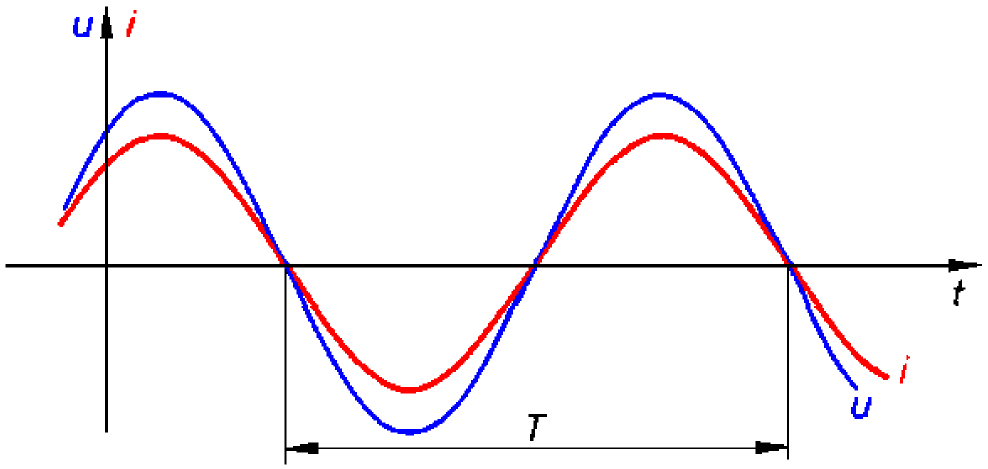


Fig. 12: Voltage u and current i curves

RMS value calculation

The RMS value for voltage and current is calculated during the period T. The following equations are used:

$$U = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{1}^{n} u_{(t)}^{2}}$$

$$I = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{1}^{n} i_{(t)}^{2}}$$

$u_{(t)}$: instantaneous voltage value
$i_{(t)}$: instantaneous current value
n: number of measured values

The instantaneous values for current and voltage are low-pass filtered with a cut-off frequency of 2.5 kHz for the EL3443, EL3423 and EL3483.

Active power measurement

The EL34xx measures the active power P according to the following equation

$$P = \frac{1}{n}\sum_{n}^{1} u_{(t)} \cdot i_{(t)}$$

P: active power
n: number of samples
$u_{(t)}$: instantaneous voltage value
$i_{(t)}$: instantaneous current value

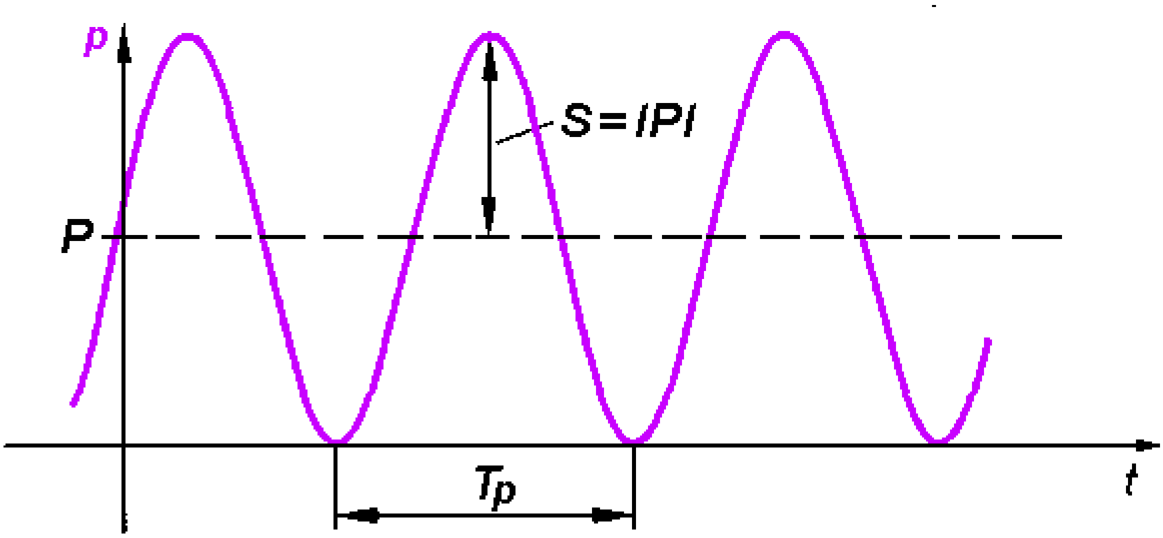


Fig. 13: Power $s_{(t)}$ curve

In the first step, the power $s_{(t)}$ is calculated at each sampling instant:

$$s_{(t)} = u_{(t)} \cdot i_{(t)}$$

The mean value is calculated over a period.

The power frequency is twice that of the corresponding voltages and currents.

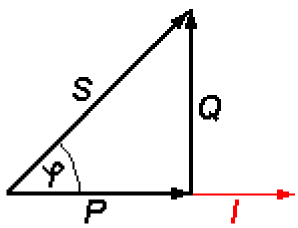
Apparent power measurement

In real networks, not all consumers are purely ohmic. Phase shifts occur between current and voltage. This does not affect the methodology for determining the RMS values of voltage and current as described above.

The situation for the active power is different: Here, the product of RMS voltage and RMS current is the apparent power.

$$S = U \cdot I$$

The active power is smaller than the apparent power.



S: apparent power
P: active power
Q: reactive power
φ: Phase shift angle

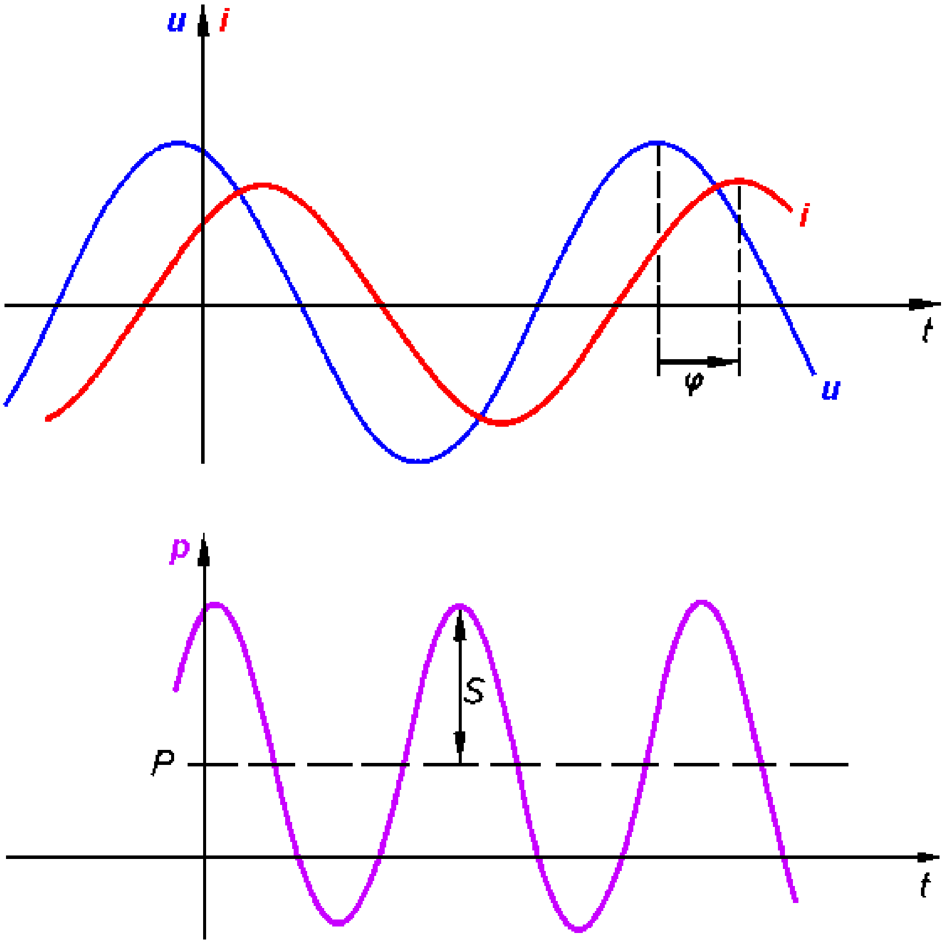


Fig. 14: u, i, p curves with phase shift angle (t) (t) (t)

In this context, further parameters of the mains system and its consumers are significant:

- apparent power S
- reactive power Q
- power factor cos φ

The EL3443 determines the following values:

- RMS voltage U and RMS current I
- Active power P and active energy E
- Apparent power S and apparent energy
- Reactive power Q and reactive energy
- Power factor and cos(φ)
- Distortion factors for current THD_I and voltage THD_U
- Calculated RMS neutral conductor current I_N
- Voltage imbalance
- Power quality factor (details see below)
- In "DC synchronous" mode, the distributed clock time of the voltage zero crossing is also available.

Sign for power measurement

The sign of the (fundamental wave) active power P and the power factor cos φ provides information about the direction of the energy flow. A positive sign indicates the motor mode, a negative sign indicates generator mode.

Furthermore, the sign of the fundamental harmonic reactive power Q provides information about the direction of the phase shift between current and voltage. Fig. *Four-quadrant representation of active/fundamental harmonic reactive power in motor and generator mode* illustrates this. In motor mode (quadrant I + IV), a positive fundamental harmonic reactive power indicates an inductive load, a negative fundamental harmonic reactive power indicates a capacitive load. In generator mode (quadrant II & III), an inductive generator is indicated by a positive fundamental harmonic reactive power, a capacitive generator by a negative fundamental harmonic reactive power.

Since the total reactive power is defined as the quadratic difference between apparent and active power, it has no sign. For the total active power, signs are permitted, as described above.

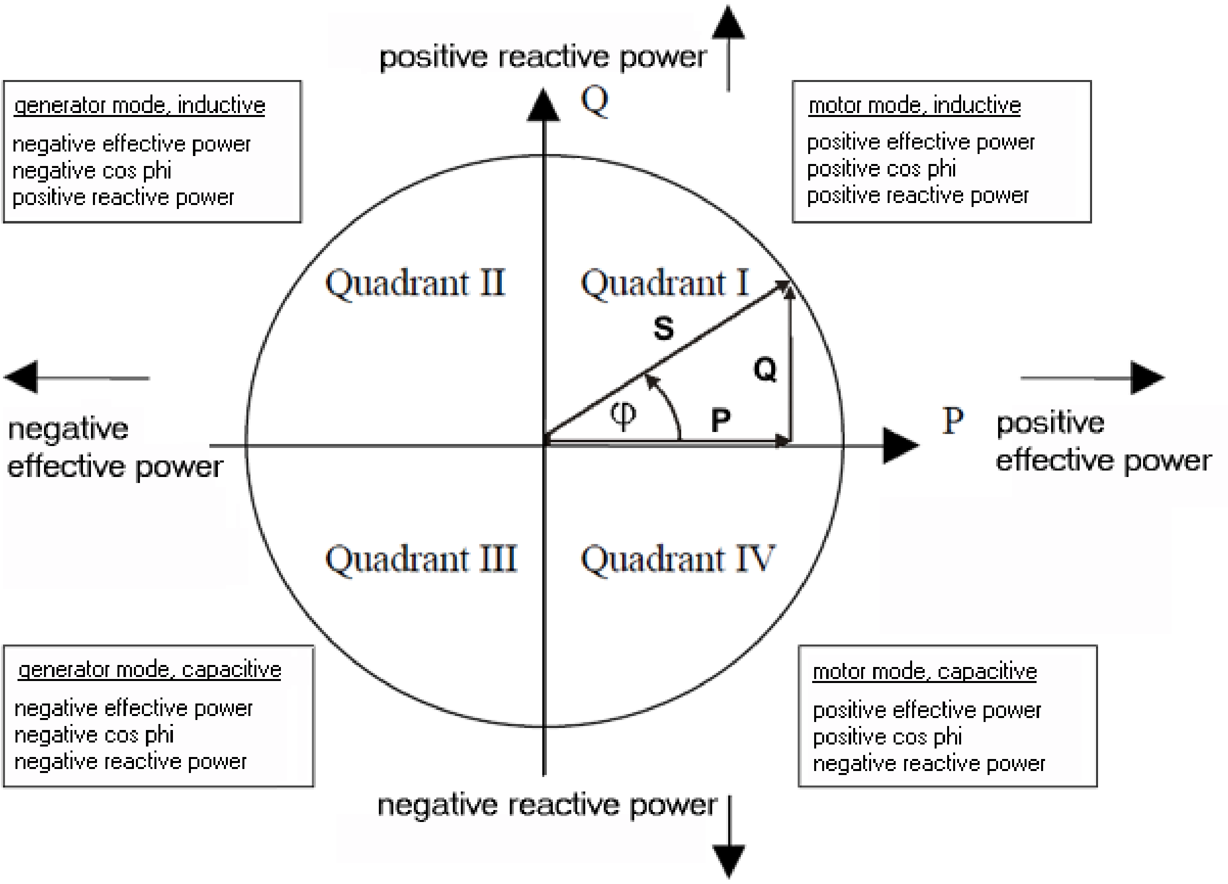


Fig. 15: Four-quadrant representation of active power/fundamental harmonic reactive power in motor and generator mode

Frequency measurement

The EL34xx can measure the frequency for a voltage path input signal and a current path input signal. CoE objects "Reference" and "Frequency Source" (F800:11 [▸ 144] and F800:13 [▸ 144]) can be used to set which frequency is to be output as PDO.

Power quality factor

The EL34xx calculates a PQF (power quality factor), which reflects the quality of the voltage supply as a simplified analog value between 1.0 and 0.

To calculate this factor, the measured values, frequency, RMS voltage, distortion factor and voltage imbalance are calculated and combined as shown in the following diagram.

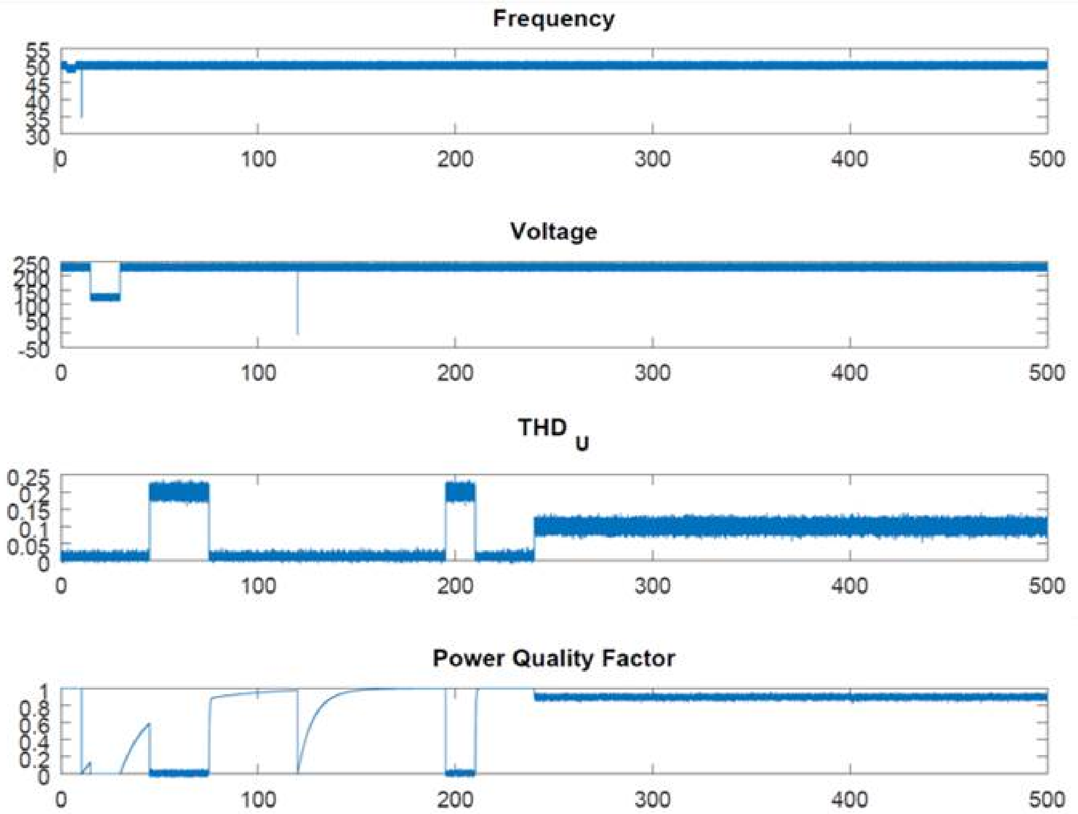


Fig. 16: Representation of the power quality factor calculation

As can be seen for the time value 120, the calculation method is chosen in such a way that even very short voltage drops cause a clear signal deflection.

The value above which the power supply is to be regarded as "sufficiently good" is strongly dependent on the connected application. The more sensitive the application, the higher the minimum limit value of the PQF should be.

To adapt the power quality factor to your mains supply, enter the nominal voltage and frequency in CoE object "0xF801 PMX Total Settings PQF [▶ 145]". This can also be done via the "Settings" tab, which summarizes all the important terminal setting options in a user-friendly manner.

Voltage zero crossing

The EL3443 and EL3453 have the ability to determine the exact time of a voltage zero crossing. However, in order for this to be transmitted to a higher-level controller in a meaningful manner, the controller and the EtherCAT Terminal must have the same time base. Using distributed clocks technology, an EtherCAT system provides such a common time base (for details see EtherCAT system description). In order to be able to use these, the EL3443 must be in "DC synchronous" mode and the EtherCAT master must support the corresponding function.

Once these basic requirements have been met, the EL3443 and EL3453 provide the DC time of the penultimate zero crossing. In order to facilitate exact determination of the fundamental wave, the voltage signal to be evaluated must first be filtered, which inevitably entails a delay. In addition to the time of the voltage zero crossing, the EL3453 also determines the respective current zero crossings.

Statistical evaluation

In addition to the cyclic data, the EL34xx terminals also produce statistical evaluations over longer periods (can be set in the CoE: "F803 PMX Time Settings [▶ 146]"). By default, the "F803:12 Measurement Interval [▶ 146]" is set to 15 minutes. The clock available for this purpose in the terminal can not only be read out via the CoE object "F803:13 Actual System Time [▶ 146]", it can also be actively influenced. Depending on the application, it may make sense to regularly synchronize the clock with an external clock. By default, the clock is set once at system startup based on the local Windows system time, taking into account the set time zone, usually UTC.

In addition, the interval can also be restarted manually via the "Reset Interval" output bit or directly from the application, for example to obtain statistics on a process that varies over time.

Calculation of the neutral current

Since the EL34xx terminals have direct access to the instantaneous current values of all three phases, the neutral current can be calculated or estimated, assuming that no current is lost to the system (in other words: the differential current is zero). The calculated (i.e. not measured) current value is output in index "F601:13 Calculated Neutral Line Current [▸ 167]".

Since in the worst case all measurement errors add up, the maximum measurement error is correspondingly higher.

3.4 Current transformers

In principle, the choice of current transformer for the EL34xx is not critical. The internal resistance within the current circuit of the EL34xx is so small that it is negligible for the calculation of the total resistances of the current loop. The transformers should be able to produce a secondary rated current of 1 A. The primary rated current I_{pn} can be selected arbitrarily. The common permissible overload of 1.2 x I_{pn} is no problem for the EL34xx, but may lead to small measuring inaccuracies.

Accuracy

Please note that the overall accuracy of the set-up consisting of EL34xx and current transformers to a large degree depends on the accuracy class of the transformers.

No approval as a billing meter

A set-up with a class 0.5 current transformer cannot be approved or authenticated. The EL34xx is not an approved billing meter according to the electricity meter standard (DIN 43 856).

Current types

The EL340xx3 can measure any current type up to a limiting proportion of 400 Hz. Since such currents are frequently created by inverters and may contain frequencies of less than 50 Hz or even a DC component, electronic transformers should be used for such applications.

Overcurrent limiting factor FS

The overcurrent limiting factor FS of a current transformer indicates at what multiple of the primary rated current the current transformer changes to saturation mode, in order to protect the connected measuring instruments.

NOTE

Attention! Risk of damage to the device!

The EL34xx-xxxx must not be subjected to continuous loads that exceed the current values specified in the technical data! In systems, in which the overcurrent limiting factors of the transformers allow higher secondary currents, additional intermediate transformers with a suitable ratio should be used.

Protection against dangerous touch voltages

During appropriate operation of the EL34xx with associated current transformers, no dangerous voltages occur. The secondary voltage is in the range of a few Volts. However, the following faults may lead to excessive voltages:

- Open current circuit of one or several transformers
- Neutral conductor cut on the voltage measurement side of the EL34xx
- General insulation fault

⚠ WARNING

WARNING Risk of electric shock!

The complete wiring of the EL34xx must be protected against accidental contact and equipped with associated warnings! The insulation should be designed for the maximum conductor voltage of the system to be measured!

The EL34xx allows a maximum voltage of 480 V for normal operating conditions. The conductor voltage on the current side must not exceed this value! For higher voltages, an intermediate transformer stage should be used!

An EL34xx is equipped with a protection impedance of typically 1.2 MΩ on the voltage measurement side. If the neutral conductor is not connected and only one connection on the side of the voltage measurement is live, the resulting voltage against earth in a 3-phase system with a phase-to-phase voltage of 400 V_{AC} is 230 V_{AC}. This should also be measured on the side of the current measurement using a multimeter with an internal resistance of 10 MΩ, which does not represent an insulation fault.

Connection cable for current transformers

Please note the following minimum power values for current transformers to be connected:

	Rated secondary transformer current							
	1 A	**1 A**	**1 A**	**1 A**	**5 A**	**5 A**	**5 A**	**5 A**
Cross-section	0.5 mm²	1 mm²	1.5 mm²	2.5 mm²	0.5 mm²	1 mm²	1.5 mm²	2.5 mm²
1 m	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	2.4	1.3	0.9	0.6
2 m	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	4.6	2.4	1.7	1.1
3 m	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3	6.8	3.5	2.4	1.5
4 m	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.3	9.0	4.6	3.1	2.0
5 m	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.3	11.2	5.7	3.9	2.4
10 m	1.1	0.6	0.5	0.4	22.2	11.2	7.5	4.6
20 m	2.0	1.1	0.8	0.6	44.2	22.2	14.9	9.0
30 m	2.8	1.5	1.1	0.7	66.2	33.2	22.2	13.4
40 m	3.7	2.0	1.4	0.9	88.2	44.2	29.5	17.8
50 m	4.6	2.4	1.7	1.1	110.2	55.2	36.9	22.2
100 m	9.0	4.6	3.1	2.0	220.2	110.2	73.5	44.2
Cable length	Minimum operating load in VA for current transformers with copper cables and 80 °C operating temperature							

Additional measuring devices in the current circuit

Please note that the addition of additional measuring devices (e.g. ammeters) in the current circuit can lead to a significant increase in the total apparent power.

Furthermore, connection I_N of the EL34xx must represent a star point for the three secondary windings. Additional measuring devices therefore have to be potential-free and must be wired accordingly.

3.5 Start

For commissioning:

- mount the EL34xx as described in the chapter Mounting and wiring [▶ 40]
- configure the EL34xx in TwinCAT as described in the chapter Commissioning [▶ 80].

4 Basics communication

4.1 EtherCAT basics

Please refer to the EtherCAT System Documentation for the EtherCAT fieldbus basics.

4.2 EtherCAT cabling – wire-bound

The cable length between two EtherCAT devices must not exceed 100 m. This results from the FastEthernet technology, which, above all for reasons of signal attenuation over the length of the cable, allows a maximum link length of 5 + 90 + 5 m if cables with appropriate properties are used. See also the Design recommendations for the infrastructure for EtherCAT/Ethernet.

Cables and connectors

For connecting EtherCAT devices only Ethernet connections (cables + plugs) that meet the requirements of at least category 5 (CAt5) according to EN 50173 or ISO/IEC 11801 should be used. EtherCAT uses 4 wires for signal transfer.

EtherCAT uses RJ45 plug connectors, for example. The pin assignment is compatible with the Ethernet standard (ISO/IEC 8802-3).

Pin	Color of conductor	Signal	Description
1	yellow	TD +	Transmission Data +
2	orange	TD -	Transmission Data -
3	white	RD +	Receiver Data +
6	blue	RD -	Receiver Data -

Due to automatic cable detection (auto-crossing) symmetric (1:1) or cross-over cables can be used between EtherCAT devices from Beckhoff.

Recommended cables

Suitable cables for the connection of EtherCAT devices can be found on the Beckhoff website!

E-Bus supply

A bus coupler can supply the EL terminals added to it with the E-bus system voltage of 5 V; a coupler is thereby loadable up to 2 A as a rule (see details in respective device documentation).
Information on how much current each EL terminal requires from the E-bus supply is available online and in the catalogue. If the added terminals require more current than the coupler can supply, then power feed terminals (e.g. EL9410) must be inserted at appropriate places in the terminal strand.

The pre-calculated theoretical maximum E-Bus current is displayed in the TwinCAT System Manager. A shortfall is marked by a negative total amount and an exclamation mark; a power feed terminal is to be placed before such a position.

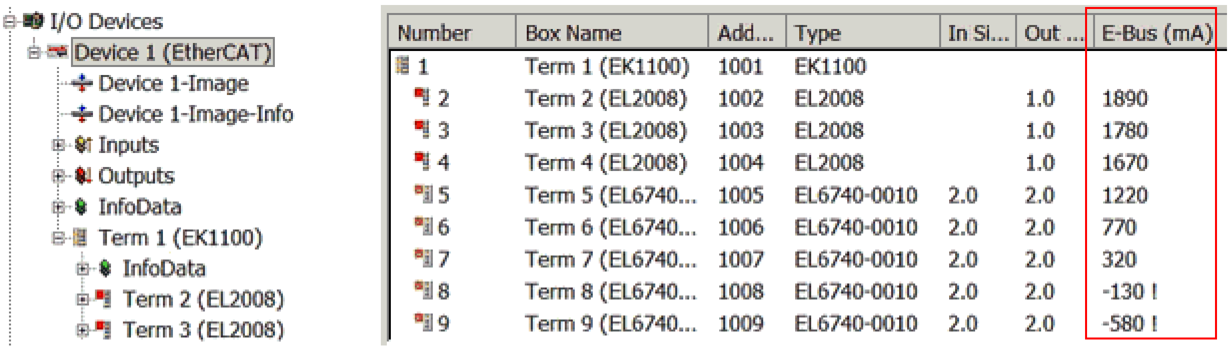


Fig. 17: *System manager current calculation*

NOTE

Malfunction possible!

The same ground potential must be used for the E-Bus supply of all EtherCAT terminals in a terminal block!

4.3 General notes for setting the watchdog

ELxxxx terminals are equipped with a safety feature (watchdog) that switches off the outputs after a specifiable time e.g. in the event of an interruption of the process data traffic, depending on the device and settings, e.g. in OFF state.

The EtherCAT slave controller (ESC) in the EL2xxx terminals features 2 watchdogs:

- SM watchdog (default: 100 ms)
- PDI watchdog (default: 100 ms)

SM watchdog (SyncManager Watchdog)

The SyncManager watchdog is reset after each successful EtherCAT process data communication with the terminal. If no EtherCAT process data communication takes place with the terminal for longer than the set and activated SM watchdog time, e.g. in the event of a line interruption, the watchdog is triggered and the outputs are set to FALSE. The OP state of the terminal is unaffected. The watchdog is only reset after a successful EtherCAT process data access. Set the monitoring time as described below.

The SyncManager watchdog monitors correct and timely process data communication with the ESC from the EtherCAT side.

PDI watchdog (Process Data Watchdog)

If no PDI communication with the EtherCAT slave controller (ESC) takes place for longer than the set and activated PDI watchdog time, this watchdog is triggered.
PDI (Process Data Interface) is the internal interface between the ESC and local processors in the EtherCAT slave, for example. The PDI watchdog can be used to monitor this communication for failure.

The PDI watchdog monitors correct and timely process data communication with the ESC from the application side.

The settings of the SM- and PDI-watchdog must be done for each slave separately in the TwinCAT System Manager.

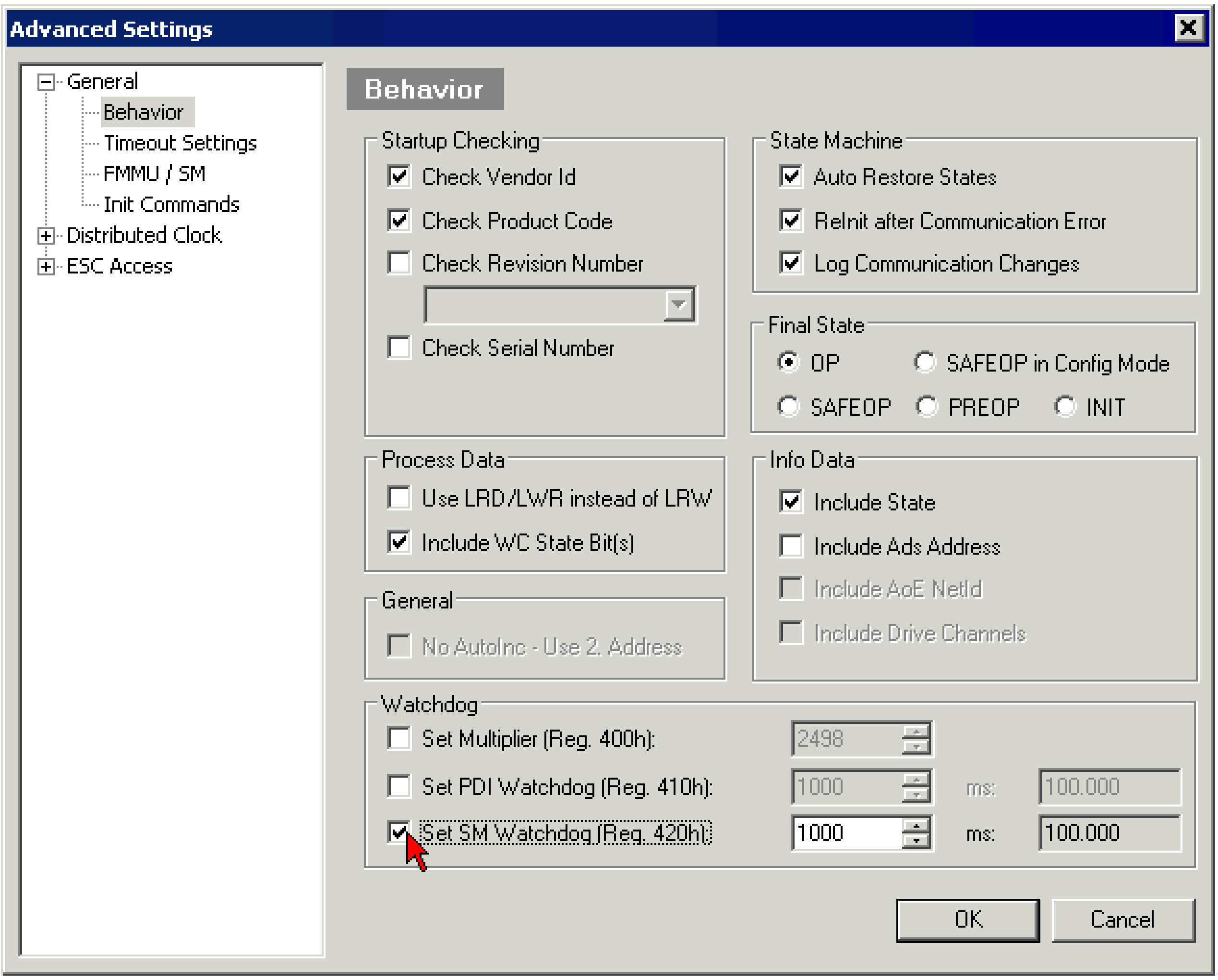


Fig. 18: *EtherCAT tab -> Advanced Settings -> Behavior -> Watchdog*

Notes:

- the multiplier is valid for both watchdogs.
- each watchdog has its own timer setting, the outcome of this in summary with the multiplier is a resulting time.
- Important: the multiplier/timer setting is only loaded into the slave at the start up, if the checkbox is activated.
  If the checkbox is not activated, nothing is downloaded and the ESC settings remain unchanged.

Multiplier

Multiplier

Both watchdogs receive their pulses from the local terminal cycle, divided by the watchdog multiplier:

1/25 MHz * (watchdog multiplier + 2) = 100 µs (for default setting of 2498 for the multiplier)

The standard setting of 1000 for the SM watchdog corresponds to a release time of 100 ms.

The value in multiplier + 2 corresponds to the number of basic 40 ns ticks representing a watchdog tick. The multiplier can be modified in order to adjust the watchdog time over a larger range.

Example "Set SM watchdog"

This checkbox enables manual setting of the watchdog times. If the outputs are set and the EtherCAT communication is interrupted, the SM watchdog is triggered after the set time and the outputs are erased. This setting can be used for adapting a terminal to a slower EtherCAT master or long cycle times. The default SM watchdog setting is 100 ms. The setting range is 0..65535. Together with a multiplier with a range of 1..65535 this covers a watchdog period between 0..~170 seconds.

Calculation

Multiplier = 2498 → watchdog base time = 1 / 25 MHz * (2498 + 2) = 0.0001 seconds = 100 µs
SM watchdog = 10000 → 10000 * 100 µs = 1 second watchdog monitoring time

⚠ CAUTION

Undefined state possible!

The function for switching off of the SM watchdog via SM watchdog = 0 is only implemented in terminals from version -0016. In previous versions this operating mode should not be used.

⚠ CAUTION

Damage of devices and undefined state possible!

If the SM watchdog is activated and a value of 0 is entered the watchdog switches off completely. This is the deactivation of the watchdog! Set outputs are NOT set in a safe state, if the communication is interrupted.

4.4 EtherCAT State Machine

The state of the EtherCAT slave is controlled via the EtherCAT State Machine (ESM). Depending upon the state, different functions are accessible or executable in the EtherCAT slave. Specific commands must be sent by the EtherCAT master to the device in each state, particularly during the bootup of the slave.

A distinction is made between the following states:

- Init
- Pre-Operational
- Safe-Operational and
- Operational
- Boot

The regular state of each EtherCAT slave after bootup is the OP state.

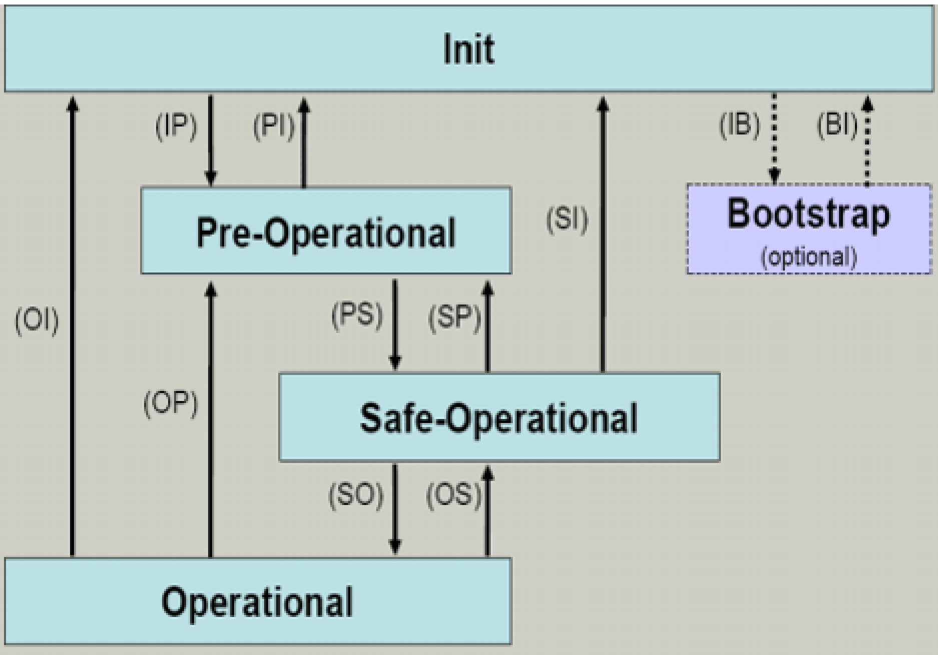


Fig. 19: *States of the EtherCAT State Machine*

Init

After switch-on the EtherCAT slave in the *Init* state. No mailbox or process data communication is possible. The EtherCAT master initializes sync manager channels 0 and 1 for mailbox communication.

Pre-Operational (Pre-Op)

During the transition between *Init* and *Pre-Op* the EtherCAT slave checks whether the mailbox was initialized correctly.

In *Pre-Op* state mailbox communication is possible, but not process data communication. The EtherCAT master initializes the sync manager channels for process data (from sync manager channel 2), the FMMU channels and, if the slave supports configurable mapping, PDO mapping or the sync manager PDO assignment. In this state the settings for the process data transfer and perhaps terminal-specific parameters that may differ from the default settings are also transferred.

Safe-Operational (Safe-Op)

During transition between *Pre-Op* and *Safe-Op* the EtherCAT slave checks whether the sync manager channels for process data communication and, if required, the distributed clocks settings are correct. Before it acknowledges the change of state, the EtherCAT slave copies current input data into the associated DP-RAM areas of the EtherCAT slave controller (ECSC).

In *Safe-Op* state mailbox and process data communication is possible, although the slave keeps its outputs in a safe state, while the input data are updated cyclically.

Outputs in SAFEOP state

The default set watchdog [▶ 29] monitoring sets the outputs of the module in a safe state - depending on the settings in SAFEOP and OP - e.g. in OFF state. If this is prevented by deactivation of the watchdog monitoring in the module, the outputs can be switched or set also in the SAFEOP state.

Operational (Op)

Before the EtherCAT master switches the EtherCAT slave from *Safe-Op* to *Op* it must transfer valid output data.

In the *Op* state the slave copies the output data of the masters to its outputs. Process data and mailbox communication is possible.

Boot

In the *Boot* state the slave firmware can be updated. The *Boot* state can only be reached via the *Init* state.

In the *Boot* state mailbox communication via the *file access over EtherCAT* (FoE) protocol is possible, but no other mailbox communication and no process data communication.

4.5 CoE Interface

General description

The CoE interface (CANopen over EtherCAT) is used for parameter management of EtherCAT devices. EtherCAT slaves or the EtherCAT master manage fixed (read only) or variable parameters which they require for operation, diagnostics or commissioning.

CoE parameters are arranged in a table hierarchy. In principle, the user has read access via the fieldbus. The EtherCAT master (TwinCAT System Manager) can access the local CoE lists of the slaves via EtherCAT in read or write mode, depending on the attributes.

Different CoE parameter types are possible, including string (text), integer numbers, Boolean values or larger byte fields. They can be used to describe a wide range of features. Examples of such parameters include manufacturer ID, serial number, process data settings, device name, calibration values for analog measurement or passwords.

The order is specified in 2 levels via hexadecimal numbering: (main)index, followed by subindex. The value ranges are

- Index: 0x0000 …0xFFFF (0...65535_{dez})
- SubIndex: 0x00…0xFF (0...255_{dez})

A parameter localized in this way is normally written as 0x8010:07, with preceding "x" to identify the hexadecimal numerical range and a colon between index and subindex.

The relevant ranges for EtherCAT fieldbus users are:

- 0x1000: This is where fixed identity information for the device is stored, including name, manufacturer, serial number etc., plus information about the current and available process data configurations.
- 0x8000: This is where the operational and functional parameters for all channels are stored, such as filter settings or output frequency.

Other important ranges are:

- 0x4000: In some EtherCAT devices the channel parameters are stored here (as an alternative to the 0x8000 range).
- 0x6000: Input PDOs ("input" from the perspective of the EtherCAT master)
- 0x7000: Output PDOs ("output" from the perspective of the EtherCAT master)

Availability

Not every EtherCAT device must have a CoE list. Simple I/O modules without dedicated processor usually have no variable parameters and therefore no CoE list.

If a device has a CoE list, it is shown in the TwinCAT System Manager as a separate tab with a listing of the elements:

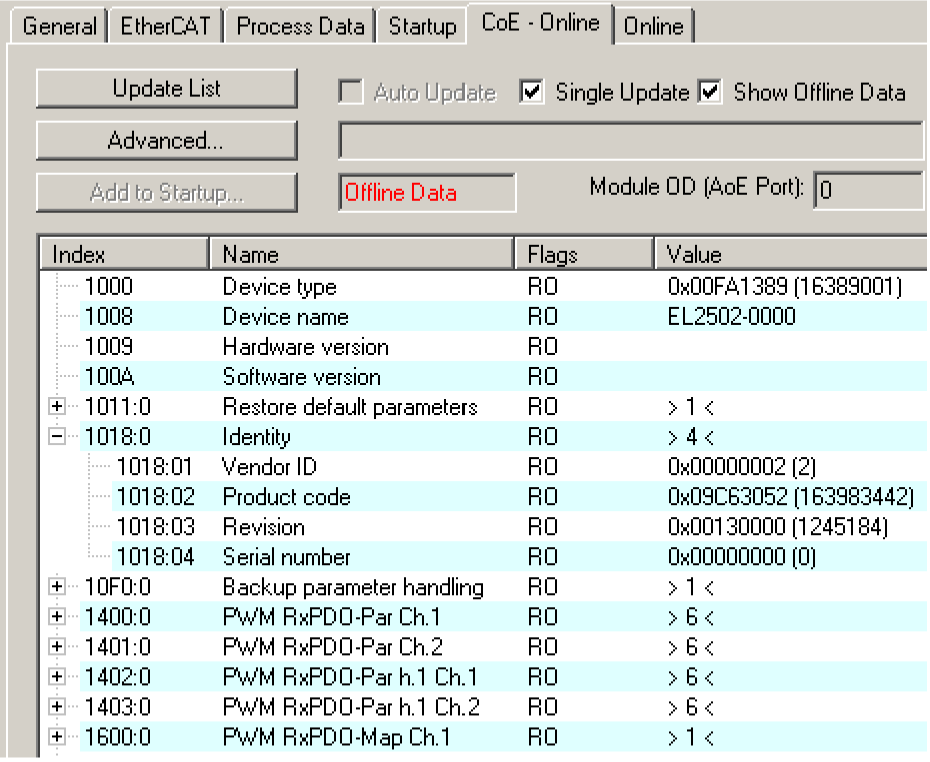


Fig. 20: *"CoE Online " tab*

The figure above shows the CoE objects available in device "EL2502", ranging from 0x1000 to 0x1600. The subindices for 0x1018 are expanded.

Data management and function "NoCoeStorage"

Some parameters, particularly the setting parameters of the slave, are configurable and writeable. This can be done in write or read mode

- via the System Manager (Fig. *"CoE Online " tab*) by clicking
  This is useful for commissioning of the system/slaves. Click on the row of the index to be parameterised and enter a value in the "SetValue" dialog.
- from the control system/PLC via ADS, e.g. through blocks from the TcEtherCAT.lib library
  This is recommended for modifications while the system is running or if no System Manager or operating staff are available.

Data management

If slave CoE parameters are modified online, Beckhoff devices store any changes in a fail-safe manner in the EEPROM, i.e. the modified CoE parameters are still available after a restart.
The situation may be different with other manufacturers.

An EEPROM is subject to a limited lifetime with respect to write operations. From typically 100,000 write operations onwards it can no longer be guaranteed that new (changed) data are reliably saved or are still readable. This is irrelevant for normal commissioning. However, if CoE parameters are continuously changed via ADS at machine runtime, it is quite possible for the lifetime limit to be reached. Support for the NoCoeStorage function, which suppresses the saving of changed CoE values, depends on the firmware version.
Please refer to the technical data in this documentation as to whether this applies to the respective device.

- If the function is supported: the function is activated by entering the code word 0x12345678 once in CoE 0xF008 and remains active as long as the code word is not changed. After switching the device on it is then inactive. Changed CoE values are not saved in the EEPROM and can thus be changed any number of times.
- Function is not supported: continuous changing of CoE values is not permissible in view of the lifetime limit.

Startup list

Changes in the local CoE list of the terminal are lost if the terminal is replaced. If a terminal is replaced with a new Beckhoff terminal, it will have the default settings. It is therefore advisable to link all changes in the CoE list of an EtherCAT slave with the Startup list of the slave, which is processed whenever the EtherCAT fieldbus is started. In this way a replacement EtherCAT slave can automatically be parameterized with the specifications of the user.

If EtherCAT slaves are used which are unable to store local CoE values permanently, the Startup list must be used.

Recommended approach for manual modification of CoE parameters

- Make the required change in the System Manager
  The values are stored locally in the EtherCAT slave
- If the value is to be stored permanently, enter it in the Startup list.
  The order of the Startup entries is usually irrelevant.

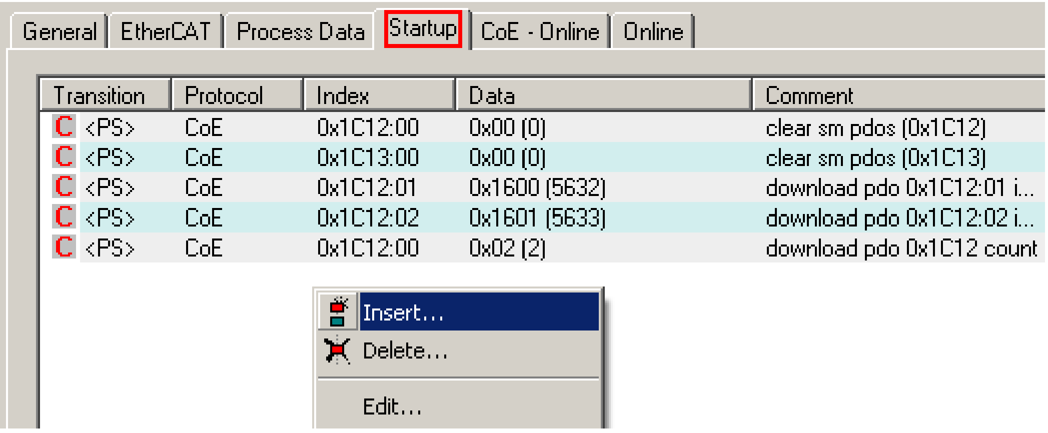


Fig. 21: *Startup list in the TwinCAT System Manager*

The Startup list may already contain values that were configured by the System Manager based on the ESI specifications. Additional application-specific entries can be created.

Online/offline list

While working with the TwinCAT System Manager, a distinction has to be made whether the EtherCAT device is "available", i.e. switched on and linked via EtherCAT and therefore **online**, or whether a configuration is created **offline** without connected slaves.

In both cases a CoE list as shown in Fig. *"'CoE online' tab"* is displayed. The connectivity is shown as offline/online.

- If the slave is offline
  - The offline list from the ESI file is displayed. In this case modifications are not meaningful or possible.
  - The configured status is shown under Identity.
  - No firmware or hardware version is displayed, since these are features of the physical device.
  - **Offline** is shown in red.

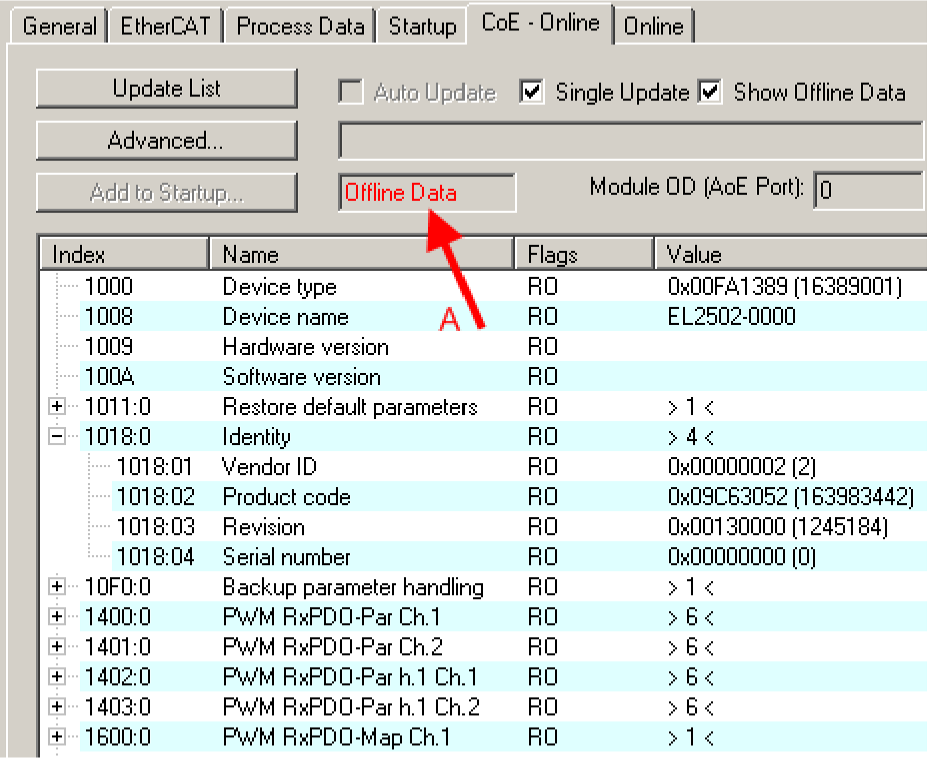


Fig. 22: *Offline list*

- If the slave is online
  - The actual current slave list is read. This may take several seconds, depending on the size and cycle time.
  - The actual identity is displayed
  - The firmware and hardware version of the equipment according to the electronic information is displayed
  - **Online** is shown in green.

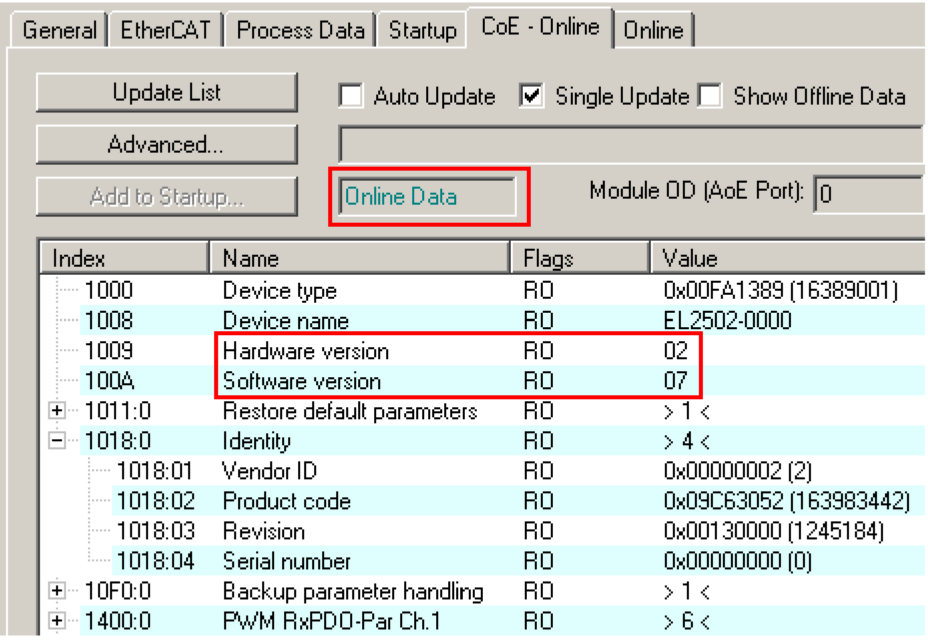


Fig. 23: *Online list*

Channel-based order

The CoE list is available in EtherCAT devices that usually feature several functionally equivalent channels. For example, a 4-channel analog 0..10 V input terminal also has 4 logical channels and therefore 4 identical sets of parameter data for the channels. In order to avoid having to list each channel in the documentation, the placeholder "n" tends to be used for the individual channel numbers.

In the CoE system 16 indices, each with 255 subindices, are generally sufficient for representing all channel parameters. The channel-based order is therefore arranged in $16_{dec}/10_{hex}$ steps. The parameter range 0x8000 exemplifies this:

- Channel 0: parameter range 0x8000:00 ... 0x800F:255
- Channel 1: parameter range 0x8010:00 ... 0x801F:255
- Channel 2: parameter range 0x8020:00 ... 0x802F:255
- ...

This is generally written as 0x80n0.

Detailed information on the CoE interface can be found in the EtherCAT system documentation on the Beckhoff website.

4.6 Distributed Clock

The distributed clock represents a local clock in the EtherCAT slave controller (ESC) with the following characteristics:

- Unit *1 ns*
- Zero point *1.1.2000 00:00*
- Size *64 bit* (sufficient for the next 584 years; however, some EtherCAT slaves only offer 32-bit support, i.e. the variable overflows after approx. 4.2 seconds)
- The EtherCAT master automatically synchronizes the local clock with the master clock in the EtherCAT bus with a precision of < 100 ns.

For detailed information please refer to the EtherCAT system description.

5 Mounting and wiring

5.1 Instructions for ESD protection

NOTE

Destruction of the devices by electrostatic discharge possible!

The devices contain components at risk from electrostatic discharge caused by improper handling.

- Please ensure you are electrostatically discharged and avoid touching the contacts of the device directly.
- Avoid contact with highly insulating materials (synthetic fibers, plastic film etc.).
- Surroundings (working place, packaging and personnel) should by grounded probably, when handling with the devices.
- Each assembly must be terminated at the right hand end with an EL9011 or EL9012 bus end cap, to ensure the protection class and ESD protection.

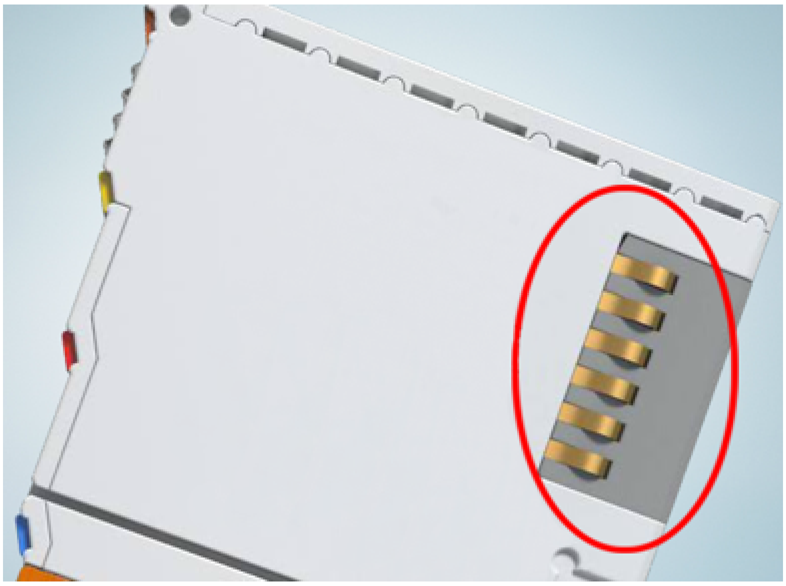


Fig. 24: Spring contacts of the Beckhoff I/O components

5.2 Installation on mounting rails

⚠ WARNING

Risk of electric shock and damage of device!

Bring the bus terminal system into a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the bus terminals!

Assembly

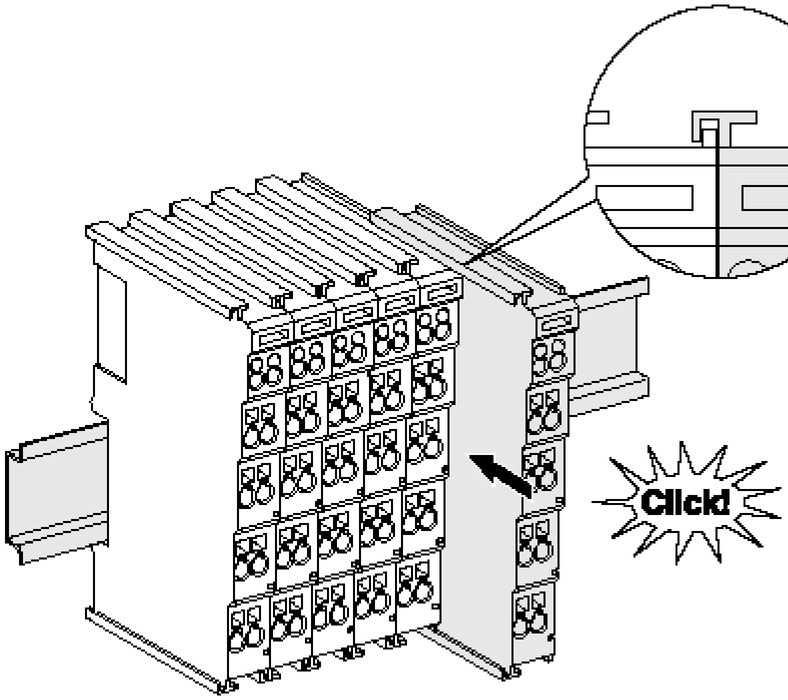


Fig. 25: Attaching on mounting rail

The bus coupler and bus terminals are attached to commercially available 35 mm mounting rails (DIN rails according to EN 60715) by applying slight pressure:

1. First attach the fieldbus coupler to the mounting rail.
2. The bus terminals are now attached on the right-hand side of the fieldbus coupler. Join the components with tongue and groove and push the terminals against the mounting rail, until the lock clicks onto the mounting rail.
   If the terminals are clipped onto the mounting rail first and then pushed together without tongue and groove, the connection will not be operational! When correctly assembled, no significant gap should be visible between the housings.

Fixing of mounting rails

The locking mechanism of the terminals and couplers extends to the profile of the mounting rail. At the installation, the locking mechanism of the components must not come into conflict with the fixing bolts of the mounting rail. To mount the mounting rails with a height of 7.5 mm under the terminals and couplers, you should use flat mounting connections (e.g. countersunk screws or blind rivets).

Disassembly

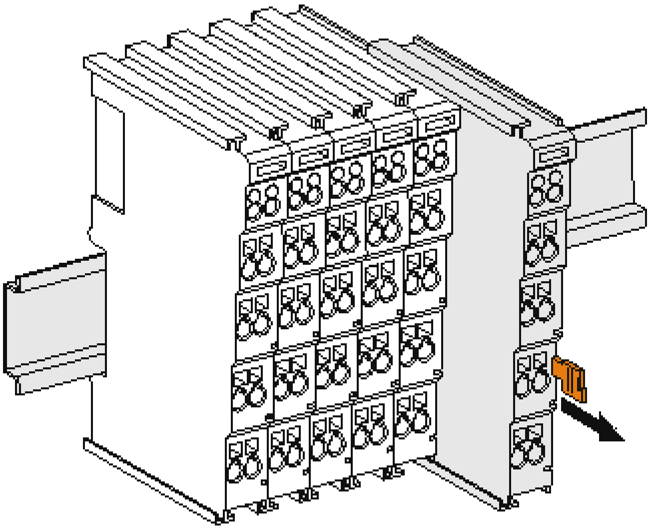


Fig. 26: Disassembling of terminal

Each terminal is secured by a lock on the mounting rail, which must be released for disassembly:

1. Pull the terminal by its orange-colored lugs approximately 1 cm away from the mounting rail. In doing so for this terminal the mounting rail lock is released automatically and you can pull the terminal out of the bus terminal block easily without excessive force.
2. Grasp the released terminal with thumb and index finger simultaneous at the upper and lower grooved housing surfaces and pull the terminal out of the bus terminal block.

Connections within a bus terminal block

The electric connections between the Bus Coupler and the Bus Terminals are automatically realized by joining the components:

- The six spring contacts of the K-Bus/E-Bus deal with the transfer of the data and the supply of the Bus Terminal electronics.
- The power contacts deal with the supply for the field electronics and thus represent a supply rail within the bus terminal block. The power contacts are supplied via terminals on the Bus Coupler (up to 24 V) or for higher voltages via power feed terminals.

Power Contacts

During the design of a bus terminal block, the pin assignment of the individual Bus Terminals must be taken account of, since some types (e.g. analog Bus Terminals or digital 4-channel Bus Terminals) do not or not fully loop through the power contacts. Power Feed Terminals (KL91xx, KL92xx or EL91xx, EL92xx) interrupt the power contacts and thus represent the start of a new supply rail.

PE power contact

The power contact labeled PE can be used as a protective earth. For safety reasons this contact mates first when plugging together, and can ground short-circuit currents of up to 125 A.

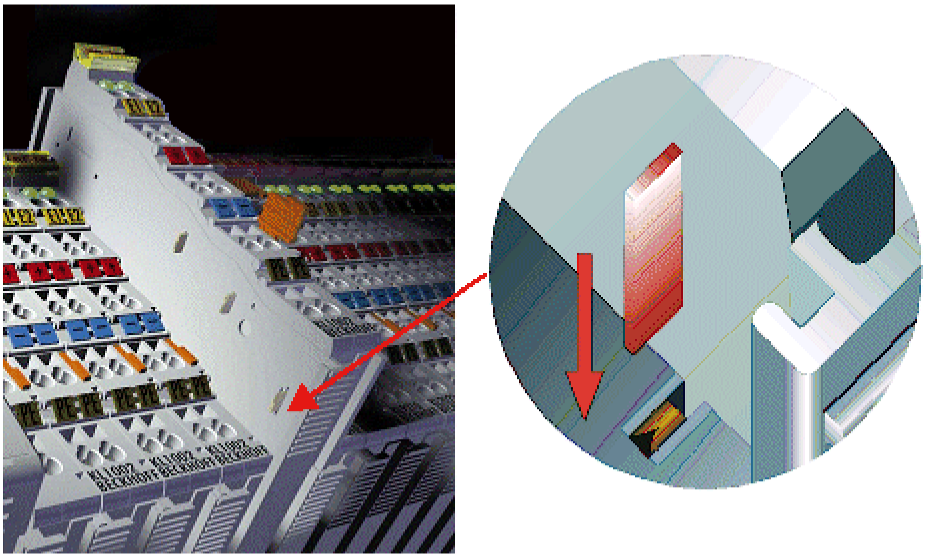


Fig. 27: *Power contact on left side*

NOTE

Possible damage of the device

Note that, for reasons of electromagnetic compatibility, the PE contacts are capacitatively coupled to the mounting rail. This may lead to incorrect results during insulation testing or to damage on the terminal (e.g. disruptive discharge to the PE line during insulation testing of a consumer with a nominal voltage of 230 V). For insulation testing, disconnect the PE supply line at the Bus Coupler or the Power Feed Terminal! In order to decouple further feed points for testing, these Power Feed Terminals can be released and pulled at least 10 mm from the group of terminals.

⚠ WARNING

Risk of electric shock!

The PE power contact must not be used for other potentials!

5.3 Connection

5.3.1 Connection system

⚠ WARNING

Risk of electric shock and damage of device!

Bring the bus terminal system into a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the bus terminals!

Overview

The Bus Terminal system offers different connection options for optimum adaptation to the respective application:

- The terminals of ELxxxx and KLxxxx series with standard wiring include electronics and connection level in a single enclosure.
- The terminals of ESxxxx and KSxxxx series feature a pluggable connection level and enable steady wiring while replacing.
- The High Density Terminals (HD Terminals) include electronics and connection level in a single enclosure and have advanced packaging density.

Standard wiring (ELxxxx / KLxxxx)

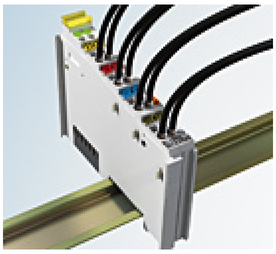


Fig. 28: Standard wiring

The terminals of ELxxxx and KLxxxx series have been tried and tested for years.
They feature integrated screwless spring force technology for fast and simple assembly.

Pluggable wiring (ESxxxx / KSxxxx)

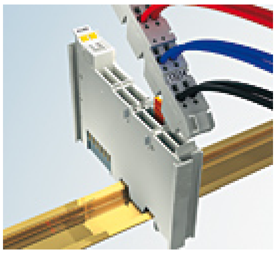


Fig. 29: Pluggable wiring

The terminals of ESxxxx and KSxxxx series feature a pluggable connection level.
The assembly and wiring procedure is the same as for the ELxxxx and KLxxxx series.
The pluggable connection level enables the complete wiring to be removed as a plug connector from the top of the housing for servicing.
The lower section can be removed from the terminal block by pulling the unlocking tab.
Insert the new component and plug in the connector with the wiring. This reduces the installation time and eliminates the risk of wires being mixed up.

The familiar dimensions of the terminal only had to be changed slightly. The new connector adds about 3 mm. The maximum height of the terminal remains unchanged.

A tab for strain relief of the cable simplifies assembly in many applications and prevents tangling of individual connection wires when the connector is removed.

Conductor cross sections between 0.08 mm^2 and 2.5 mm^2 can continue to be used with the proven spring force technology.

The overview and nomenclature of the product names for ESxxxx and KSxxxx series has been retained as known from ELxxxx and KLxxxx series.

High Density Terminals (HD Terminals)

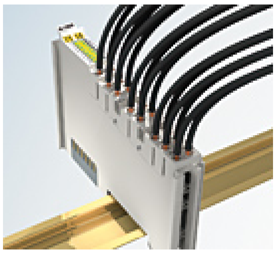


Fig. 30: *High Density Terminals*

The Bus Terminals from these series with 16 terminal points are distinguished by a particularly compact design, as the packaging density is twice as large as that of the standard 12 mm Bus Terminals. Massive conductors and conductors with a wire end sleeve can be inserted directly into the spring loaded terminal point without tools.

Wiring HD Terminals

The High Density (HD) Terminals of the ELx8xx and KLx8xx series doesn't support pluggable wiring.

Ultrasonically "bonded" (ultrasonically welded) conductors

Ultrasonically “bonded" conductors

It is also possible to connect the Standard and High Density Terminals with ultrasonically "bonded" (ultrasonically welded) conductors. In this case, please note the tables concerning the wire-size width below!

5.3.2 Wiring

⚠ WARNING

Risk of electric shock and damage of device!

Bring the bus terminal system into a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the Bus Terminals!

Terminals for standard wiring ELxxxx/KLxxxx and for pluggable wiring ESxxxx/KSxxxx

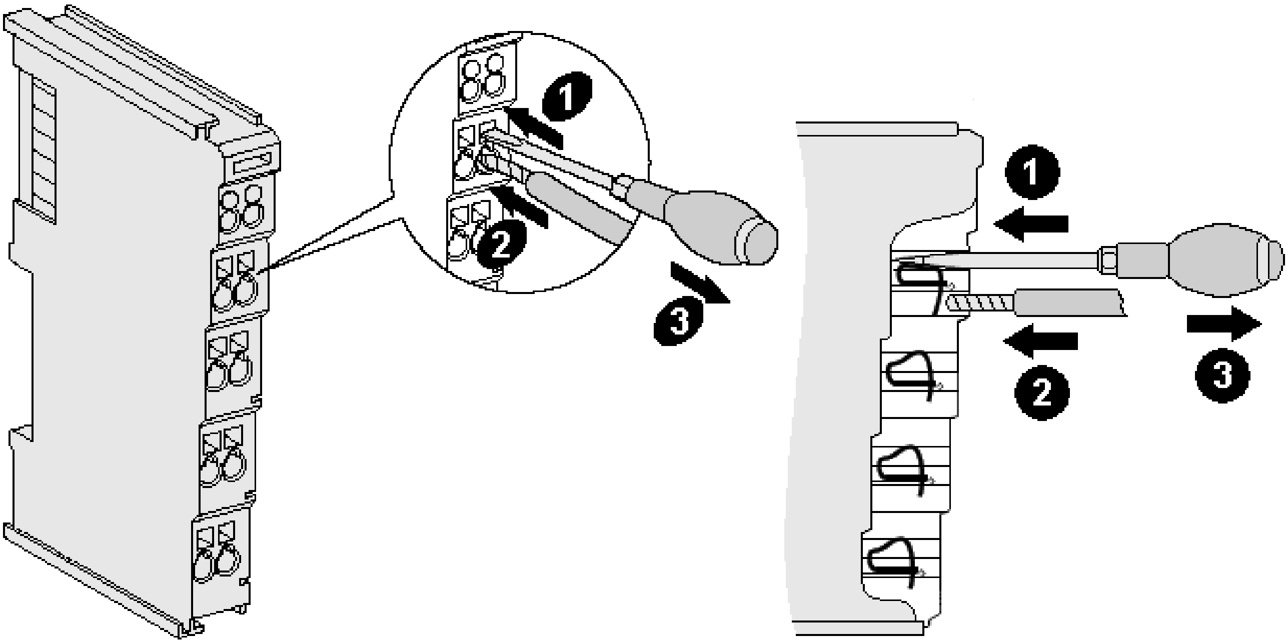


Fig. 31: Connecting a cable on a terminal point

Up to eight terminal points enable the connection of solid or finely stranded cables to the Bus Terminal. The terminal points are implemented in spring force technology. Connect the cables as follows:

1. Open a terminal point by pushing a screwdriver straight against the stop into the square opening above the terminal point. Do not turn the screwdriver or move it alternately (don't toggle).
2. The wire can now be inserted into the round terminal opening without any force.
3. The terminal point closes automatically when the pressure is released, holding the wire securely and permanently.

See the following table for the suitable wire size width.

Terminal housing	ELxxxx, KLxxxx	ESxxxx, KSxxxx
Wire size width (single core wires)	0.08 ... 2.5 mm²	0.08 ... 2.5 mm²
Wire size width (fine-wire conductors)	0.08 ... 2.5 mm²	0,08 ... 2.5 mm²
Wire size width (conductors with a wire end sleeve)	0.14 ... 1.5 mm²	0.14 ... 1.5 mm²
Wire stripping length	8 ... 9 mm	9 ... 10 mm

High Density Terminals (HD Terminals [▸ 44]) with 16 terminal points

The conductors of the HD Terminals are connected without tools for single-wire conductors using the direct plug-in technique, i.e. after stripping the wire is simply plugged into the terminal point. The cables are released, as usual, using the contact release with the aid of a screwdriver. See the following table for the suitable wire size width.

Terminal housing	High Density Housing
Wire size width (single core wires)	0.08 ... 1.5 mm²
Wire size width (fine-wire conductors)	0.25 ... 1.5 mm²
Wire size width (conductors with a wire end sleeve)	0.14 ... 0.75 mm²
Wire size width (ultrasonically “bonded" conductors)	only 1.5 mm²
Wire stripping length	8 ... 9 mm

5.3.3 Shielding

Shielding

Encoder, analog sensors and actors should always be connected with shielded, twisted paired wires.

5.4 Installation positions

NOTE

Constraints regarding installation position and operating temperature range

Please refer to the technical data for a terminal to ascertain whether any restrictions regarding the installation position and/or the operating temperature range have been specified. When installing high power dissipation terminals ensure that an adequate spacing is maintained between other components above and below the terminal in order to guarantee adequate ventilation!

Optimum installation position (standard)

The optimum installation position requires the mounting rail to be installed horizontally and the connection surfaces of the EL/KL terminals to face forward (see Fig. *"Recommended distances for standard installation position"*). The terminals are ventilated from below, which enables optimum cooling of the electronics through convection. "From below" is relative to the acceleration of gravity.

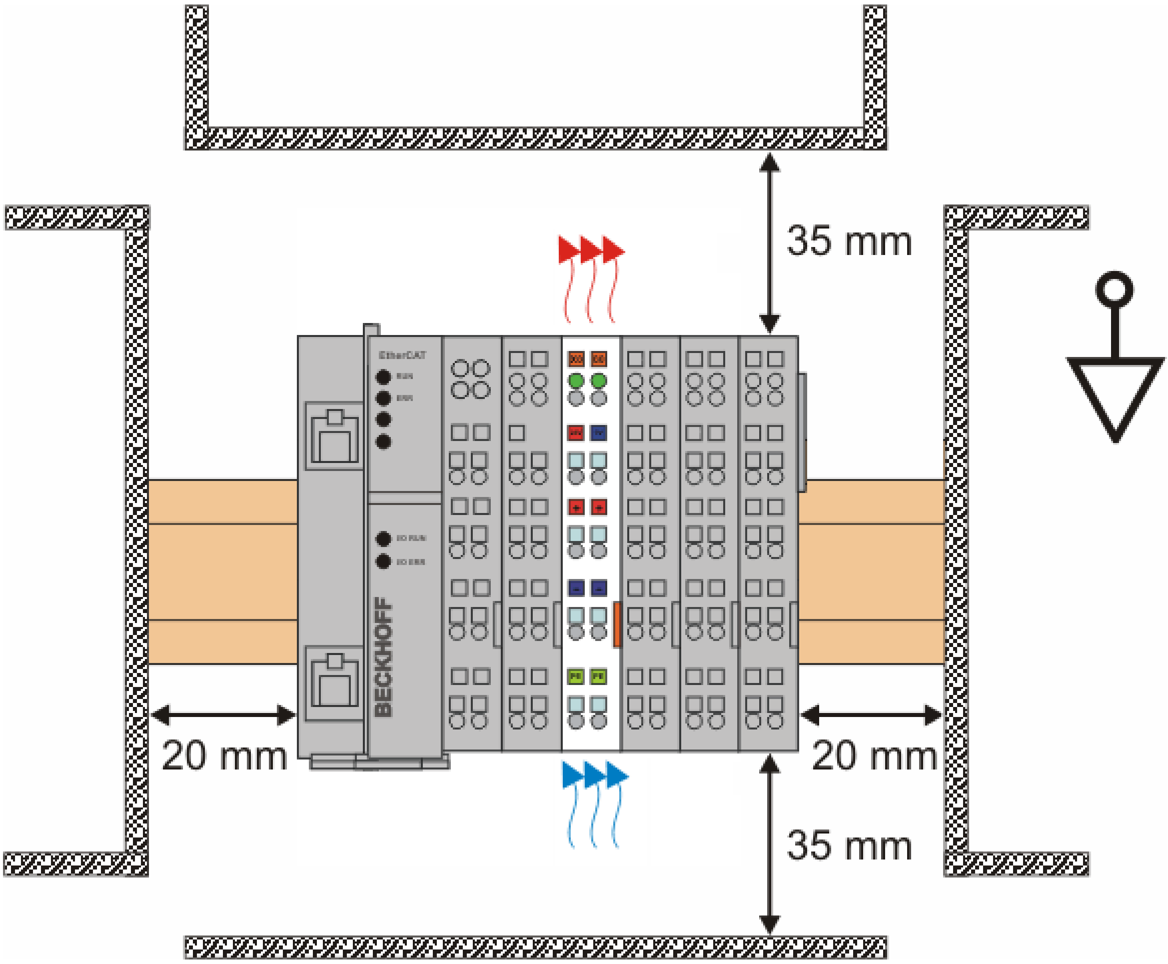


Fig. 32: *Recommended distances for standard installation position*

Compliance with the distances shown in Fig. *"Recommended distances for standard installation position"* is recommended.

Other installation positions

All other installation positions are characterized by different spatial arrangement of the mounting rail - see Fig *"Other installation positions".*

The minimum distances to ambient specified above also apply to these installation positions.

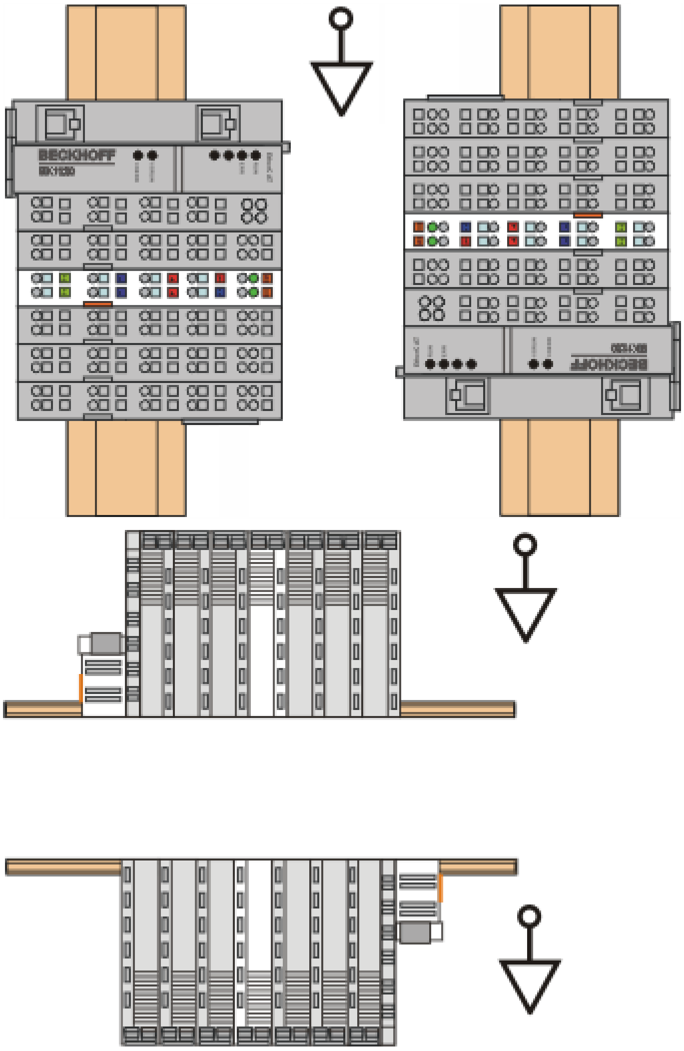


Fig. 33: *Other installation positions*

5.5 Positioning of passive Terminals

Hint for positioning of passive terminals in the bus terminal block

EtherCAT Terminals (ELxxxx / ESxxxx), which do not take an active part in data transfer within the bus terminal block are so called passive terminals. The passive terminals have no current consumption out of the E-Bus.

To ensure an optimal data transfer, you must not directly string together more than 2 passive terminals!

Examples for positioning of passive terminals (highlighted)

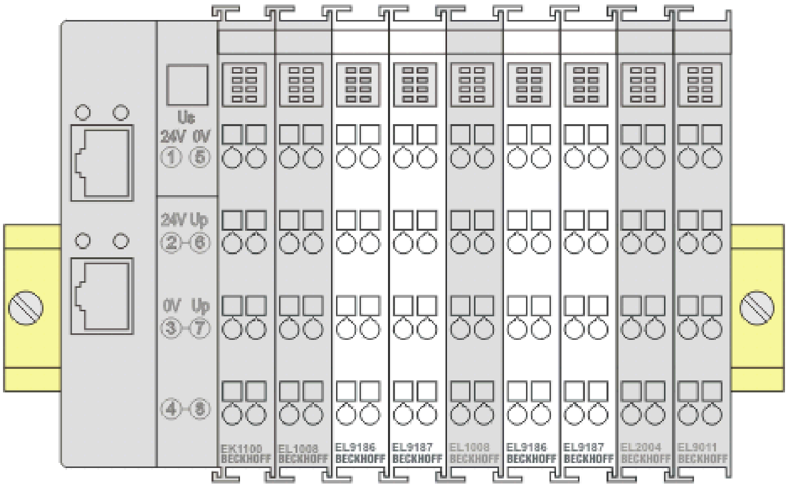


Fig. 34: Correct positioning

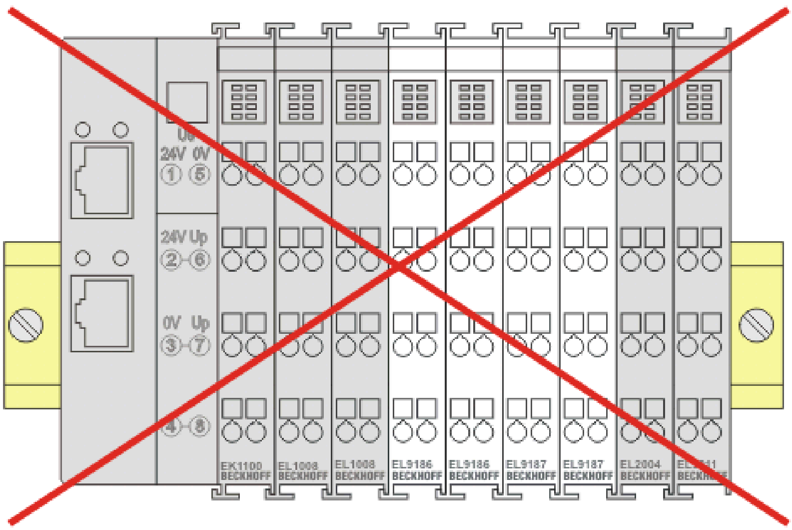


Fig. 35: Incorrect positioning

5.6 EL34xx - LEDs and connection

⚠ WARNING

Caution: Risk of electric shock!

If you do not connect the terminal point N with the neutral conductor of your mains supply (e.g. if the EL3443 is used purely for current measurements), terminal point N should be earthed, in order to avoid dangerous overvoltages in the event of a current transformer fault!

⚠ WARNING

Caution: Risk of electric shock!

Please note that many vendors do not permit their current transformers to be operated in no-load mode! Connect the EL3443 to the secondary windings of the current transformers before using the current transformer!

EL3423 - LEDs and connection

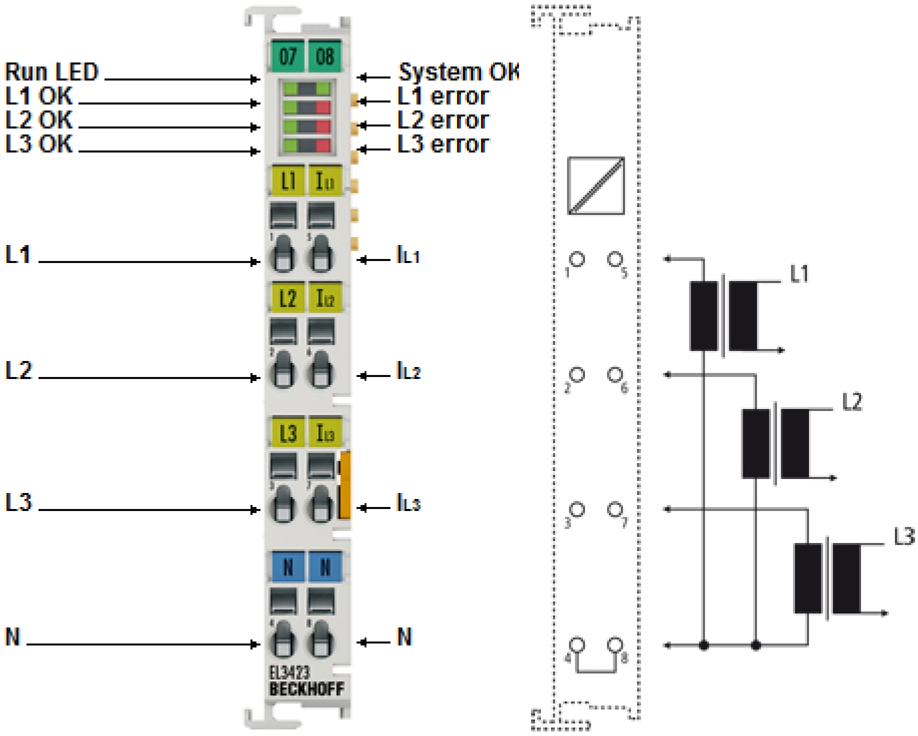
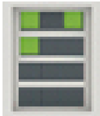
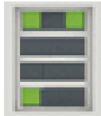
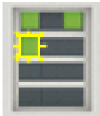
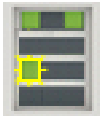
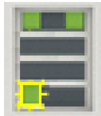
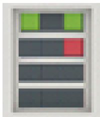
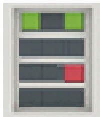
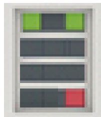


Fig. 36: EL3423 LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN	green	This LED indicates the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▸ 31]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal
		flashing rapidly	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▸ 31]: BOOTSTRAP = function for terminal firmware updates [▸ 209]
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▸ 31]: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different default settings set
		Single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▸ 31]: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▸ 105] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state.
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▸ 31]: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
System OK	green	on	System OK,

LED	Color	Meaning	
L1 - L3 OK	green	on	Voltage in the normal range L1  L2  L3 
		flashes	Voltage in the critical range (warning threshold exceeded) L1  L2  L3 
		off	Voltage at L1 in prohibited range (error threshold exceeded) L1  L2  L3 
L1 - L3 Error	red	on	

Terminal point		Description	Comment
Name	No.		
L1	1	Phase L1	Connections for the voltage measurement Note the Warnings [▸ 50] above " Caution: Risk of electric shock! "
L2	2	Phase L2	
L3	3	Phase L3	
N	4	Neutral conductor N (internally connected to terminal point 8)	
IL1	5	Consumer at phase L1	Connections for the current transformers. Note the Warnings [▸ 50] above " Caution: Risk of electric shock!"
IL2	6	Consumer at phase L2	
IL3	7	Consumer at phase L3	
N	8	Neutral conductor N (internally connected to terminal point 4)	

EL3443 - LEDs and connection

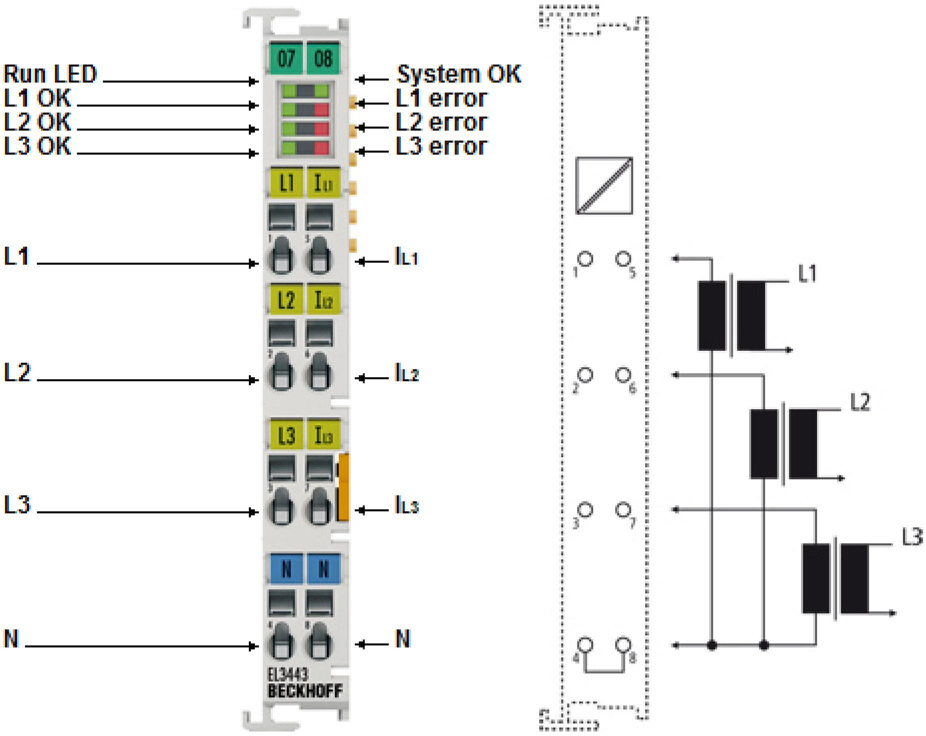
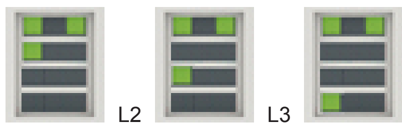
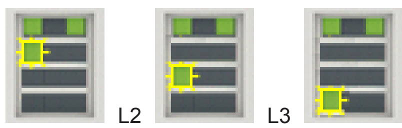
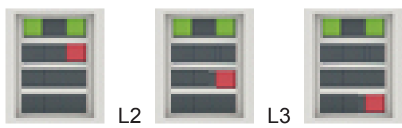


Fig. 37: EL3443 LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN	green	This LED indicates the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 31]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal
		flashing rapidly	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 31]: BOOTSTRAP = function for terminal firmware updates [▶ 209]
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 31]: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different default settings set
		Single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 31]: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▶ 105] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state.
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▶ 31]: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
System OK	green	on	System OK,
L1 - L3 OK	green	on	Voltage in the normal range  L1 L2 L3
		flashes	Voltage in the critical range (warning threshold exceeded)  L1 L2 L3
		off	Voltage at L1 in prohibited range (error threshold exceeded)
L1 - L3 Error	red	on	 L1 L2 L3

Terminal point		Description	Comment
Name	No.		
L1	1	Phase L1	Connections for the voltage measurement Note the Warnings [▶ 50] above " Caution: Risk of electric shock! "
L2	2	Phase L2	
L3	3	Phase L3	
N	4	Neutral conductor N (internally connected to terminal point 8)	
IL1	5	Consumer at phase L1	Connections for the current transformers. Note the Warnings [▶ 50] above " Caution: Risk of electric shock!"
IL2	6	Consumer at phase L2	
IL3	7	Consumer at phase L3	
N	8	Neutral conductor N (internally connected to terminal point 4)	

EL3483 - LEDs and connection

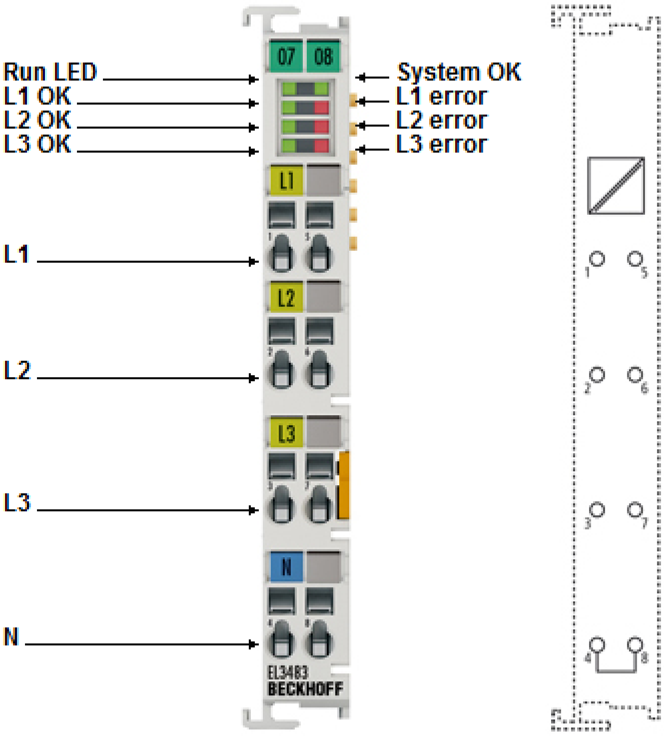
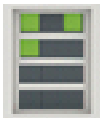
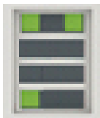
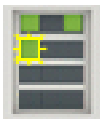
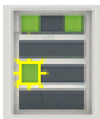
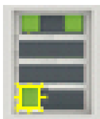
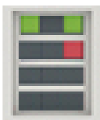
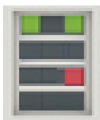
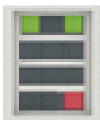


Fig. 38: EL3483 LEDs

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN	green	This LED indicates the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▸ 31]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal
		flashing rapidly	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▸ 31]: BOOTSTRAP = function for terminal firmware updates [▸ 209]
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▸ 31]: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different default settings set
		Single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▸ 31]: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▸ 105] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state.
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▸ 31]: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
System OK	green	on	System OK,
L1 - L3 OK	green	on	Voltage in the normal range L1  L2  L3 
		flashes	Voltage in the critical range (warning threshold exceeded) L1  L2  L3 
		off	Voltage at L1 in prohibited range (error threshold exceeded) L1  L2  L3 
L1 - L3 Error	red	on	

Terminal point		Description	Comment
Name	No.		
L1	1	Phase L1	Connections for the voltage measurement Note the Warnings [▶ 50] above " Caution: Risk of electric shock! "
L2	2	Phase L2	
L3	3	Phase L3	
N	4	Neutral conductor N	

6 Commissioning

6.1 TwinCAT Quick Start

TwinCAT is a development environment for real-time control including multi-PLC system, NC axis control, programming and operation. The whole system is mapped through this environment and enables access to a programming environment (including compilation) for the controller. Individual digital or analog inputs or outputs can also be read or written directly, in order to verify their functionality, for example.

For further information please refer to http://infosys.beckhoff.com:

- **EtherCAT Systemmanual:**
  Fieldbus Components → EtherCAT Terminals → EtherCAT System Documentation → Setup in the TwinCAT System Manager
- **TwinCAT 2** → TwinCAT System Manager → I/O - Configuration
- In particular, TwinCAT driver installation:
  Fieldbus components → Fieldbus Cards and Switches → FC900x – PCI Cards for Ethernet → Installation

Devices contain the terminals for the actual configuration. All configuration data can be entered directly via editor functions (offline) or via the "Scan" function (online):

- **"offline"**: The configuration can be customized by adding and positioning individual components. These can be selected from a directory and configured.
  - The procedure for offline mode can be found under http://infosys.beckhoff.com:
    TwinCAT 2 → TwinCAT System Manager → IO - Configuration → Adding an I/O Device
- **"online"**: The existing hardware configuration is read
  - See also http://infosys.beckhoff.com:
    Fieldbus components → Fieldbus cards and switches → FC900x – PCI Cards for Ethernet → Installation → Searching for devices

The following relationship is envisaged from user PC to the individual control elements:

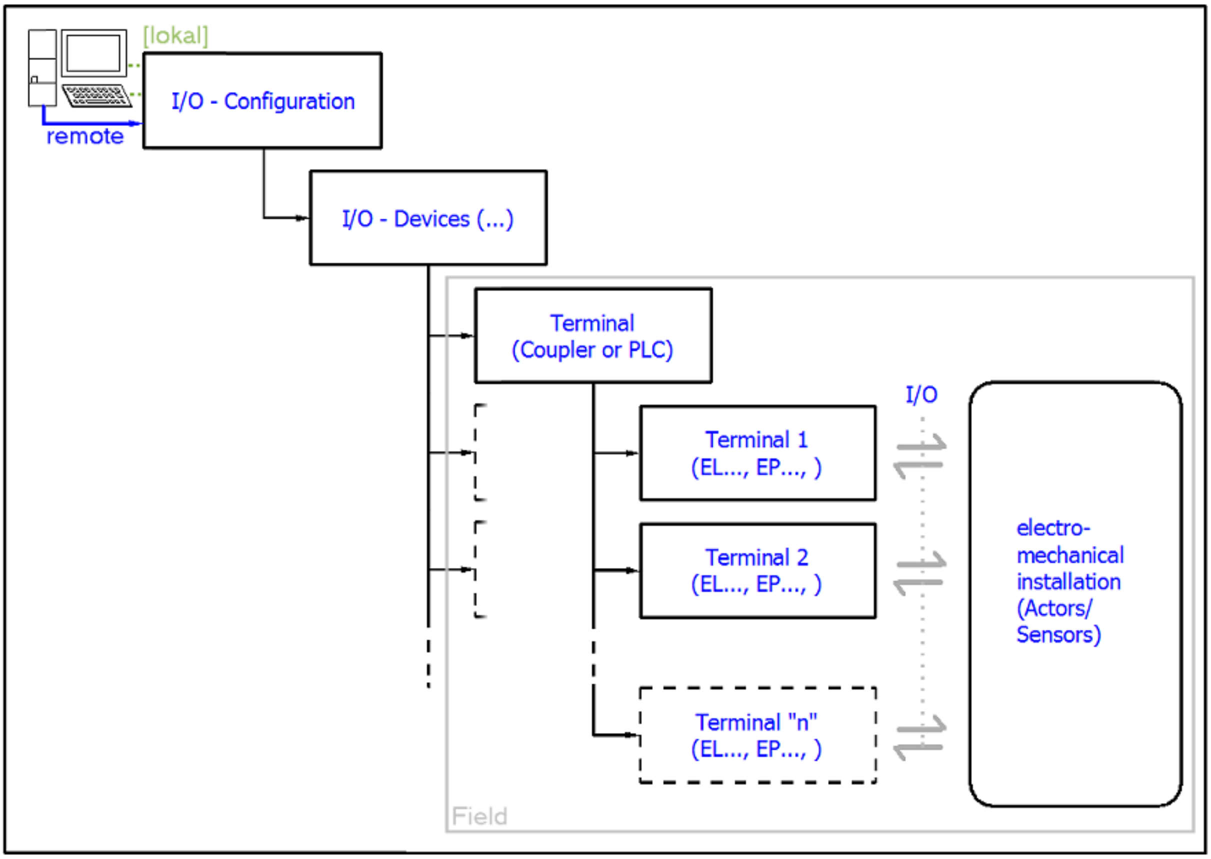


Fig. 39: Relationship between user side (commissioning) and installation

The user inserting of certain components (I/O device, terminal, box...) is the same in TwinCAT 2 and TwinCAT 3. The descriptions below relate to the online procedure.

Sample configuration (actual configuration)

Based on the following sample configuration, the subsequent subsections describe the procedure for TwinCAT 2 and TwinCAT 3:

- Control system (PLC) **CX2040** including **CX2100-0004** power supply unit
- Connected to the CX2040 on the right (E-bus):
  EL1004 (4-channel analog input terminal -10…+10 V)
- Linked via the X001 port (RJ-45): **EK1100** EtherCAT Coupler
- Connected to the EK1100 EtherCAT coupler on the right (E-bus):
  EL2008 (8-channel digital output terminal 24 V DC; 0.5 A)
- (Optional via X000: a link to an external PC for the user interface)

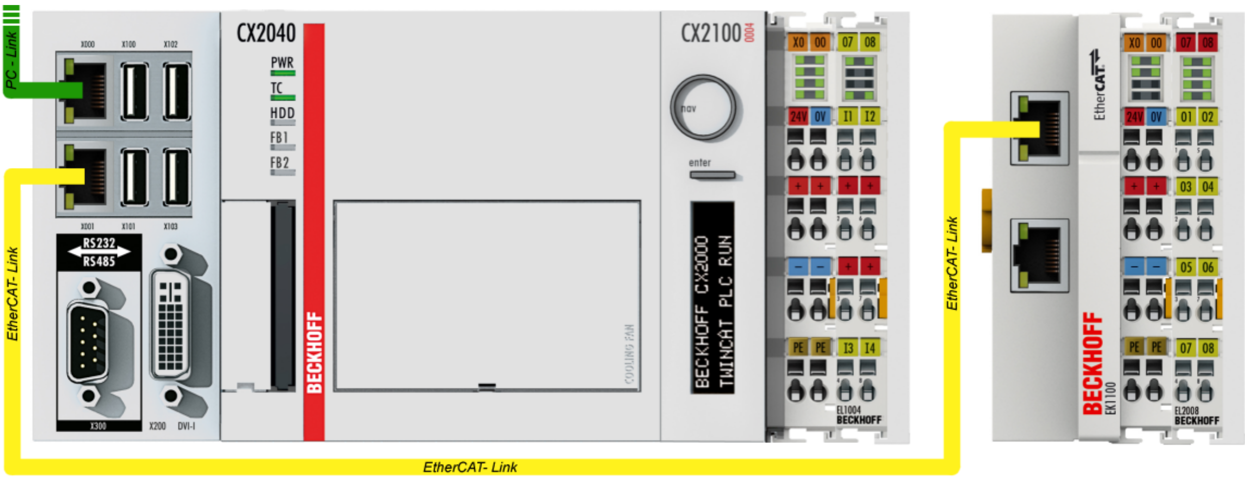


Fig. 40: Control configuration with Embedded PC, input (EL1004) and output (EL2008)

Note that all combinations of a configuration are possible; for example, the EL1004 terminal could also be connected after the coupler, or the EL2008 terminal could additionally be connected to the CX2040 on the right, in which case the EK1100 coupler wouldn't be necessary.

6.1.1 TwinCAT 2

Startup

TwinCAT basically uses two user interfaces: the TwinCAT System Manager for communication with the electromechanical components and TwinCAT PLC Control for the development and compilation of a controller. The starting point is the TwinCAT System Manager.

After successful installation of the TwinCAT system on the PC to be used for development, the TwinCAT 2 System Manager displays the following user interface after startup:

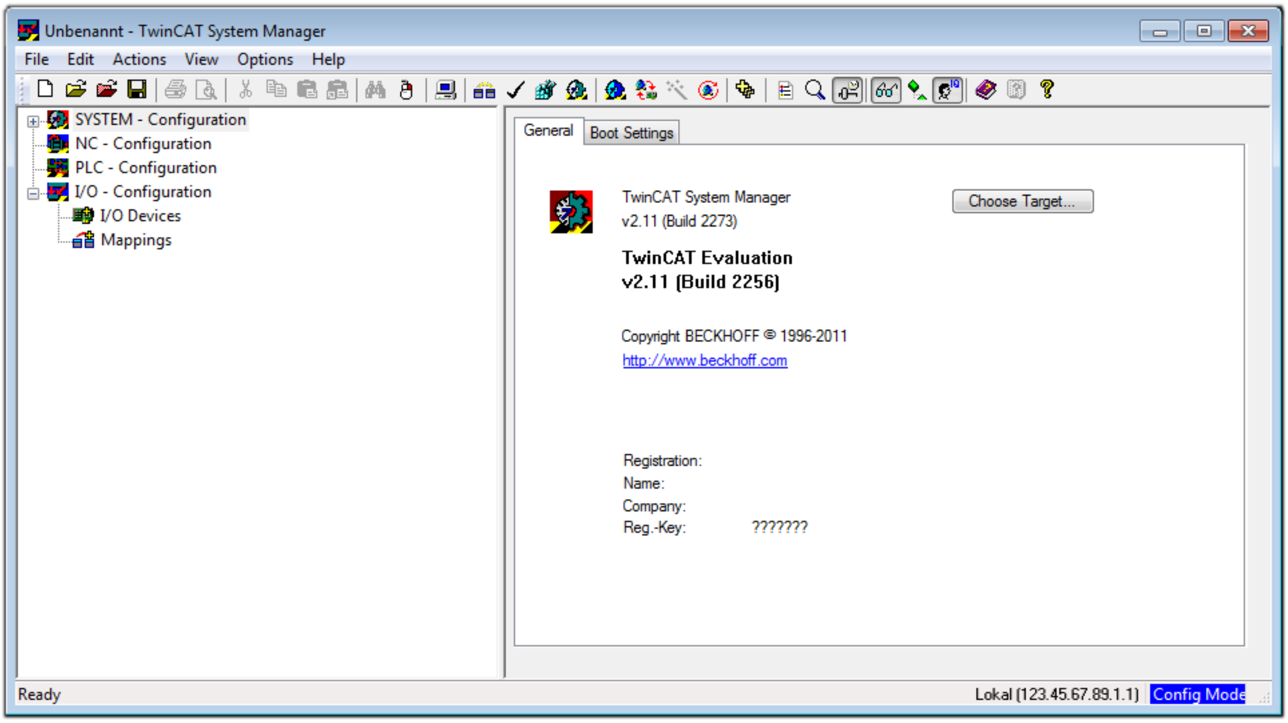


Fig. 41: Initial TwinCAT 2 user interface

Generally, TwinCAT can be used in local or remote mode. Once the TwinCAT system including the user interface (standard) is installed on the respective PLC, TwinCAT can be used in local mode and thereby the next step is "Insert Device [▸ 60]".

If the intention is to address the TwinCAT runtime environment installed on a PLC as development environment remotely from another system, the target system must be made known first. In the menu under "Actions" → "Choose Target System...", via the symbol "  " or the "F8" key, open the following window:

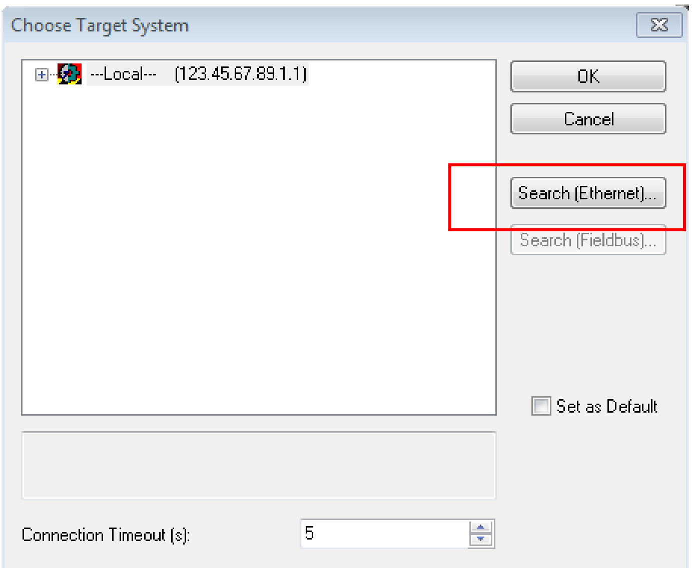


Fig. 42: Selection of the target system

Use "Search (Ethernet)..." to enter the target system. Thus a next dialog opens to either:

- enter the known computer name after "Enter Host Name / IP:" (as shown in red)
- perform a "Broadcast Search" (if the exact computer name is not known)
- enter the known computer IP or AmsNetID.

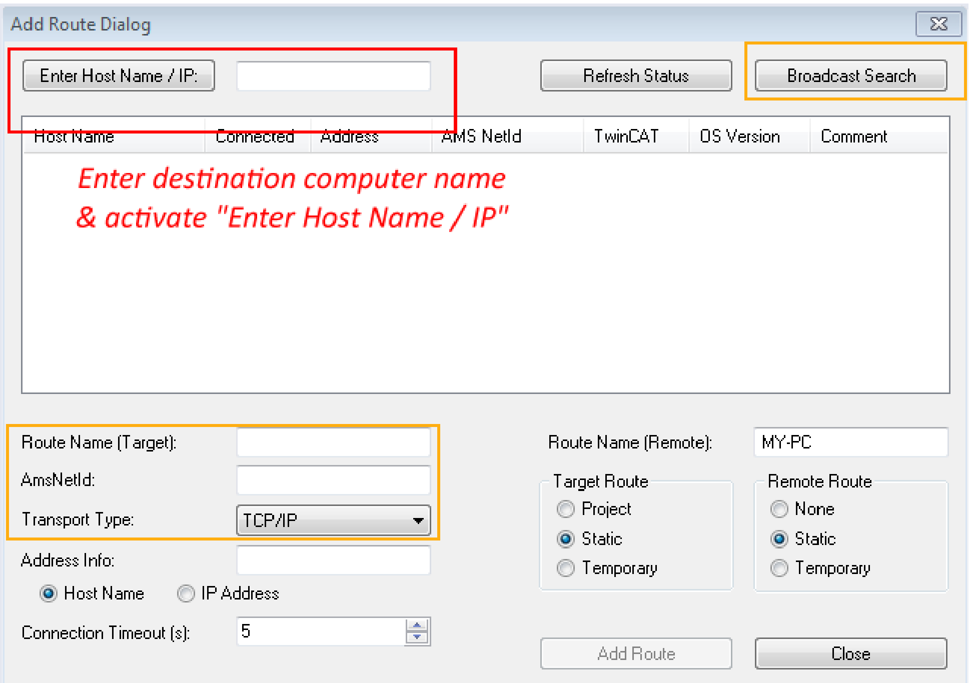
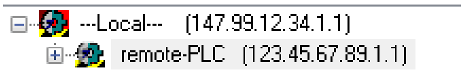


Fig. 43: Specify the PLC for access by the TwinCAT System Manager: selection of the target system

Once the target system has been entered, it is available for selection as follows (a password may have to be entered):



After confirmation with "OK" the target system can be accessed via the System Manager.

Adding devices

In the configuration tree of the TwinCAT 2 System Manager user interface on the left, select "I/O Devices" and then right-click to open a context menu and select "Scan Devices…", or start the action in the menu bar via  . The TwinCAT System Manager may first have to be set to "Config mode" via  or via menu "Actions" → "Set/Reset TwinCAT to Config Mode…" (Shift + F4).

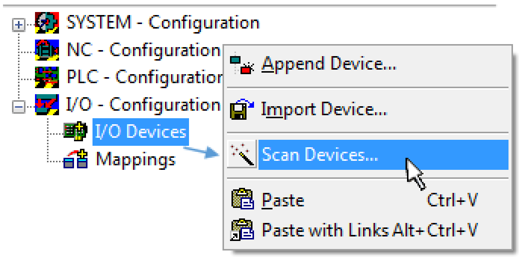


Fig. 44: Select "Scan Devices..."

Confirm the warning message, which follows, and select "EtherCAT" in the dialog:

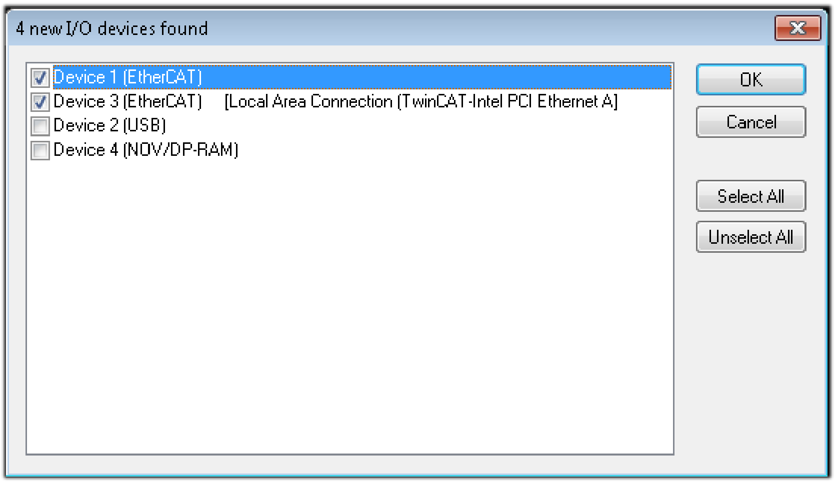


Fig. 45: Automatic detection of I/O devices: selection the devices to be integrated

Confirm the message "Find new boxes", in order to determine the terminals connected to the devices. "Free Run" enables manipulation of input and output values in "Config mode" and should also be acknowledged.

Based on the sample configuration [▶ 57] described at the beginning of this section, the result is as follows:

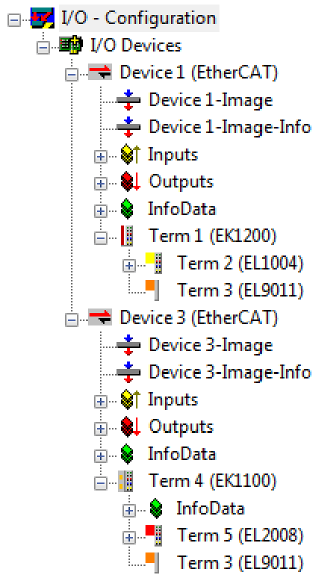


Fig. 46: Mapping of the configuration in the TwinCAT 2 System Manager

The whole process consists of two stages, which may be performed separately (first determine the devices, then determine the connected elements such as boxes, terminals, etc.). A scan can also be initiated by selecting "Device ..." from the context menu, which then reads the elements present in the configuration below:

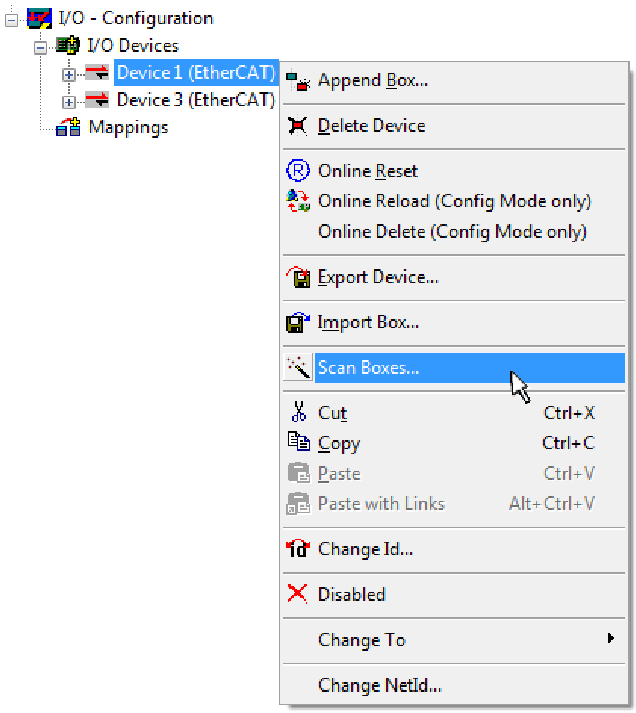


Fig. 47: Reading of individual terminals connected to a device

This functionality is useful if the actual configuration is modified at short notice.

Programming and integrating the PLC

TwinCAT PLC Control is the development environment for the creation of the controller in different program environments: TwinCAT PLC Control supports all languages described in IEC 61131-3. There are two text-based languages and three graphical languages.

- **Text-based languages**
  - Instruction List (IL)
  - Structured Text (ST)

- **Graphical languages**
    - Function Block Diagram (FBD)
    - Ladder Diagram (LD)
    - The Continuous Function Chart Editor (CFC)
    - Sequential Function Chart (SFC)

The following section refers to Structured Text (ST).

After starting TwinCAT PLC Control, the following user interface is shown for an initial project:

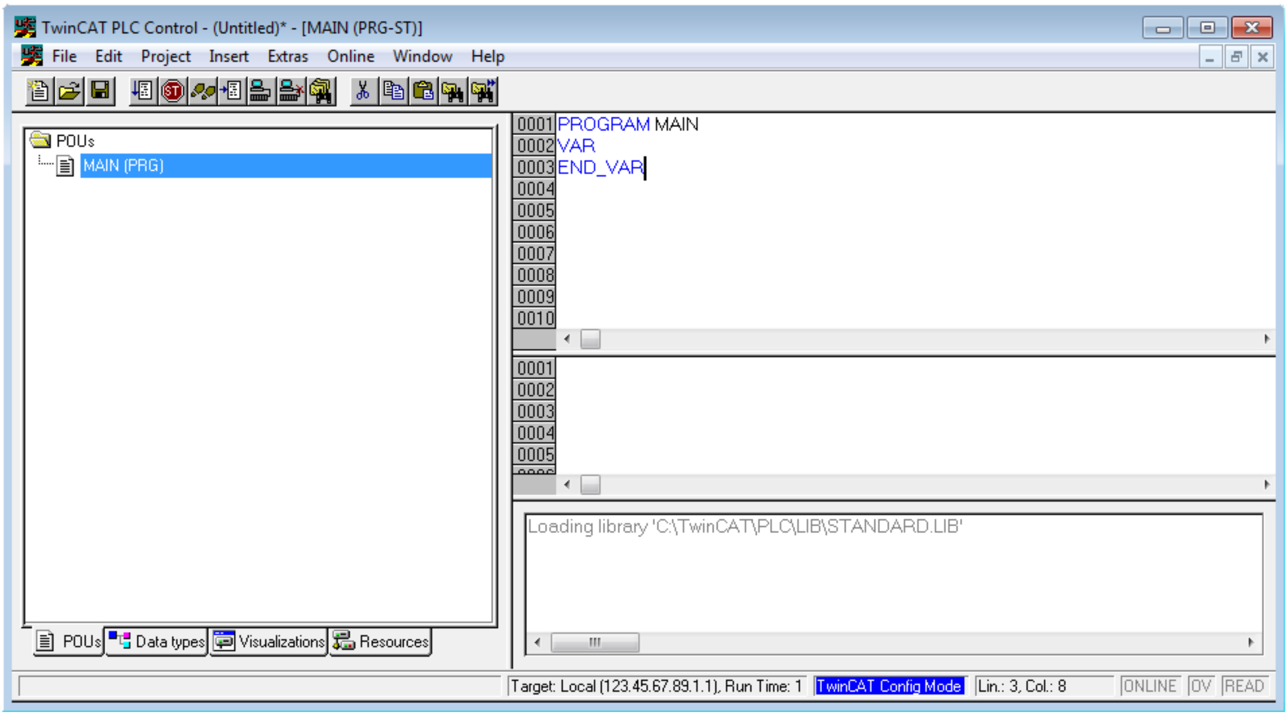


Fig. 48: TwinCAT PLC Control after startup

Sample variables and a sample program have been created and stored under the name "PLC_example.pro":

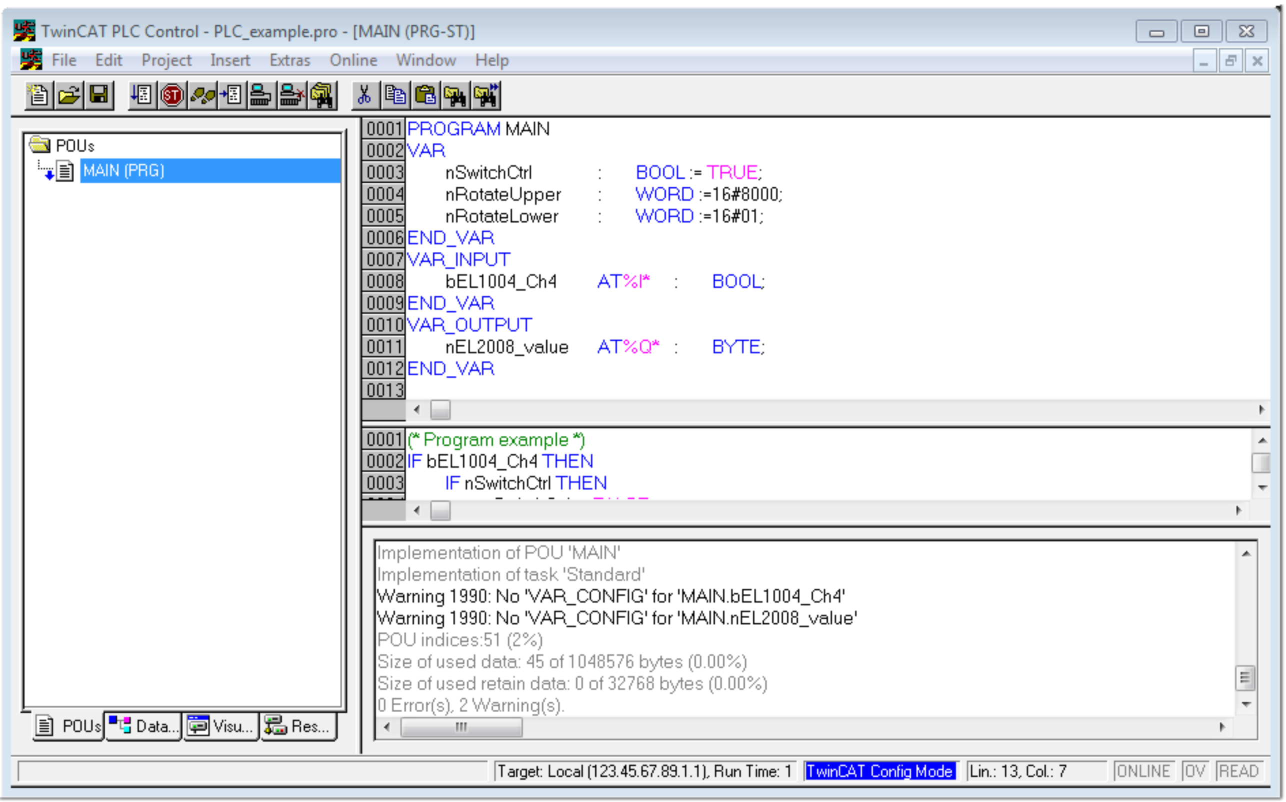


Fig. 49: Sample program with variables after a compile process (without variable integration)

Warning 1990 (missing "VAR_CONFIG") after a compile process indicates that the variables defined as external (with the ID "AT%I*" or "AT%Q*") have not been assigned. After successful compilation, TwinCAT PLC Control creates a "*.tpy" file in the directory in which the project was stored. This file (*.tpy) contains variable assignments and is not known to the System Manager, hence the warning. Once the System Manager has been notified, the warning no longer appears.

First, integrate the TwinCAT PLC Control project in the **System Manager** via the context menu of the PLC configuration; right-click and select "Append PLC Project…":

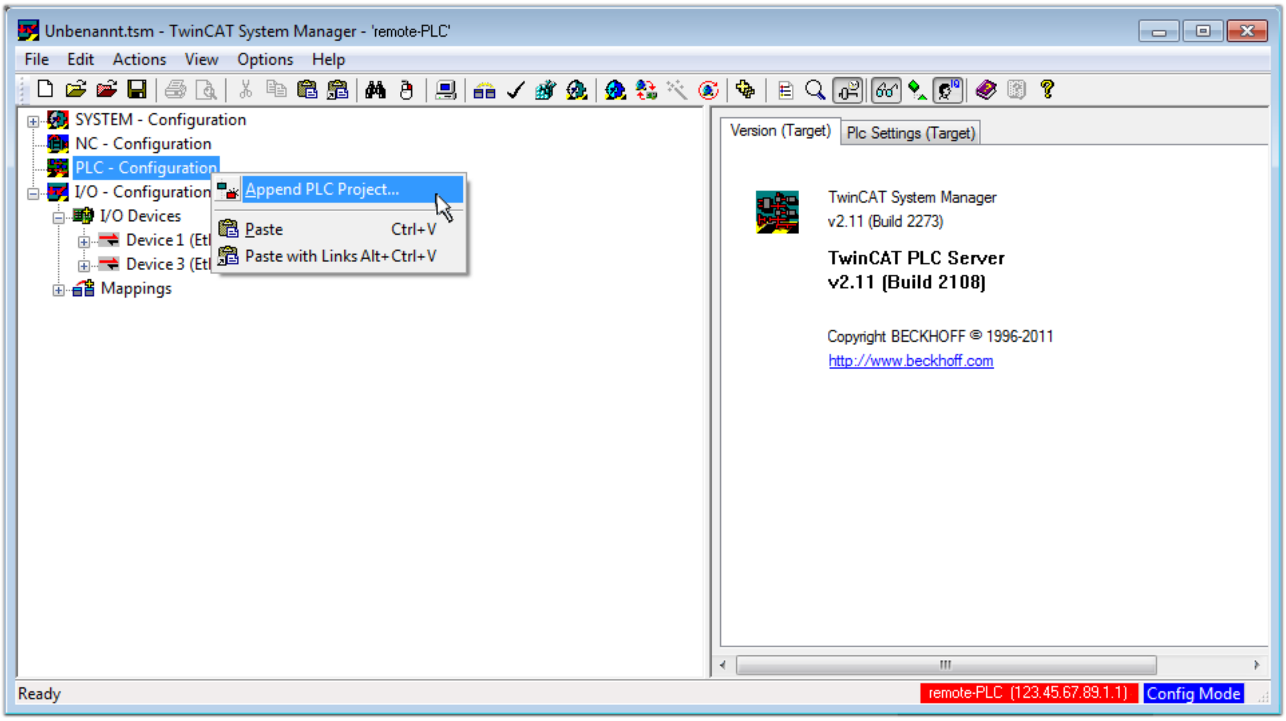


Fig. 50: Appending the TwinCAT PLC Control project

Select the PLC configuration "PLC_example.tpy" in the browser window that opens. The project including the two variables identified with "AT" are then integrated in the configuration tree of the System Manager:

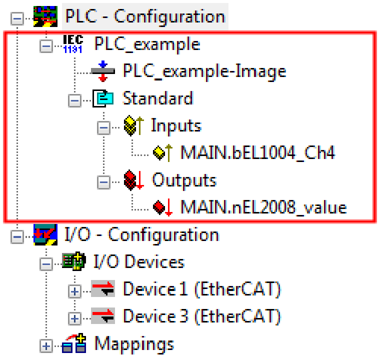


Fig. 51: PLC project integrated in the PLC configuration of the System Manager

The two variables "bEL1004_Ch4" and "nEL2008_value" can now be assigned to certain process objects of the I/O configuration.

Assigning variables

Open a window for selecting a suitable process object (PDO) via the context menu of a variable of the integrated project "PLC_example" and via "Modify Link..." "Standard":

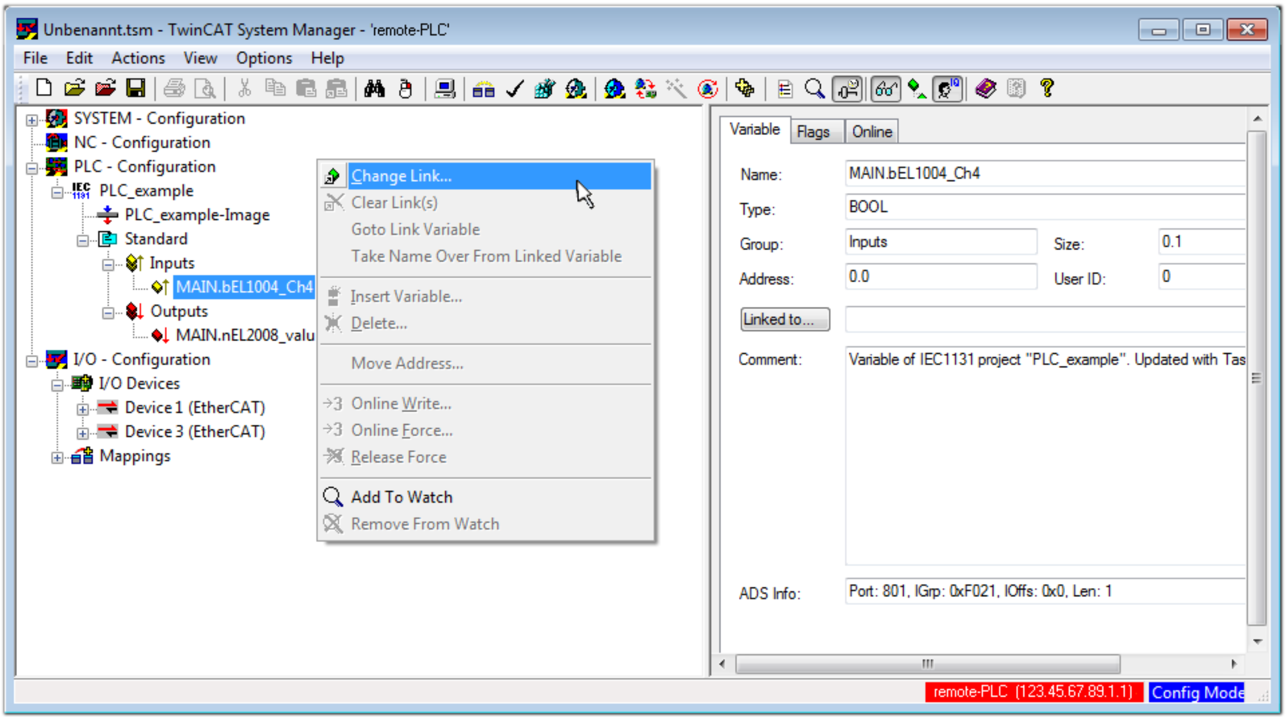


Fig. 52: Creating the links between PLC variables and process objects

In the window that opens, the process object for the variable “bEL1004_Ch4” of type BOOL can be selected from the PLC configuration tree:

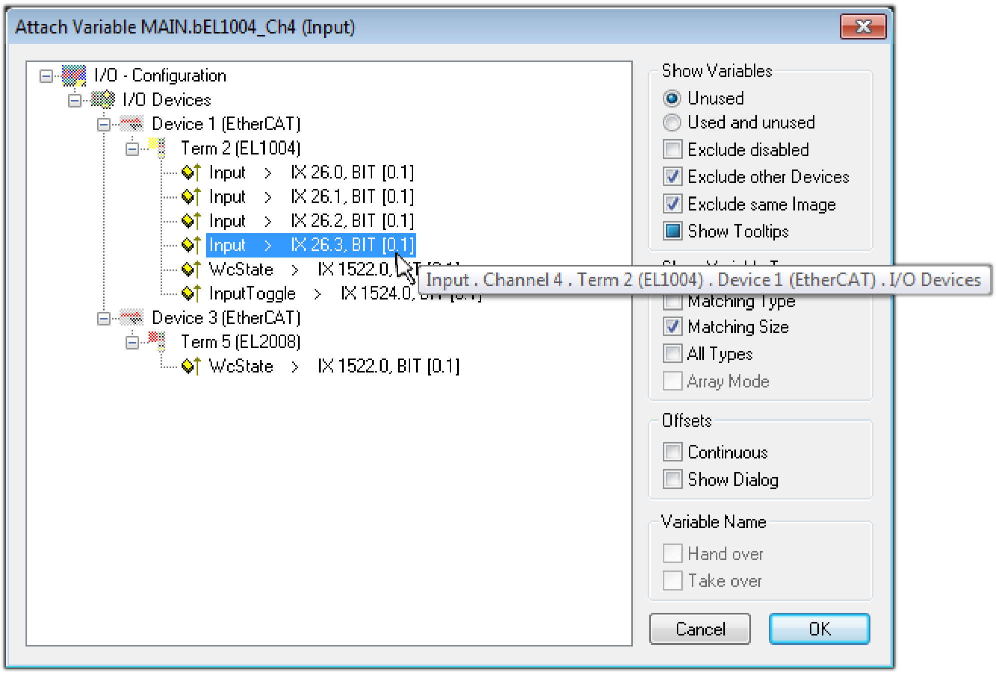


Fig. 53: Selecting PDO of type BOOL

According to the default setting, certain PDO objects are now available for selection. In this sample the input of channel 4 of the EL1004 terminal is selected for linking. In contrast, the checkbox "All types" must be ticked for creating the link for the output variables, in order to allocate a set of eight separate output bits to a byte variable. The following diagram shows the whole process:

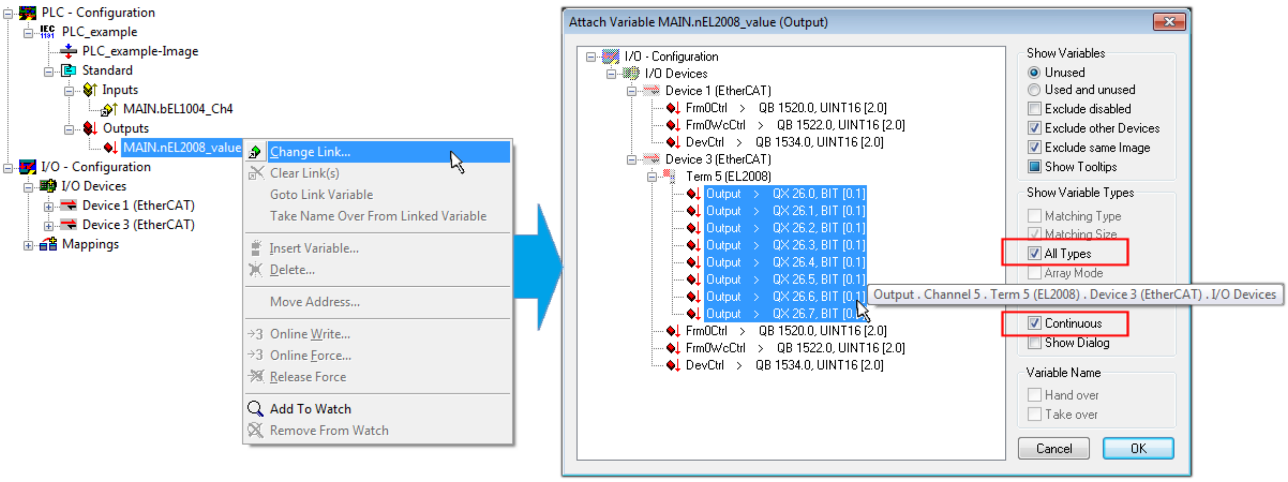


Fig. 54: Selecting several PDOs simultaneously: activate "Continuous" and "All types"

Note that the "Continuous" checkbox was also activated. This is designed to allocate the bits contained in the byte of the variable "nEL2008_value" sequentially to all eight selected output bits of the EL2008 terminal. In this way it is possible to subsequently address all eight outputs of the terminal in the program with a byte corresponding to bit 0 for channel 1 to bit 7 for channel 8 of the PLC. A special symbol (⧉) at the yellow or red object of the variable indicates that a link exists. The links can also be checked by selecting a "Goto Link Variable" from the context menu of a variable. The object opposite, in this case the PDO, is automatically selected:

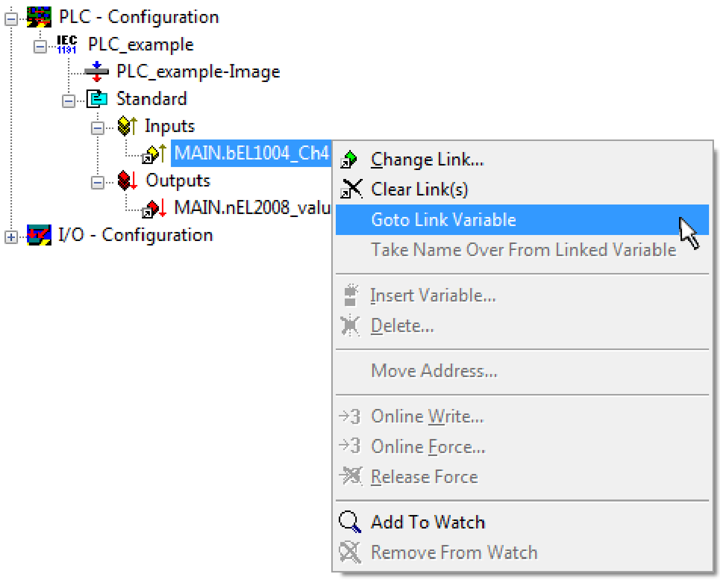
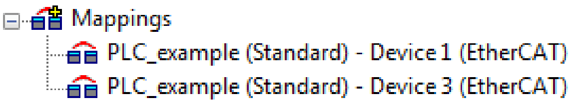


Fig. 55: Application of a "Goto Link" variable, using "MAIN.bEL1004_Ch4" as a sample

The process of assigning variables to the PDO is completed via the menu selection "Actions" → "Generate Mappings", key Ctrl+M or by clicking on the symbol  in the menu.

This can be visualized in the configuration:



The process of creating links can also take place in the opposite direction, i.e. starting with individual PDOs to variable. However, in this example it would then not be possible to select all output bits for the EL2008, since the terminal only makes individual digital outputs available. If a terminal has a byte, word, integer or similar PDO, it is possible to allocate this a set of bit-standardised variables (type "BOOL"). Here, too, a "Goto Link Variable" from the context menu of a PDO can be executed in the other direction, so that the respective PLC instance can then be selected.

Activation of the configuration

The allocation of PDO to PLC variables has now established the connection from the controller to the inputs and outputs of the terminals. The configuration can now be activated. First, the configuration can be verified via  (or via "Actions" → "Check Configuration"). If no error is present, the configuration can be activated via  (or via "Actions" → "Activate Configuration…") to transfer the System Manager settings to the runtime system. Confirm the messages "Old configurations are overwritten!" and "Restart TwinCAT system in Run mode" with "OK".

A few seconds later the real-time status 

is displayed at the bottom right in the System Manager. The PLC system can then be started as described below.

Starting the controller

Starting from a remote system, the PLC control has to be linked with the Embedded PC over Ethernet via "Online" → “Choose Run-Time System…":

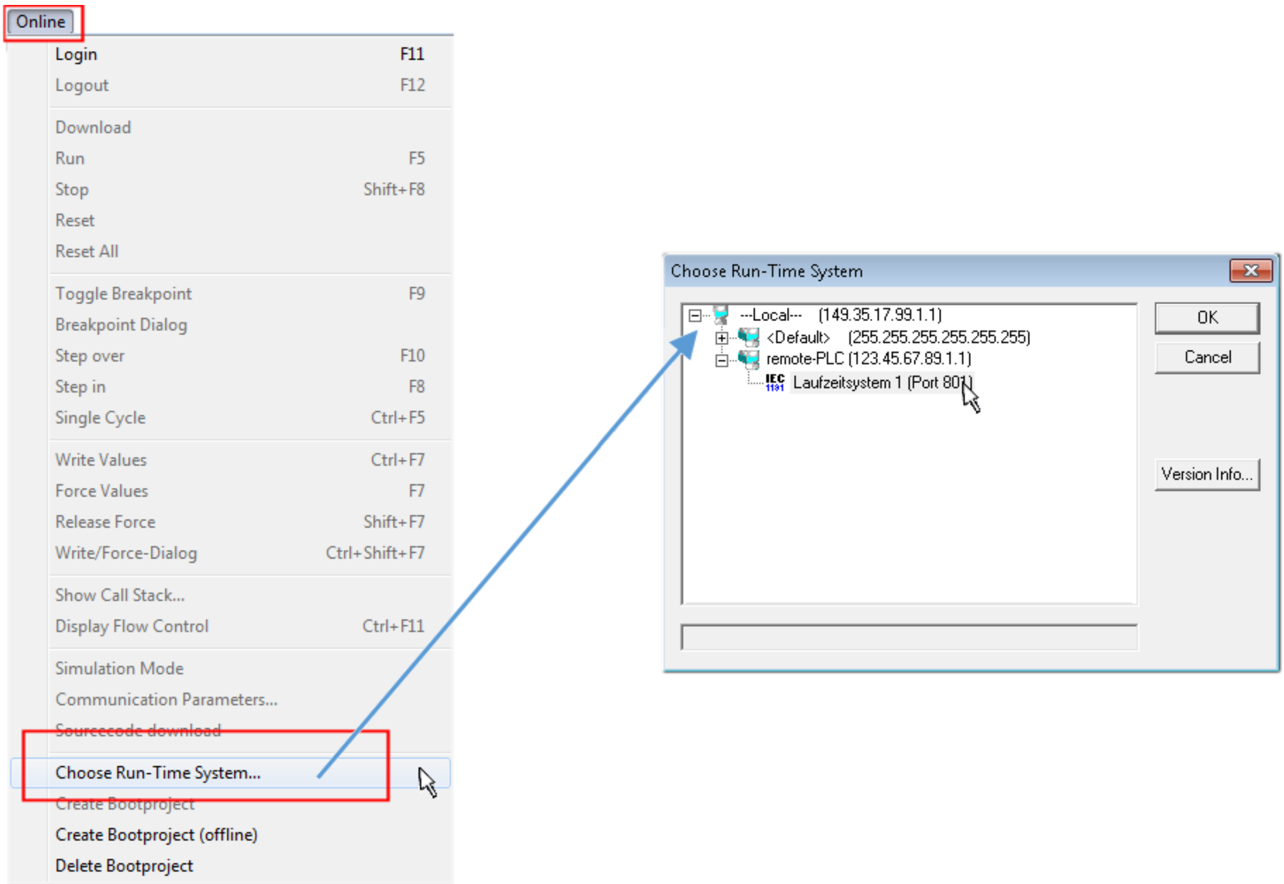
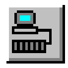


Fig. 56: Choose target system (remote)

In this sample "Runtime system 1 (port 801)" is selected and confirmed. Link the PLC with the real-time system via menu option "Online" → "Login", the F11 key or by clicking on the symbol . The control program can then be loaded for execution. This results in the message "No program on the controller! Should the new program be loaded?", which should be acknowledged with "Yes". The runtime environment is ready for the program start:

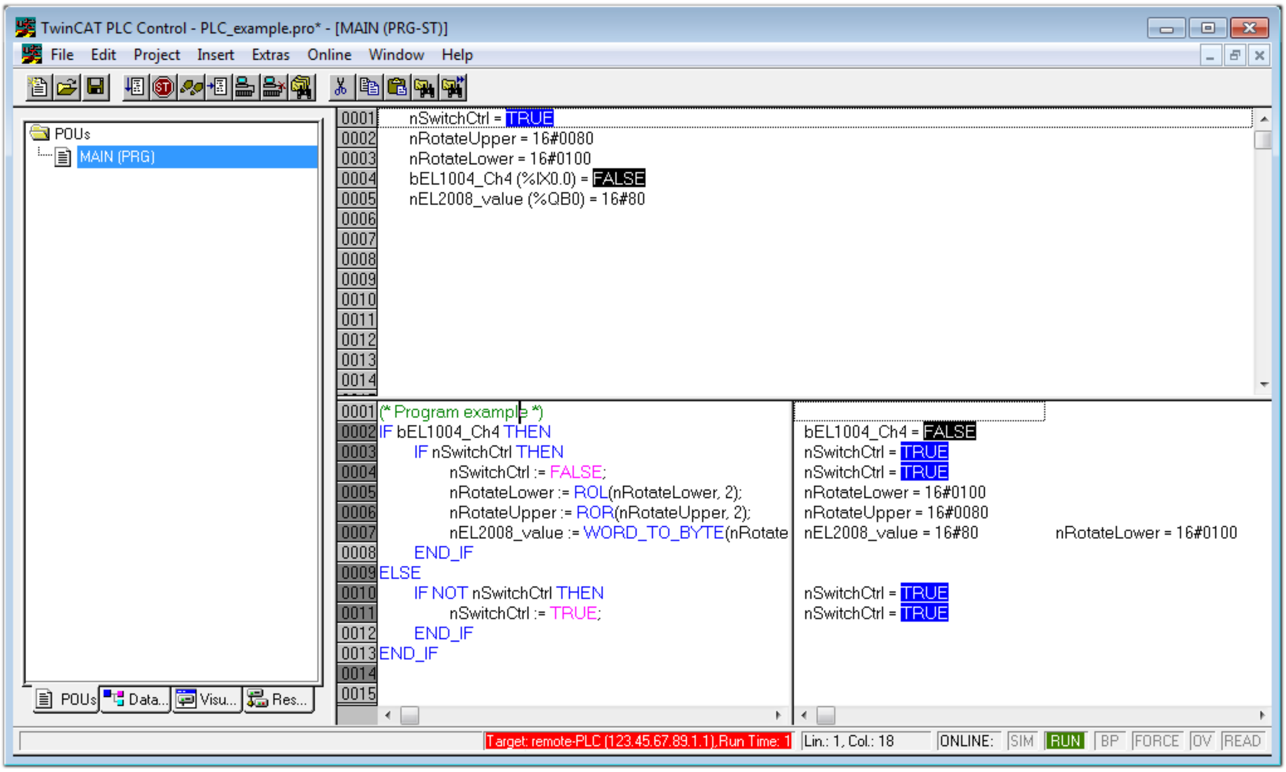


Fig. 57: PLC Control logged in, ready for program startup

The PLC can now be started via "Online" → "Run", F5 key or  .

6.1.2 TwinCAT 3

Startup

TwinCAT makes the development environment areas available together with Microsoft Visual Studio: after startup, the project folder explorer appears on the left in the general window area (cf. "TwinCAT System Manager" of TwinCAT 2) for communication with the electromechanical components.

After successful installation of the TwinCAT system on the PC to be used for development, TwinCAT 3 (shell) displays the following user interface after startup:

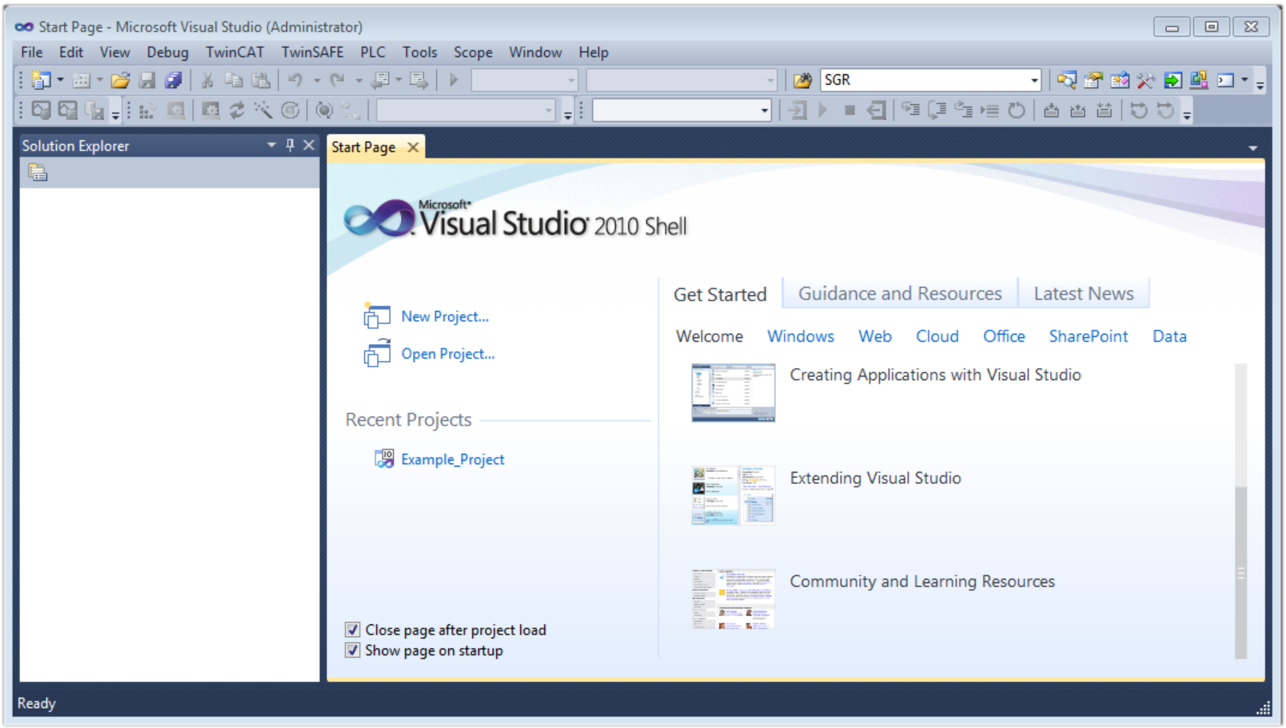


Fig. 58: Initial TwinCAT 3 user interface

First create a new project via  (or under "File"→"New"→ "Project…"). In the following dialog make the corresponding entries as required (as shown in the diagram):

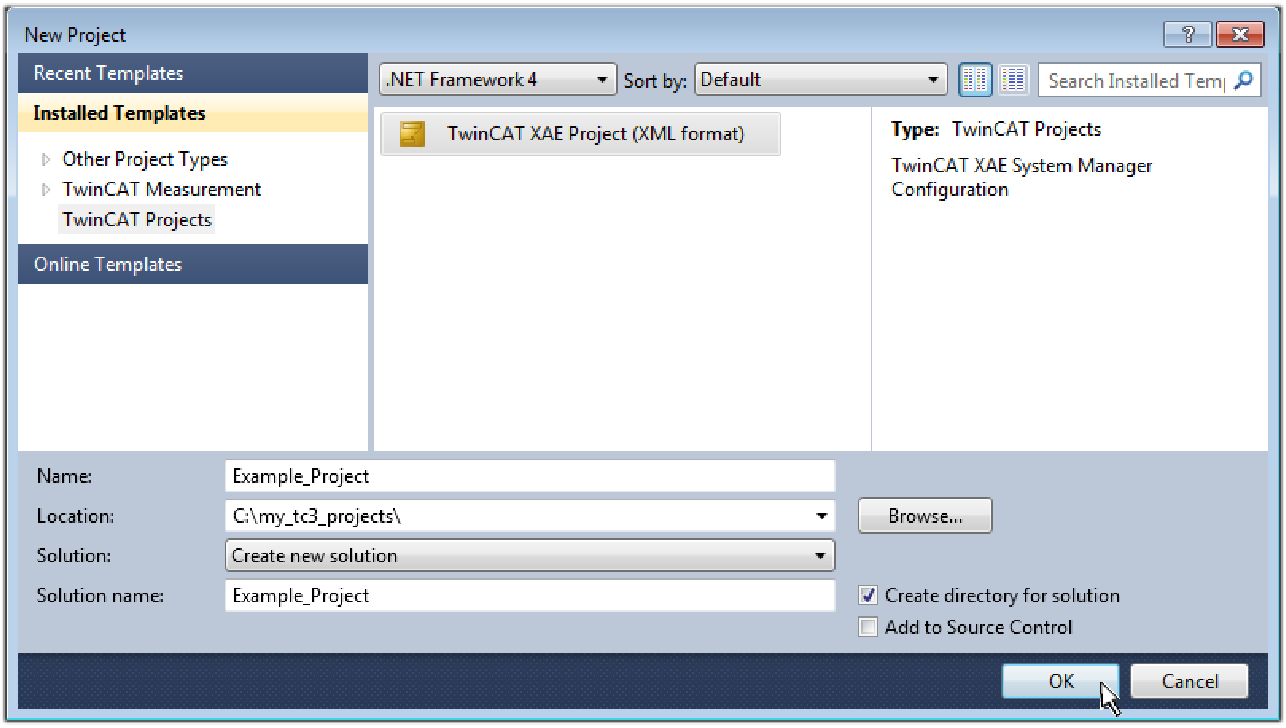


Fig. 59: Create new TwinCAT project

The new project is then available in the project folder explorer:

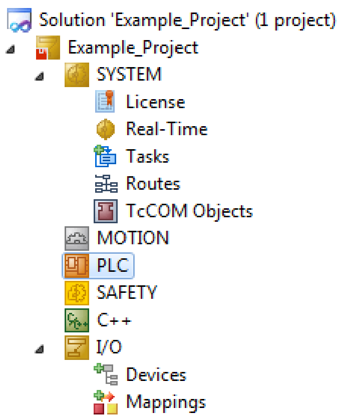
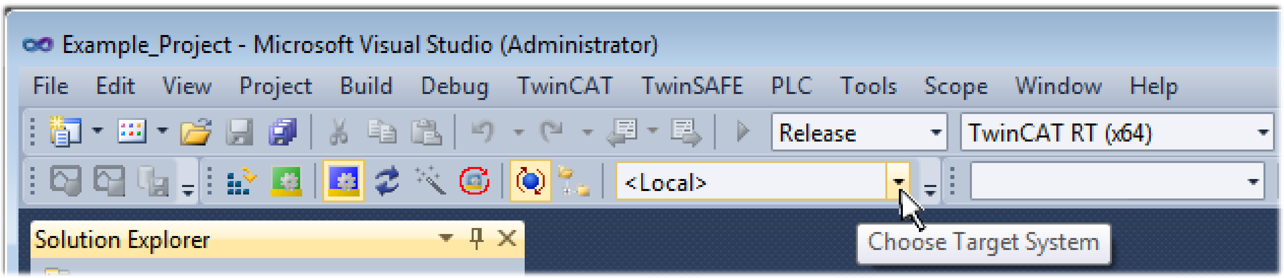


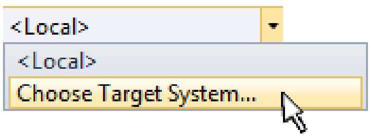
Fig. 60: New TwinCAT3 project in the project folder explorer

Generally, TwinCAT can be used in local or remote mode. Once the TwinCAT system including the user interface (standard) is installed on the respective PLC, TwinCAT can be used in local mode and thereby the next step is "Insert Device [▸ 71]".

If the intention is to address the TwinCAT runtime environment installed on a PLC as development environment remotely from another system, the target system must be made known first. Via the symbol in the menu bar:



expand the pull-down menu:



and open the following window:

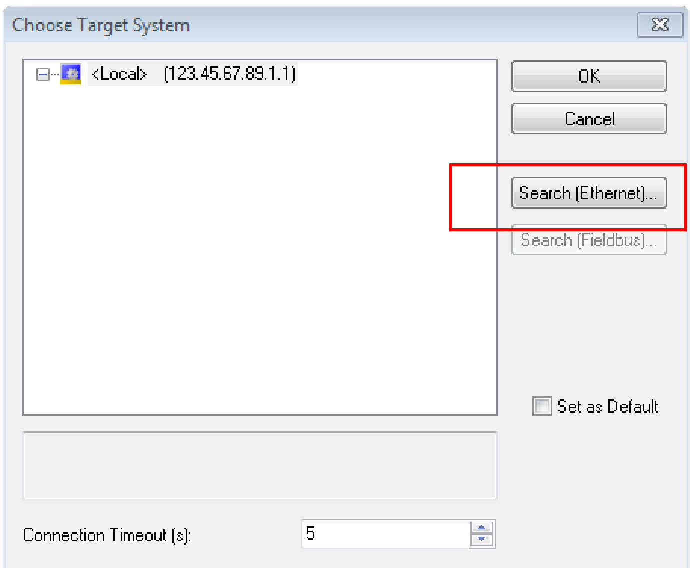


Fig. 61: Selection dialog: Choose the target system

Use "Search (Ethernet)..." to enter the target system. Thus a next dialog opens to either:

- enter the known computer name after "Enter Host Name / IP:" (as shown in red)
- perform a "Broadcast Search" (if the exact computer name is not known)
- enter the known computer IP or AmsNetID.

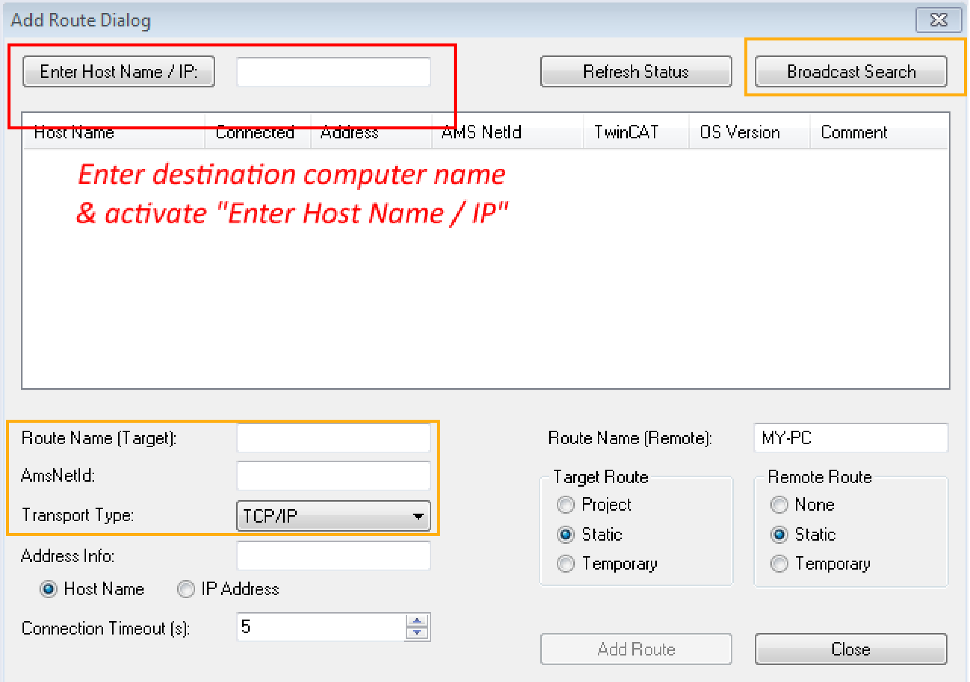
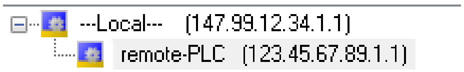


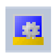
Fig. 62: Specify the PLC for access by the TwinCAT System Manager: selection of the target system

Once the target system has been entered, it is available for selection as follows (a password may have to be entered):



After confirmation with "OK" the target system can be accessed via the Visual Studio shell.

Adding devices

In the project folder explorer of the Visual Studio shell user interface on the left, select "Devices" within element “I/O”, then right-click to open a context menu and select "Scan" or start the action via  in the menu bar. The TwinCAT System Manager may first have to be set to "Config mode" via  or via the menu "TwinCAT" → "Restart TwinCAT (Config mode)".

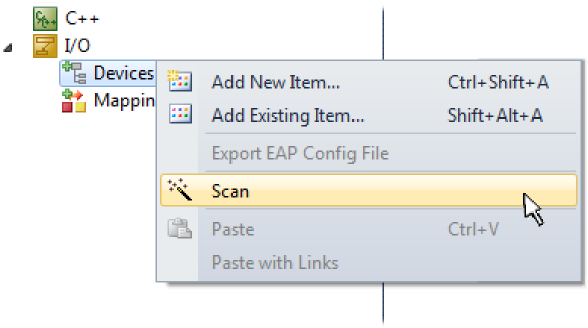


Fig. 63: Select "Scan"

Confirm the warning message, which follows, and select "EtherCAT" in the dialog:

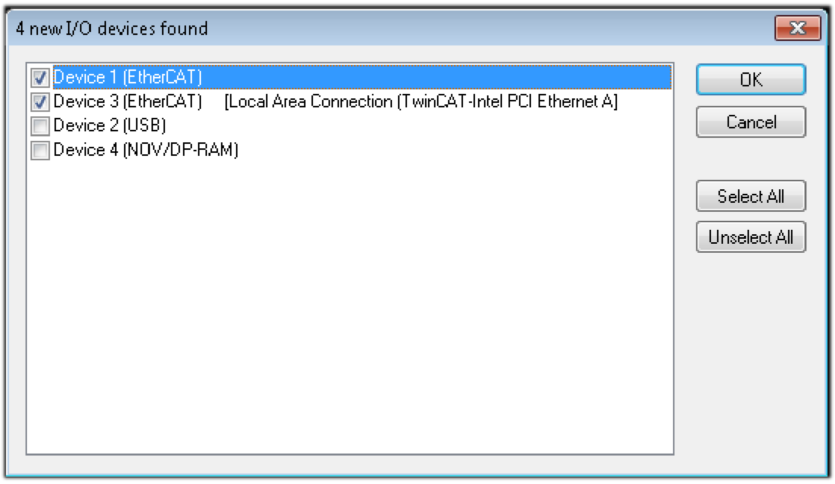


Fig. 64: Automatic detection of I/O devices: selection the devices to be integrated

Confirm the message "Find new boxes", in order to determine the terminals connected to the devices. "Free Run" enables manipulation of input and output values in "Config mode" and should also be acknowledged.

Based on the sample configuration [▶ 57] described at the beginning of this section, the result is as follows:

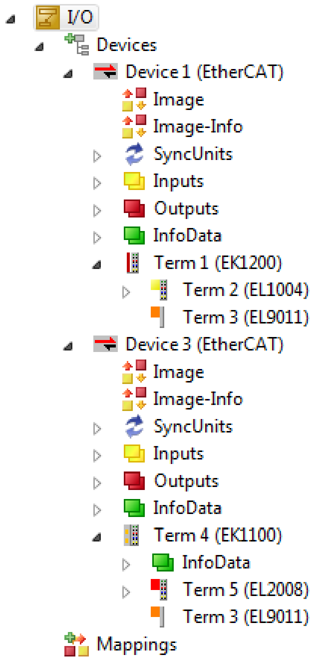


Fig. 65: Mapping of the configuration in VS shell of the TwinCAT3 environment

The whole process consists of two stages, which may be performed separately (first determine the devices, then determine the connected elements such as boxes, terminals, etc.). A scan can also be initiated by selecting "Device ..." from the context menu, which then reads the elements present in the configuration below:

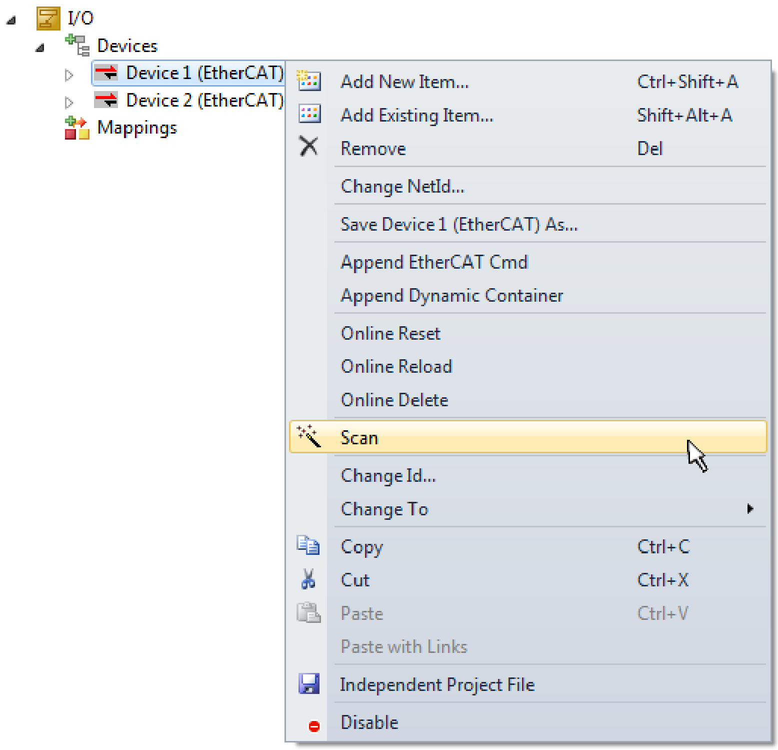


Fig. 66: Reading of individual terminals connected to a device

This functionality is useful if the actual configuration is modified at short notice.

Programming the PLC

TwinCAT PLC Control is the development environment for the creation of the controller in different program environments: TwinCAT PLC Control supports all languages described in IEC 61131-3. There are two text-based languages and three graphical languages.

- **Text-based languages**
  - Instruction List (IL)
  - Structured Text (ST)
- **Graphical languages**
  - Function Block Diagram (FBD)
  - Ladder Diagram (LD)
  - The Continuous Function Chart Editor (CFC)
  - Sequential Function Chart (SFC)

The following section refers to Structured Text (ST).

In order to create a programming environment, a PLC subproject is added to the project sample via the context menu of "PLC" in the project folder explorer by selecting "Add New Item….":

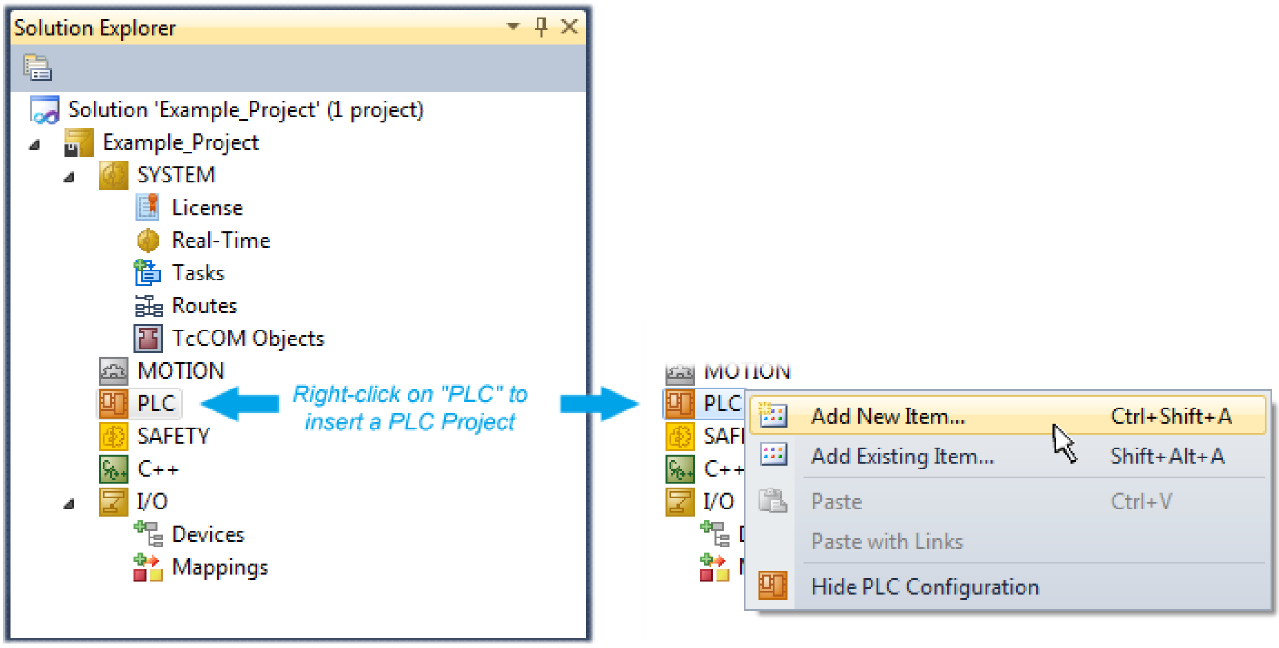


Fig. 67: Adding the programming environment in "PLC"

In the dialog that opens select "Standard PLC project" and enter "PLC_example" as project name, for example, and select a corresponding directory:

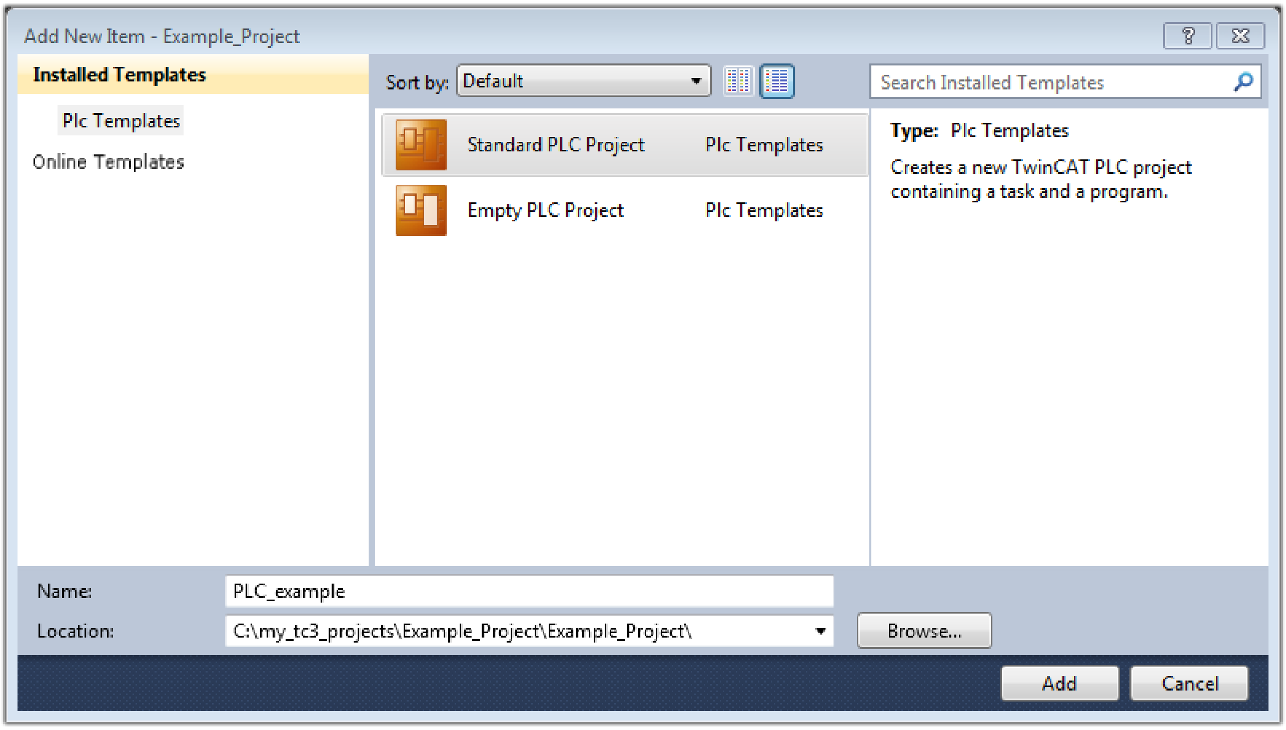


Fig. 68: Specifying the name and directory for the PLC programming environment

The "Main" program, which already exists by selecting "Standard PLC project", can be opened by double-clicking on "PLC_example_project" in "POUs". The following user interface is shown for an initial project:

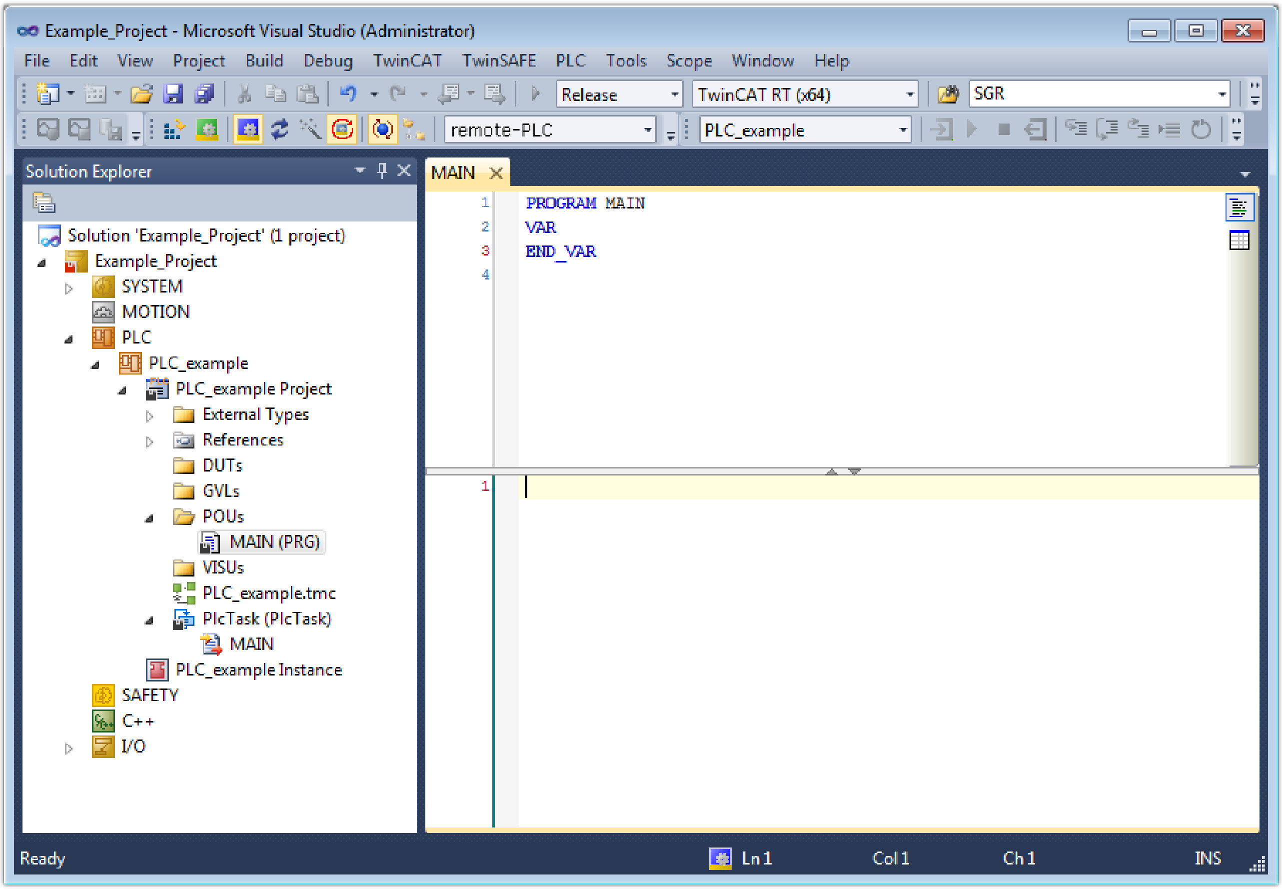


Fig. 69: Initial "Main" program of the standard PLC project

To continue, sample variables and a sample program have now been created:

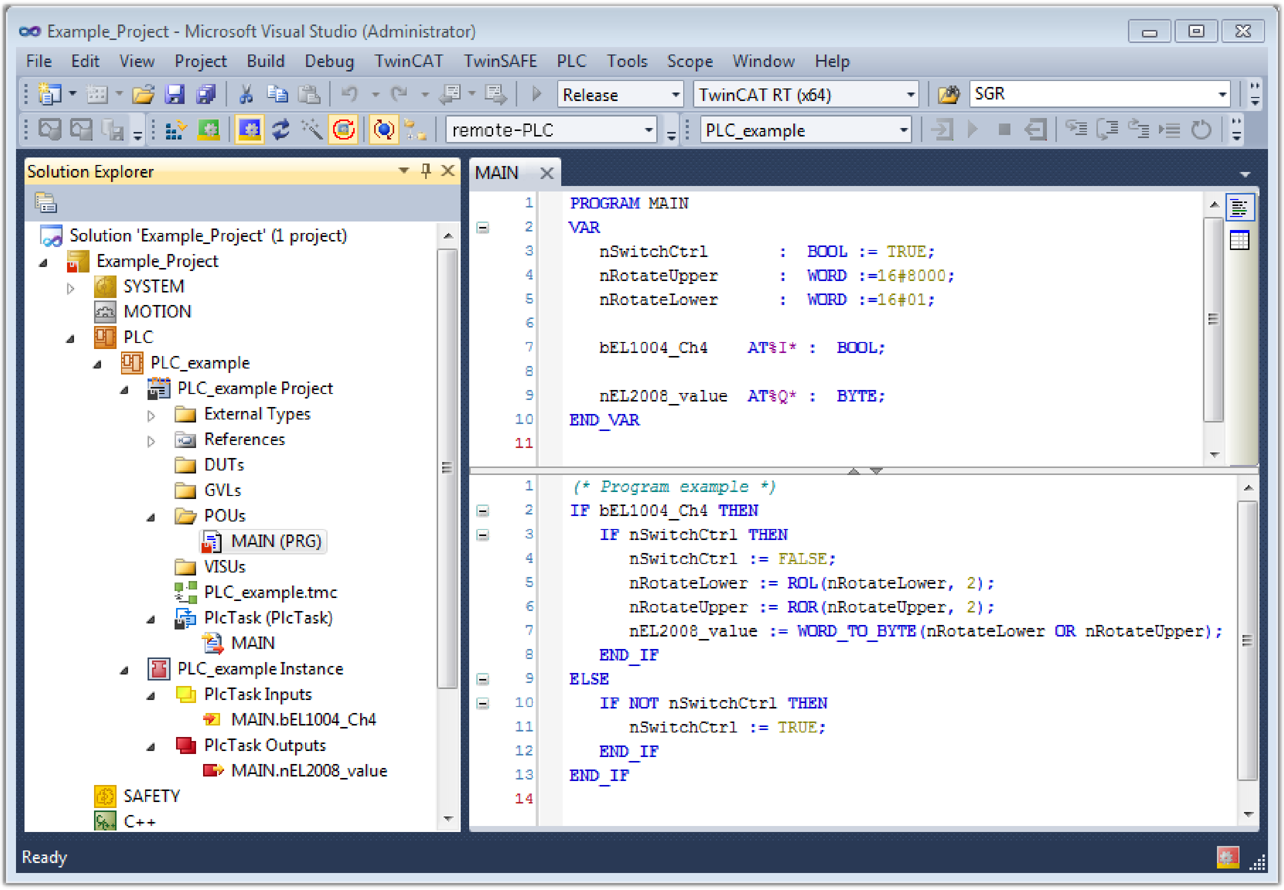


Fig. 70: Sample program with variables after a compile process (without variable integration)

The control program is now created as a project folder, followed by the compile process:

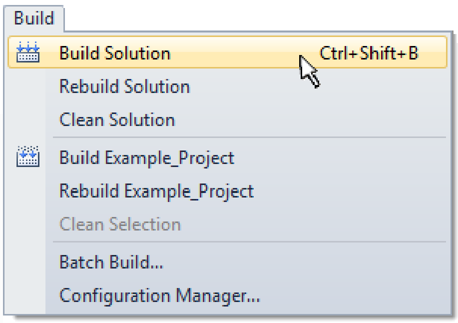
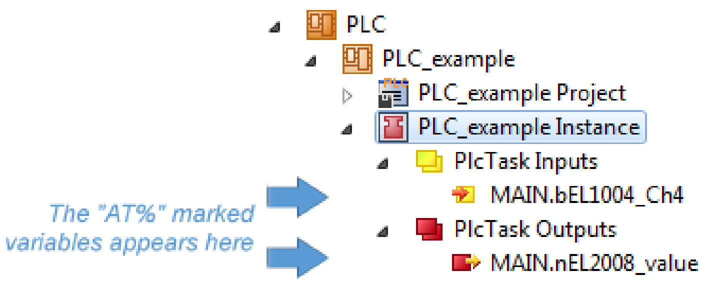


Fig. 71: Start program compilation

The following variables, identified in the ST/ PLC program with "AT%", are then available in under "Assignments" in the project folder explorer:



Assigning variables

Via the menu of an instance - variables in the "PLC" context, use the "Modify Link…" option to open a window for selecting a suitable process object (PDO) for linking:

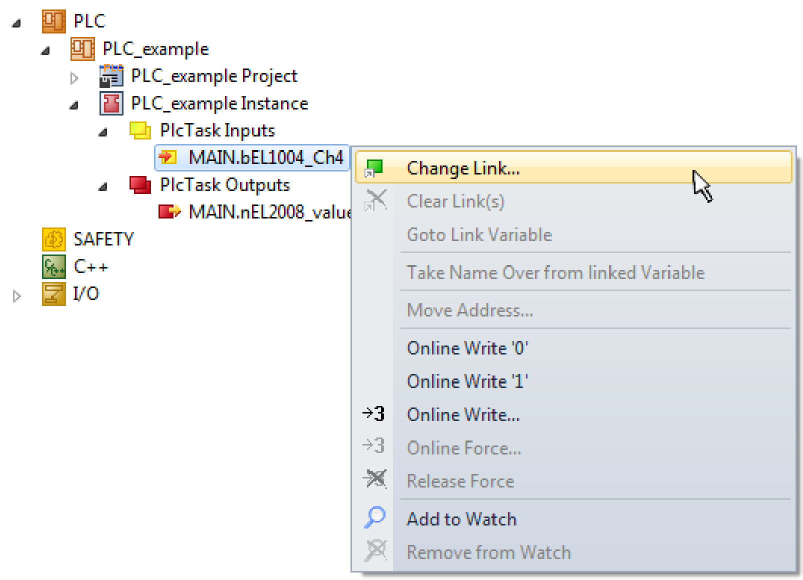


Fig. 72: Creating the links between PLC variables and process objects

In the window that opens, the process object for the variable "bEL1004_Ch4" of type BOOL can be selected from the PLC configuration tree:

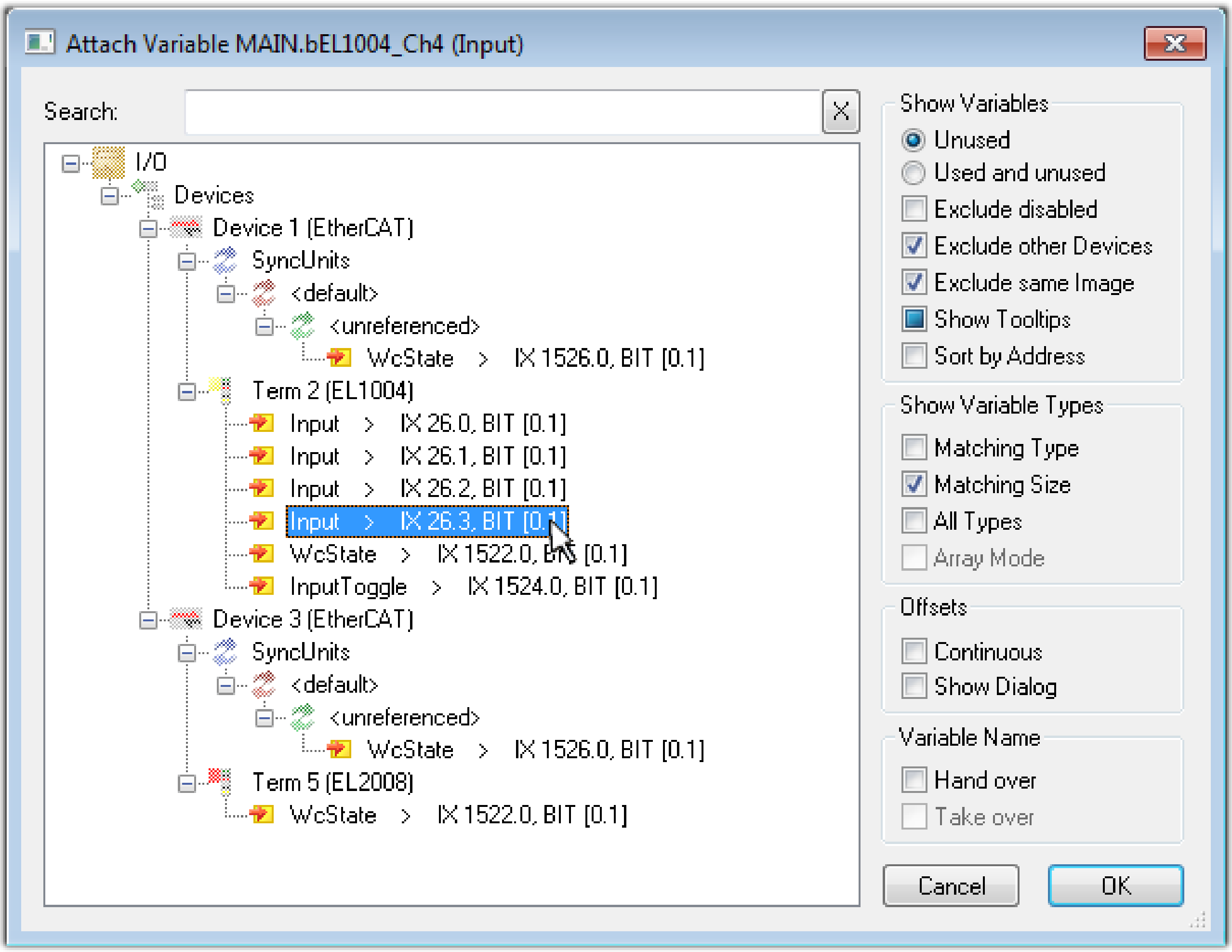


Fig. 73: Selecting PDO of type BOOL

According to the default setting, certain PDO objects are now available for selection. In this sample the input of channel 4 of the EL1004 terminal is selected for linking. In contrast, the checkbox "All types" must be ticked for creating the link for the output variables, in order to allocate a set of eight separate output bits to a byte variable. The following diagram shows the whole process:

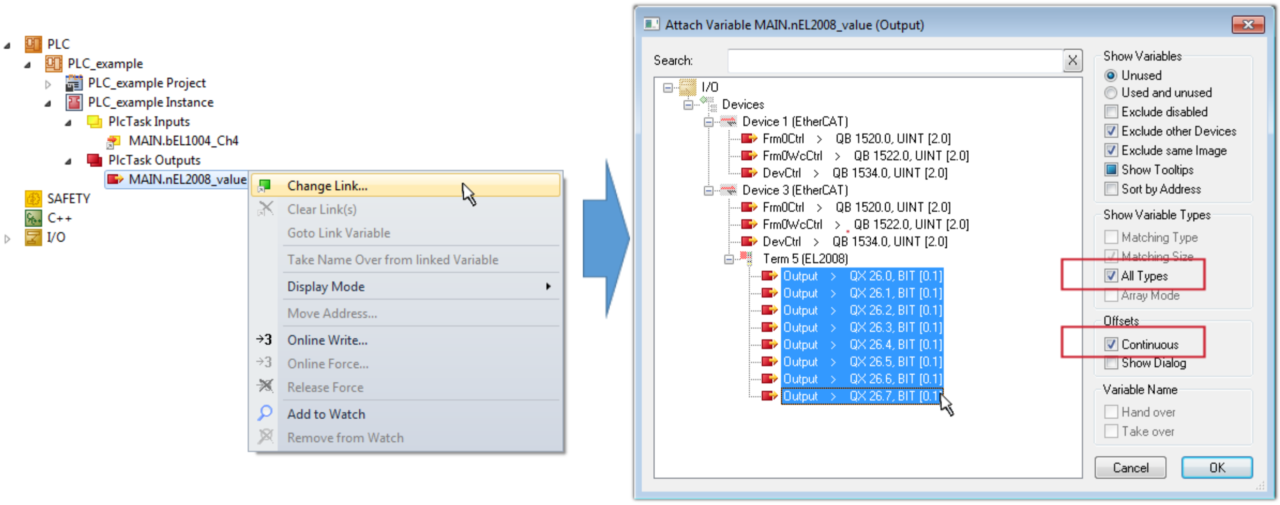


Fig. 74: Selecting several PDOs simultaneously: activate "Continuous" and "All types"

Note that the "Continuous" checkbox was also activated. This is designed to allocate the bits contained in the byte of the variable "nEL2008_value" sequentially to all eight selected output bits of the EL2008 terminal. In this way it is possible to subsequently address all eight outputs of the terminal in the program with a byte corresponding to bit 0 for channel 1 to bit 7 for channel 8 of the PLC. A special symbol ( ) at the yellow or red object of the variable indicates that a link exists. The links can also be checked by selecting a "Goto Link Variable" from the context menu of a variable. The object opposite, in this case the PDO, is automatically selected:

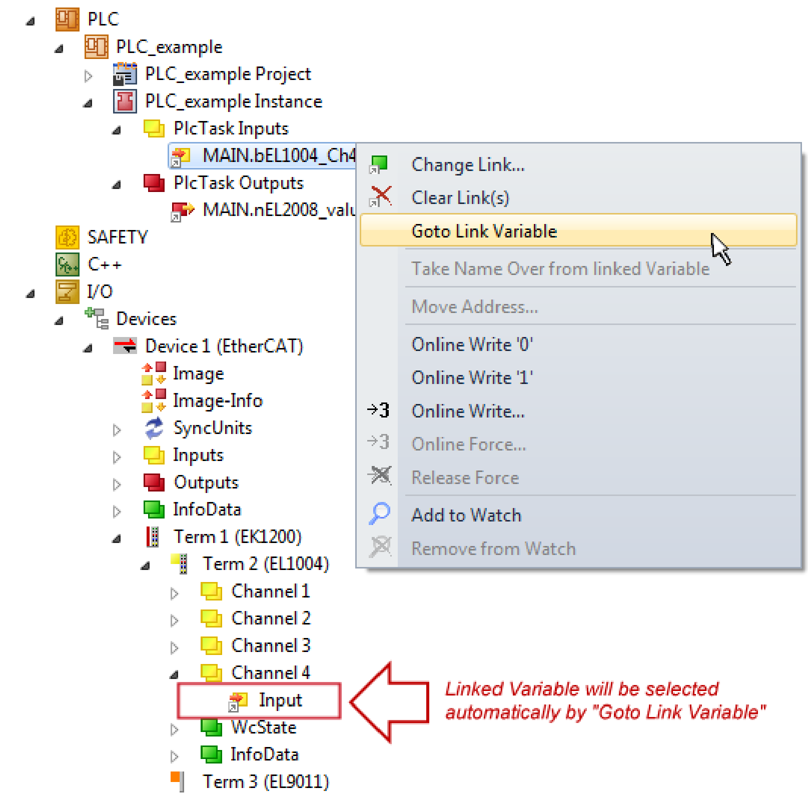
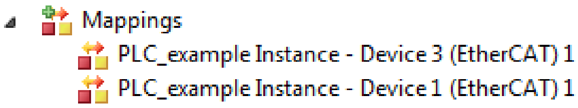


Fig. 75: Application of a "Goto Link" variable, using "MAIN.bEL1004_Ch4" as a sample

The process of creating links can also take place in the opposite direction, i.e. starting with individual PDOs to variable. However, in this example it would then not be possible to select all output bits for the EL2008, since the terminal only makes individual digital outputs available. If a terminal has a byte, word, integer or similar PDO, it is possible to allocate this a set of bit-standardised variables (type "BOOL"). Here, too, a "Goto Link Variable" from the context menu of a PDO can be executed in the other direction, so that the respective PLC instance can then be selected.

Activation of the configuration

The allocation of PDO to PLC variables has now established the connection from the controller to the inputs and outputs of the terminals. The configuration can now be activated with  or via the menu under "TwinCAT" in order to transfer settings of the development environment to the runtime system. Confirm the messages "Old configurations are overwritten!" and "Restart TwinCAT system in Run mode" with "OK". The corresponding assignments can be seen in the project folder explorer:



A few seconds later the corresponding status of the Run mode is displayed in the form of a rotating symbol  at the bottom right of the VS shell development environment. The PLC system can then be started as described below.

Starting the controller

Select the menu option "PLC" → "Login" or click on  to link the PLC with the real-time system and load the control program for execution. This results in the message *"No program on the controller! Should the new program be loaded?"*, which should be acknowledged with "Yes". The runtime environment is ready for program start by click on symbol , the "F5" key or via "PLC" in the menu selecting “Start”. The started programming environment shows the runtime values of individual variables:

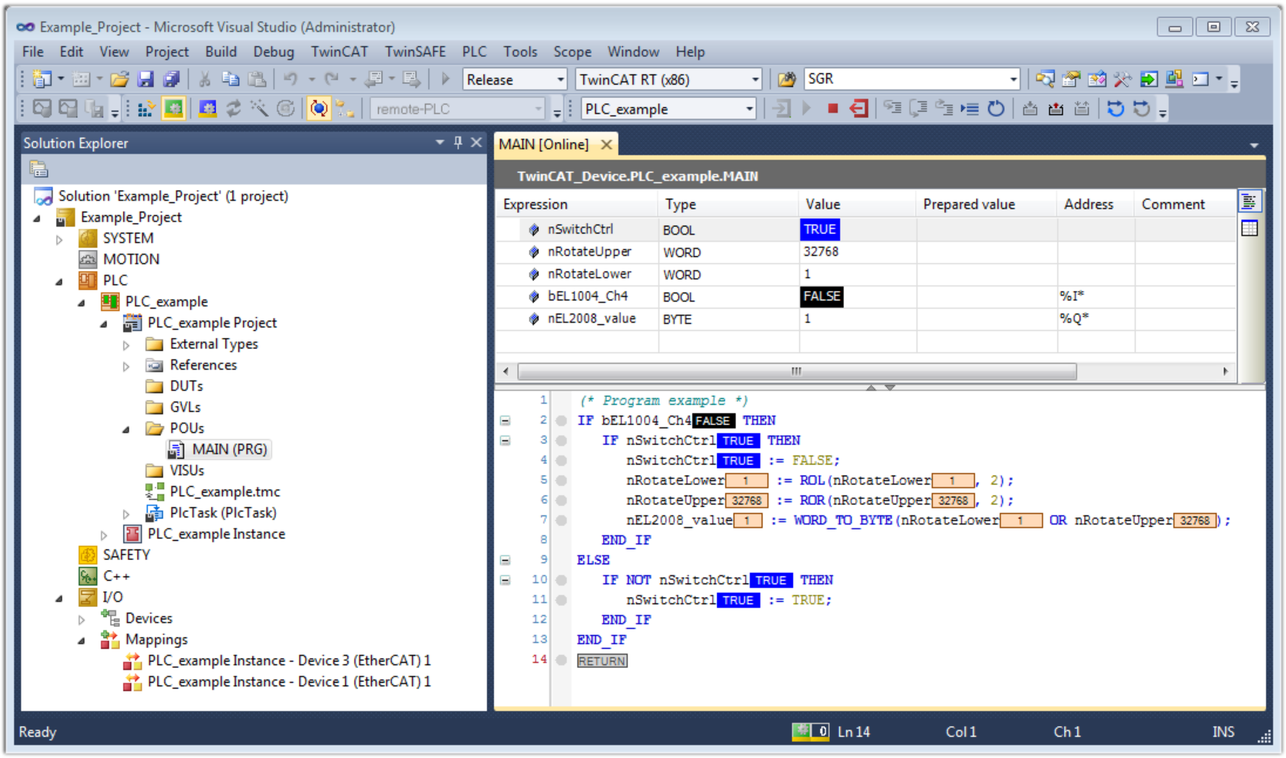


Fig. 76: TwinCAT development environment (VS shell): logged-in, after program startup

The two operator control elements for stopping  and logout  result in the required action (accordingly also for stop "Shift + F5", or both actions can be selected via the PLC menu).

6.2 TwinCAT Development Environment

The Software for automation TwinCAT (The Windows Control and Automation Technology) will be distinguished into:

- TwinCAT 2: System Manager (Configuration) & PLC Control (Programming)
- TwinCAT 3: Enhancement of TwinCAT 2 (Programming and Configuration takes place via a common Development Environment)

Details:

- **TwinCAT 2:**
    - Connects I/O devices to tasks in a variable-oriented manner
    - Connects tasks to tasks in a variable-oriented manner
    - Supports units at the bit level
    - Supports synchronous or asynchronous relationships
    - Exchange of consistent data areas and process images
    - Datalink on NT - Programs by open Microsoft Standards (OLE, OCX, ActiveX, DCOM+, etc.)
    - Integration of IEC 61131-3-Software-SPS, Software- NC and Software-CNC within Windows NT/2000/XP/Vista, Windows 7, NT/XP Embedded, CE
    - Interconnection to all common fieldbusses
    - More...

Additional features:

- **TwinCAT 3** (eXtended Automation)**:**
    - Visual-Studio®-Integration
    - Choice of the programming language
    - Supports object orientated extension of IEC 61131-3
    - Usage of C/C++ as programming language for real time applications
    - Connection to MATLAB®/Simulink®
    - Open interface for expandability
    - Flexible run-time environment
    - Active support of Multi-Core- und 64-Bit-Operatingsystem
    - Automatic code generation and project creation with the TwinCAT Automation Interface
    - More...

Within the following sections commissioning of the TwinCAT Development Environment on a PC System for the control and also the basically functions of unique control elements will be explained.

Please see further information to TwinCAT 2 and TwinCAT 3 at http://infosys.beckhoff.com.

6.2.1 Installation of the TwinCAT real-time driver

In order to assign real-time capability to a standard Ethernet port of an IPC controller, the Beckhoff real-time driver has to be installed on this port under Windows.

This can be done in several ways. One option is described here.

In the System Manager call up the TwinCAT overview of the local network interfaces via Options → Show Real Time Ethernet Compatible Devices.

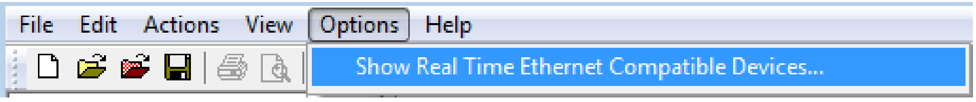


Fig. 77: *System Manager “Options” (TwinCAT 2)*

This have to be called up by the Menü “TwinCAT” within the TwinCAT 3 environment:

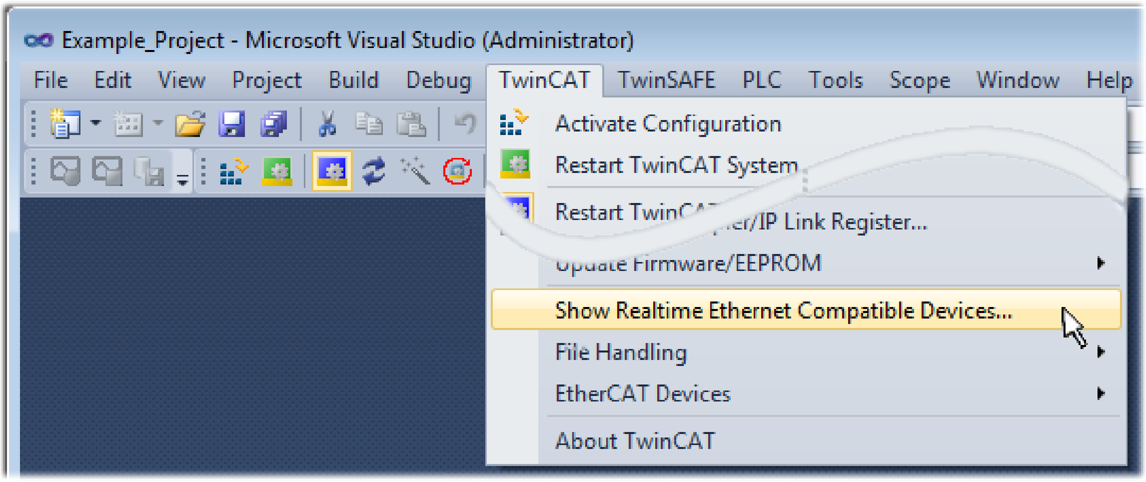


Fig. 78: *Call up under VS Shell (TwinCAT 3)*

The following dialog appears:

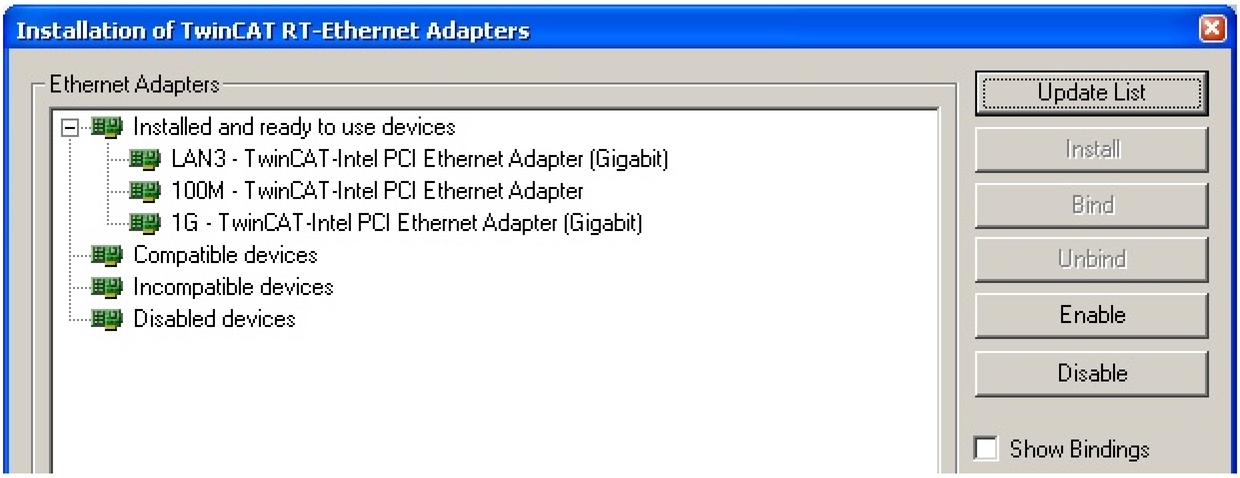


Fig. 79: *Overview of network interfaces*

Interfaces listed under “Compatible devices” can be assigned a driver via the “Install” button. A driver should only be installed on compatible devices.

A Windows warning regarding the unsigned driver can be ignored.

Alternatively an EtherCAT-device can be inserted first of all as described in chapter Offline configuration creation, section “Creating the EtherCAT device” [▶ 91] in order to view the compatible ethernet ports via its EtherCAT properties (tab „Adapter“, button „Compatible Devices…“):

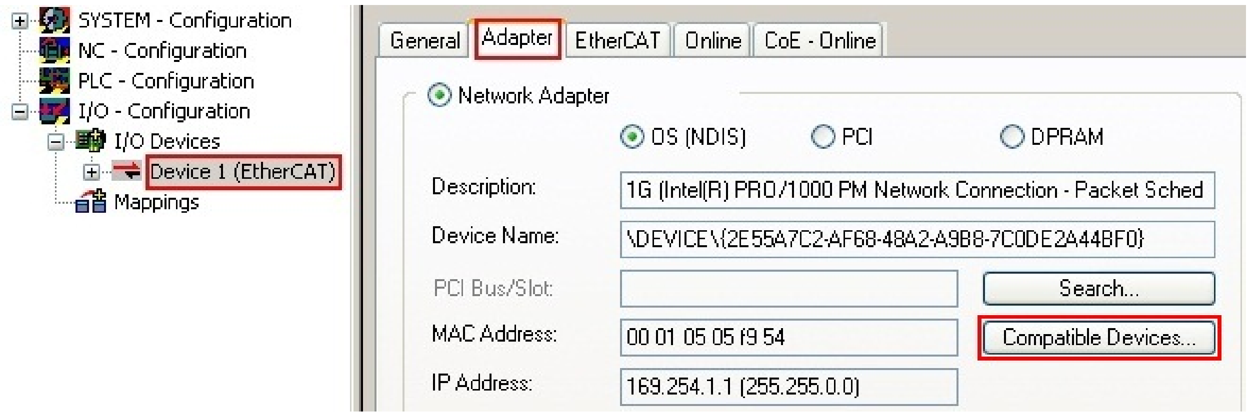


Fig. 80: *EtherCAT device properties(TwinCAT 2): click on „Compatible Devices…“ of tab “Adapter”*

TwinCAT 3: the properties of the EtherCAT device can be opened by double click on “Device .. (EtherCAT)” within the Solution Explorer under “I/O”:

After the installation the driver appears activated in the Windows overview for the network interface (Windows Start → System Properties → Network)

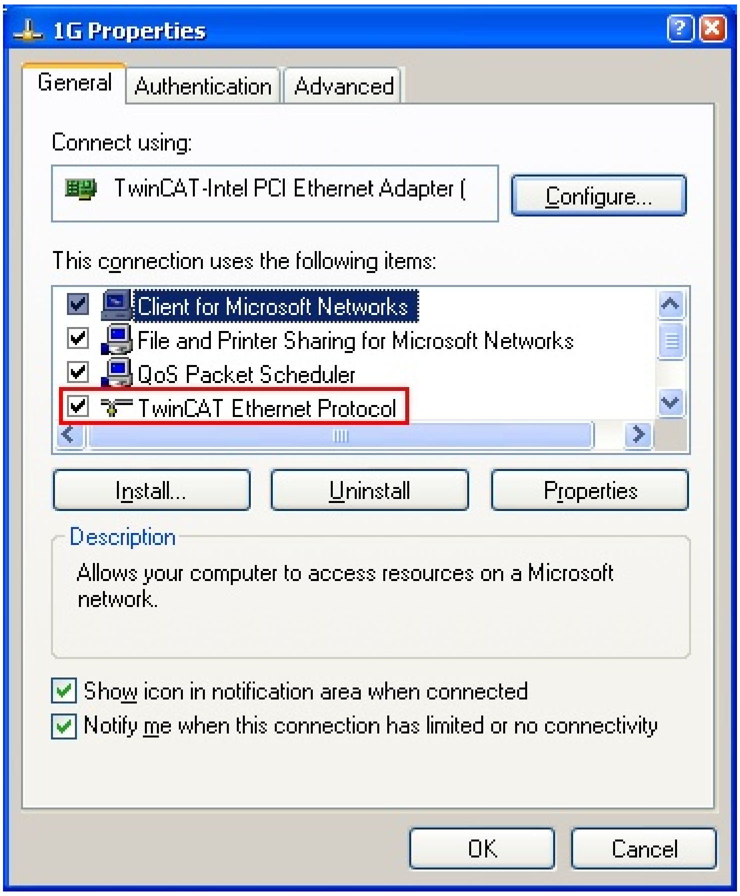


Fig. 81: *Windows properties of the network interface*

A correct setting of the driver could be:

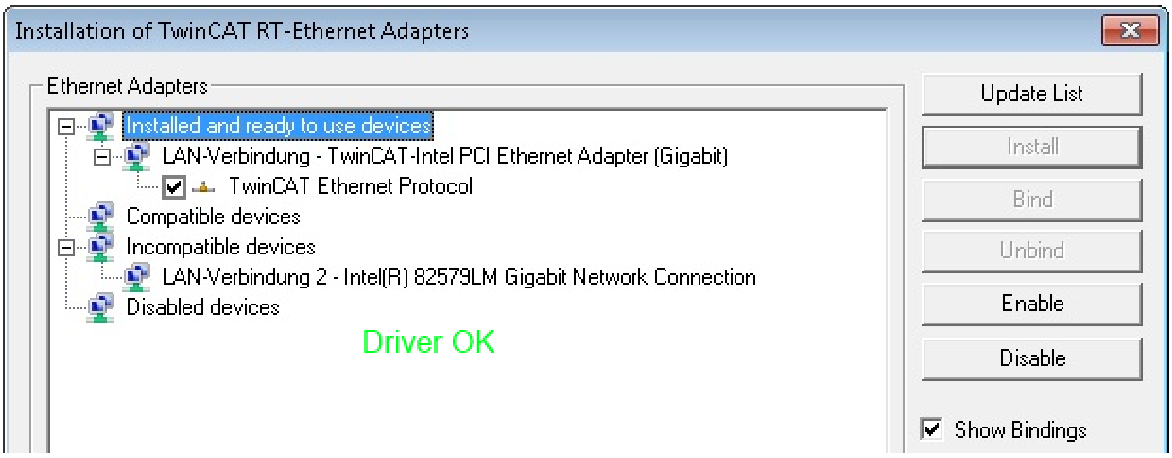


Fig. 82: *Exemplary correct driver setting for the Ethernet port*

Other possible settings have to be avoided:

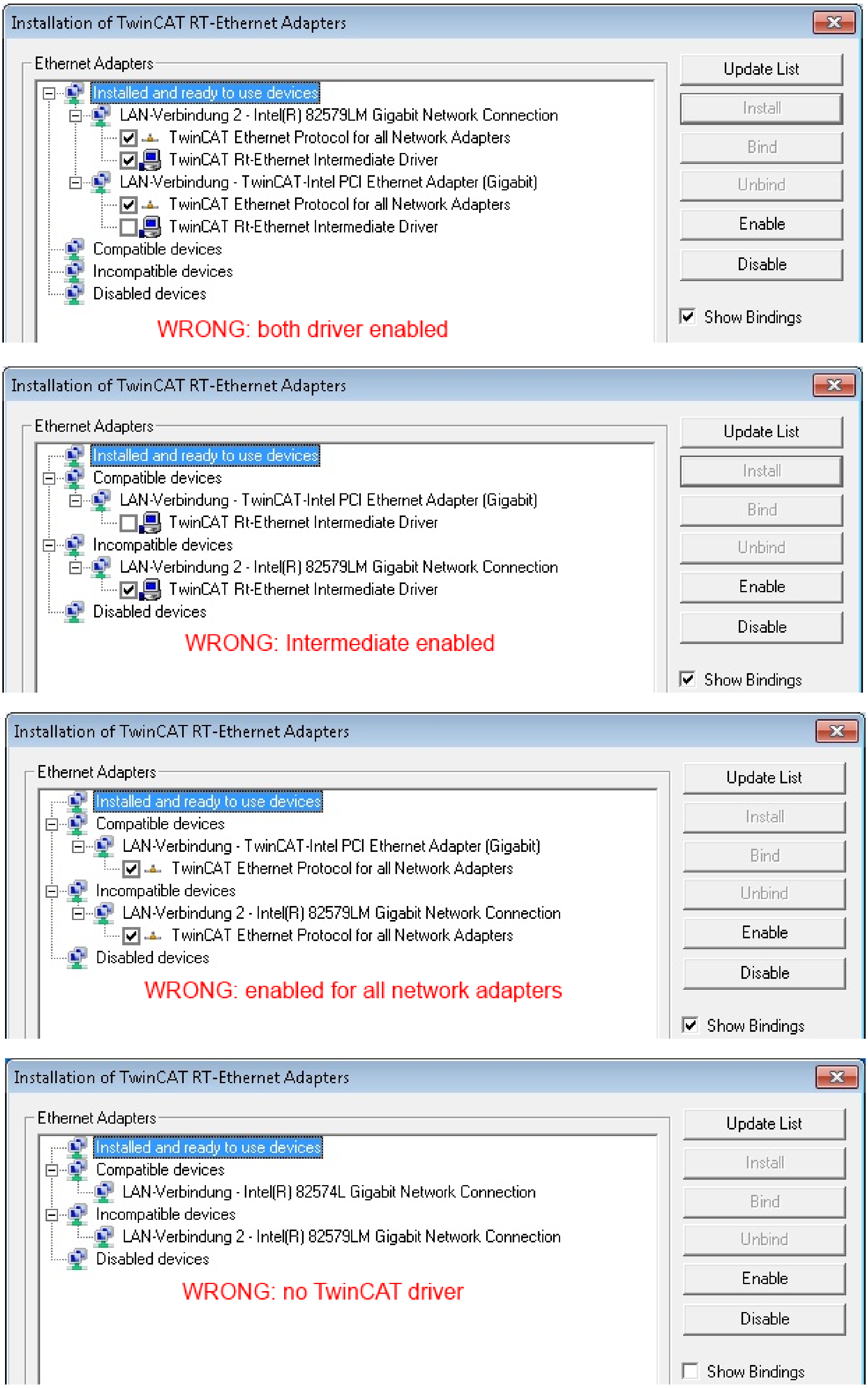


Fig. 83: *Incorrect driver settings for the Ethernet port*

IP address of the port used

IP address/DHCP

In most cases an Ethernet port that is configured as an EtherCAT device will not transport general IP packets. For this reason and in cases where an EL6601 or similar devices are used it is useful to specify a fixed IP address for this port via the "Internet Protocol TCP/IP" driver setting and to disable DHCP. In this way the delay associated with the DHCP client for the Ethernet port assigning itself a default IP address in the absence of a DHCP server is avoided. A suitable address space is 192.168.x.x, for example.

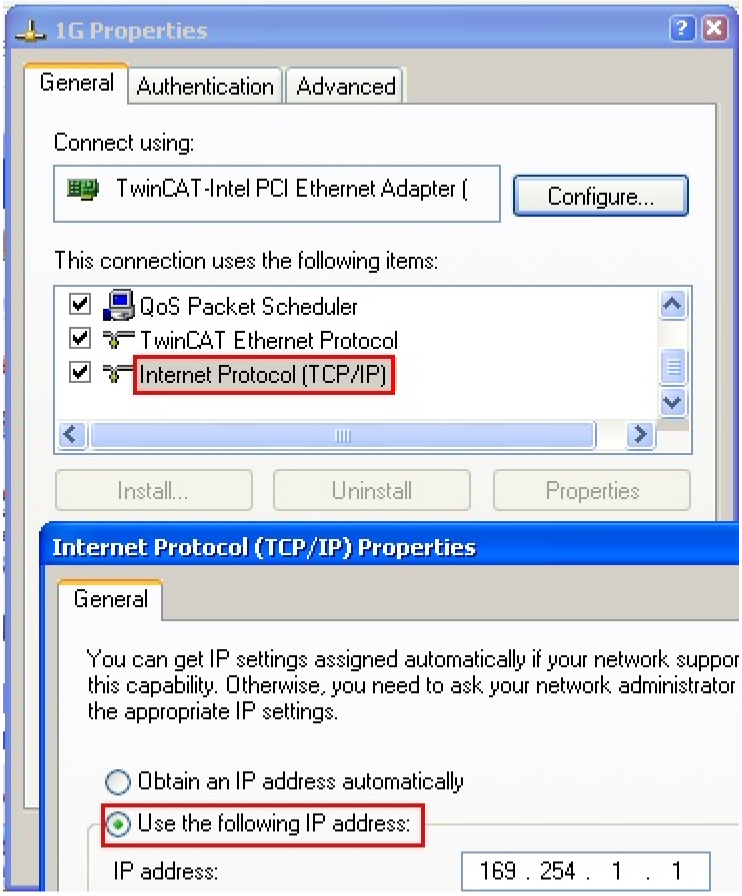


Fig. 84: *TCP/IP setting for the Ethernet port*

6.2.2 Notes regarding ESI device description

Installation of the latest ESI device description

The TwinCAT EtherCAT master/System Manager needs the device description files for the devices to be used in order to generate the configuration in online or offline mode. The device descriptions are contained in the so-called ESI files (EtherCAT Slave Information) in XML format. These files can be requested from the respective manufacturer and are made available for download. An *.xml file may contain several device descriptions.

The ESI files for Beckhoff EtherCAT devices are available on the Beckhoff website.

The ESI files should be stored in the TwinCAT installation directory.

Default settings:

- **TwinCAT 2**: C:\TwinCAT\IO\EtherCAT
- **TwinCAT 3**: C:\TwinCAT\3.1\Config\Io\EtherCAT

The files are read (once) when a new System Manager window is opened, if they have changed since the last time the System Manager window was opened.

A TwinCAT installation includes the set of Beckhoff ESI files that was current at the time when the TwinCAT build was created.

For TwinCAT 2.11/TwinCAT 3 and higher, the ESI directory can be updated from the System Manager, if the programming PC is connected to the Internet; by

- **TwinCAT 2**: Option → "Update EtherCAT Device Descriptions"
- **TwinCAT 3**: TwinCAT → EtherCAT Devices → "Update Device Descriptions (via ETG Website)…"

The TwinCAT ESI Updater [▶ 90] is available for this purpose.

ESI

The *.xml files are associated with *.xsd files, which describe the structure of the ESI XML files. To update the ESI device descriptions, both file types should therefore be updated.

Device differentiation

EtherCAT devices/slaves are distinguished by four properties, which determine the full device identifier. For example, the device identifier EL2521-0025-1018 consists of:

- family key "EL"
- name "2521"
- type "0025"
- and revision "1018"

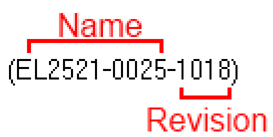


Fig. 85: *Identifier structure*

The order identifier consisting of name + type (here: EL2521-0010) describes the device function. The revision indicates the technical progress and is managed by Beckhoff. In principle, a device with a higher revision can replace a device with a lower revision, unless specified otherwise, e.g. in the documentation. Each revision has its own ESI description. See further notes [▶ 9].

Online description

If the EtherCAT configuration is created online through scanning of real devices (see section Online setup) and no ESI descriptions are available for a slave (specified by name and revision) that was found, the System Manager asks whether the description stored in the device should be used. In any case, the System Manager needs this information for setting up the cyclic and acyclic communication with the slave correctly.

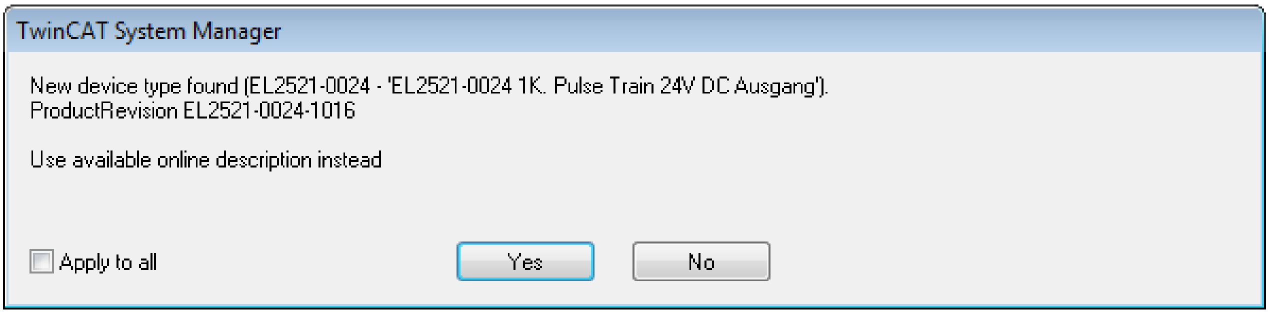


Fig. 86: *OnlineDescription information window (TwinCAT 2)*

In TwinCAT 3 a similar window appears, which also offers the Web update:

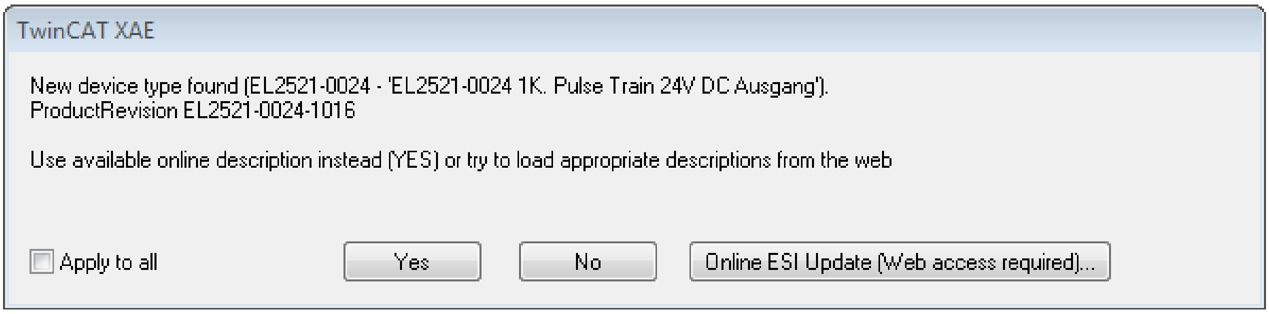


Fig. 87: *Information window OnlineDescription (TwinCAT 3)*

If possible, the *Yes* is to be rejected and the required ESI is to be requested from the device manufacturer. After installation of the XML/XSD file the configuration process should be repeated.

NOTE

Changing the ‘usual’ configuration through a scan

✓ If a scan discovers a device that is not yet known to TwinCAT, distinction has to be made between two cases. Taking the example here of the EL2521-0000 in the revision 1019

a) no ESI is present for the EL2521-0000 device at all, either for the revision 1019 or for an older revision. The ESI must then be requested from the manufacturer (in this case Beckhoff).

b) an ESI is present for the EL2521-0000 device, but only in an older revision, e.g. 1018 or 1017.
In this case an in-house check should first be performed to determine whether the spare parts stock allows the integration of the increased revision into the configuration at all. A new/higher revision usually also brings along new features. If these are not to be used, work can continue without reservations with the previous revision 1018 in the configuration. This is also stated by the Beckhoff compatibility rule.

Refer in particular to the chapter ‘General notes on the use of Beckhoff EtherCAT IO components’ and for manual configuration to the chapter ‘Offline configuration creation’ [▶ 91].

If the OnlineDescription is used regardless, the System Manager reads a copy of the device description from the EEPROM in the EtherCAT slave. In complex slaves the size of the EEPROM may not be sufficient for the complete ESI, in which case the ESI would be *incomplete* in the configurator. Therefore it’s recommended using an offline ESI file with priority in such a case.

The System Manager creates for online recorded device descriptions a new file “OnlineDescription0000...xml” in its ESI directory, which contains all ESI descriptions that were read online.

Fig. 88: *File OnlineDescription.xml created by the System Manager*

Is a slave desired to be added manually to the configuration at a later stage, online created slaves are indicated by a prepended symbol “>” in the selection list (see Figure *“Indication of an online recorded ESI of EL2521 as an example”)*.

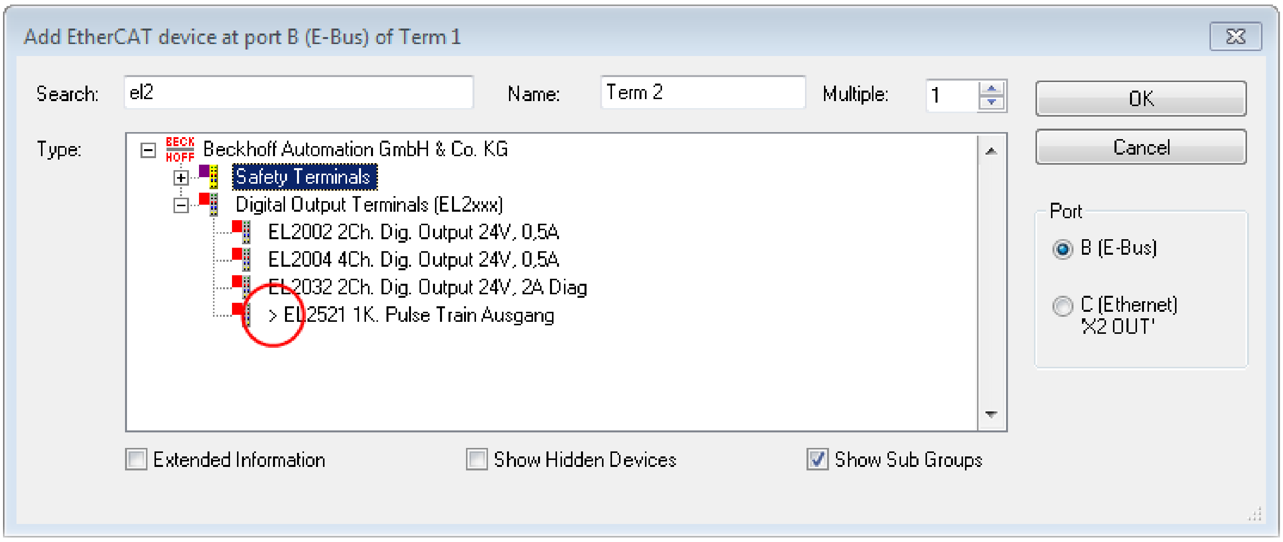


Fig. 89: *Indication of an online recorded ESI of EL2521 as an example*

If such ESI files are used and the manufacturer's files become available later, the file OnlineDescription.xml should be deleted as follows:

- close all System Manager windows
- restart TwinCAT in Config mode
- delete "OnlineDescription0000...xml"
- restart TwinCAT System Manager

This file should not be visible after this procedure, if necessary press <F5> to update

OnlineDescription for TwinCAT 3.x

In addition to the file described above "OnlineDescription0000...xml" , a so called EtherCAT cache with new discovered devices is created by TwinCAT 3.x, e.g. under Windows 7:

C:\User\[USERNAME]\AppData\Roaming\Beckhoff\TwinCAT3\Components\Base\EtherCATCache.xml

(Please note the language settings of the OS!)
You have to delete this file, too.

Faulty ESI file

If an ESI file is faulty and the System Manager is unable to read it, the System Manager brings up an information window.

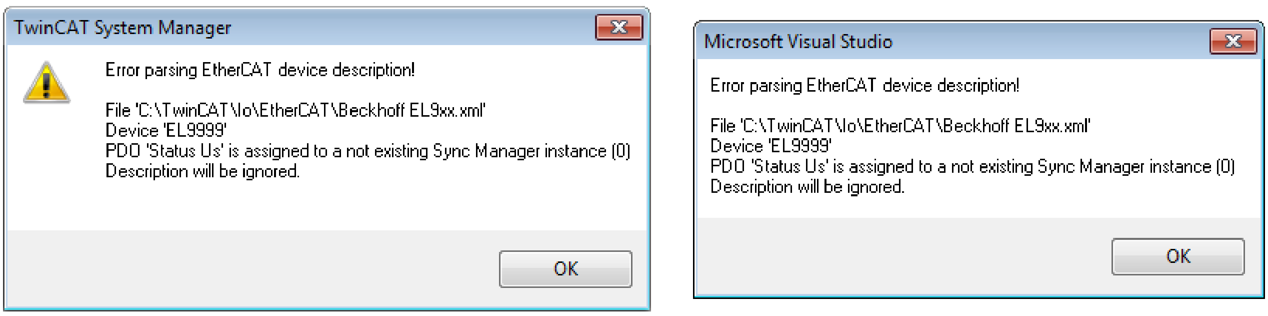


Fig. 90: *Information window for faulty ESI file (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)*

Reasons may include:

- Structure of the *.xml does not correspond to the associated *.xsd file → check your schematics
- Contents cannot be translated into a device description → contact the file manufacturer

6.2.3 TwinCAT ESI Updater

For TwinCAT 2.11 and higher, the System Manager can search for current Beckhoff ESI files automatically, if an online connection is available:

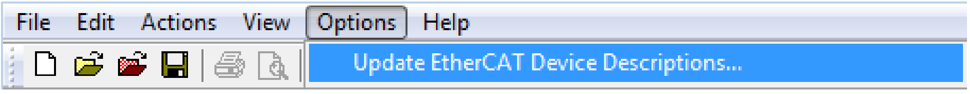


Fig. 91: *Using the ESI Updater (>= TwinCAT 2.11)*

The call up takes place under:
“Options” → "Update EtherCAT Device Descriptions"

Selection under TwinCAT 3:

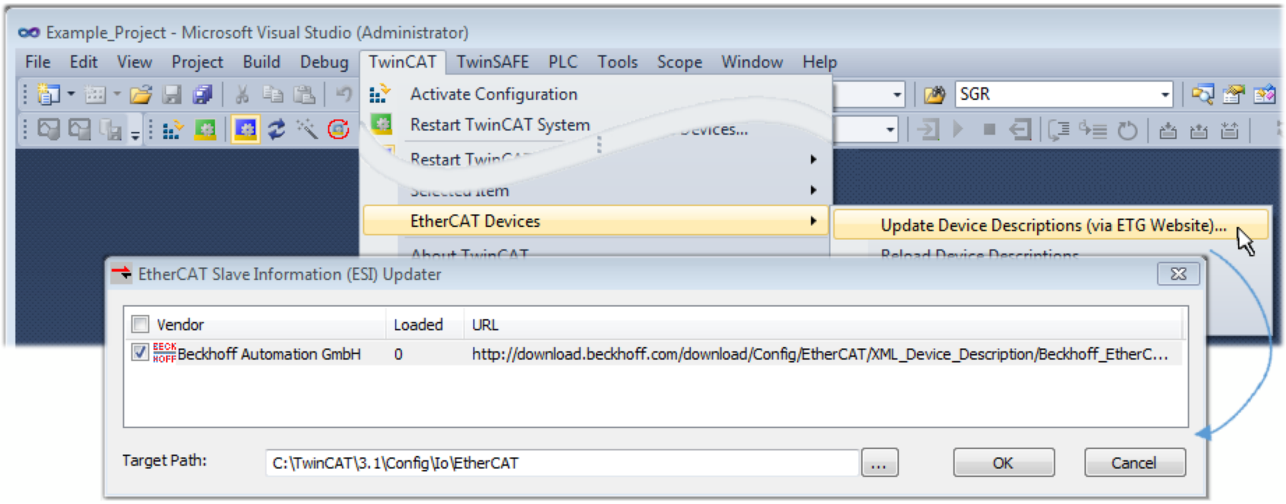


Fig. 92: *Using the ESI Updater (TwinCAT 3)*

The ESI Updater (TwinCAT 3) is a convenient option for automatic downloading of ESI data provided by EtherCAT manufacturers via the Internet into the TwinCAT directory (ESI = EtherCAT slave information). TwinCAT accesses the central ESI ULR directory list stored at ETG; the entries can then be viewed in the Updater dialog, although they cannot be changed there.

The call up takes place under:
“TwinCAT“ → „EtherCAT Devices“ → “Update Device Description (via ETG Website)…“.

6.2.4 Distinction between Online and Offline

The distinction between online and offline refers to the presence of the actual I/O environment (drives, terminals, EJ-modules). If the configuration is to be prepared in advance of the system configuration as a programming system, e.g. on a laptop, this is only possible in “Offline configuration” mode. In this case all components have to be entered manually in the configuration, e.g. based on the electrical design.

If the designed control system is already connected to the EtherCAT system and all components are energised and the infrastructure is ready for operation, the TwinCAT configuration can simply be generated through “scanning” from the runtime system. This is referred to as online configuration.

In any case, during each startup the EtherCAT master checks whether the slaves it finds match the configuration. This test can be parameterised in the extended slave settings. Refer to note “Installation of the latest ESI-XML device description” [▸ 86].

For preparation of a configuration:

- the real EtherCAT hardware (devices, couplers, drives) must be present and installed
- the devices/modules must be connected via EtherCAT cables or in the terminal/ module strand in the same way as they are intended to be used later

- the devices/modules be connected to the power supply and ready for communication
- TwinCAT must be in CONFIG mode on the target system.

The online scan process consists of:

- detecting the EtherCAT device [▸ 96] (Ethernet port at the IPC)
- detecting the connected EtherCAT devices [▸ 97]. This step can be carried out independent of the preceding step
- troubleshooting [▸ 100]

The scan with existing configuration [▸ 101] can also be carried out for comparison.

6.2.5 OFFLINE configuration creation

Creating the EtherCAT device

Create an EtherCAT device in an empty System Manager window.

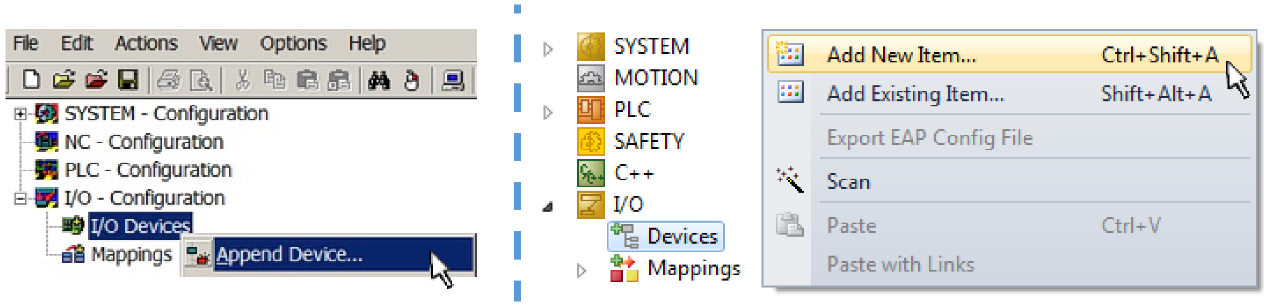


Fig. 93: *Append EtherCAT device (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)*

Select type ‘EtherCAT’ for an EtherCAT I/O application with EtherCAT slaves. For the present publisher/subscriber service in combination with an EL6601/EL6614 terminal select “EtherCAT Automation Protocol via EL6601”.

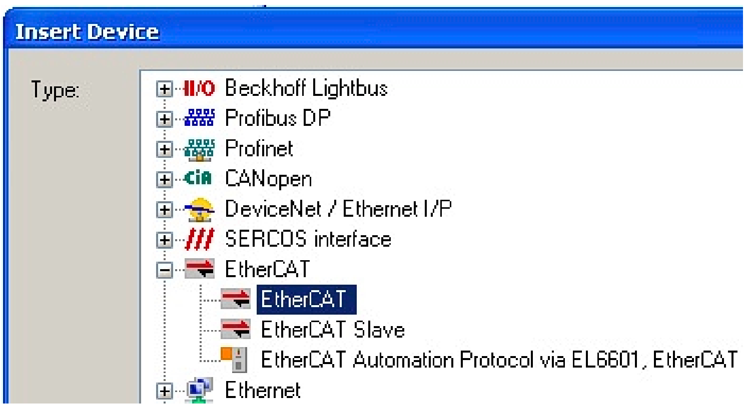


Fig. 94: *Selecting the EtherCAT connection (TwinCAT 2.11, TwinCAT 3)*

Then assign a real Ethernet port to this virtual device in the runtime system.

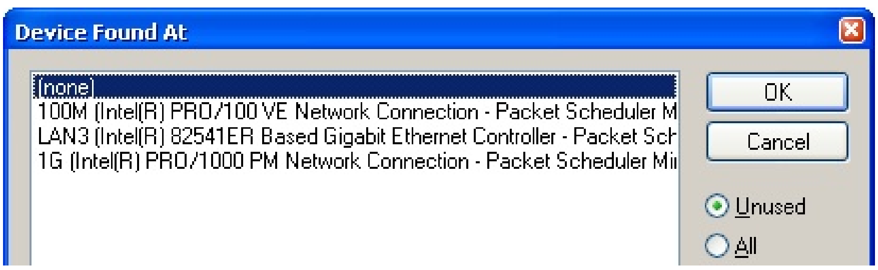


Fig. 95: *Selecting the Ethernet port*

This query may appear automatically when the EtherCAT device is created, or the assignment can be set/ modified later in the properties dialog; see Fig. *"EtherCAT device properties (TwinCAT 2)"*.

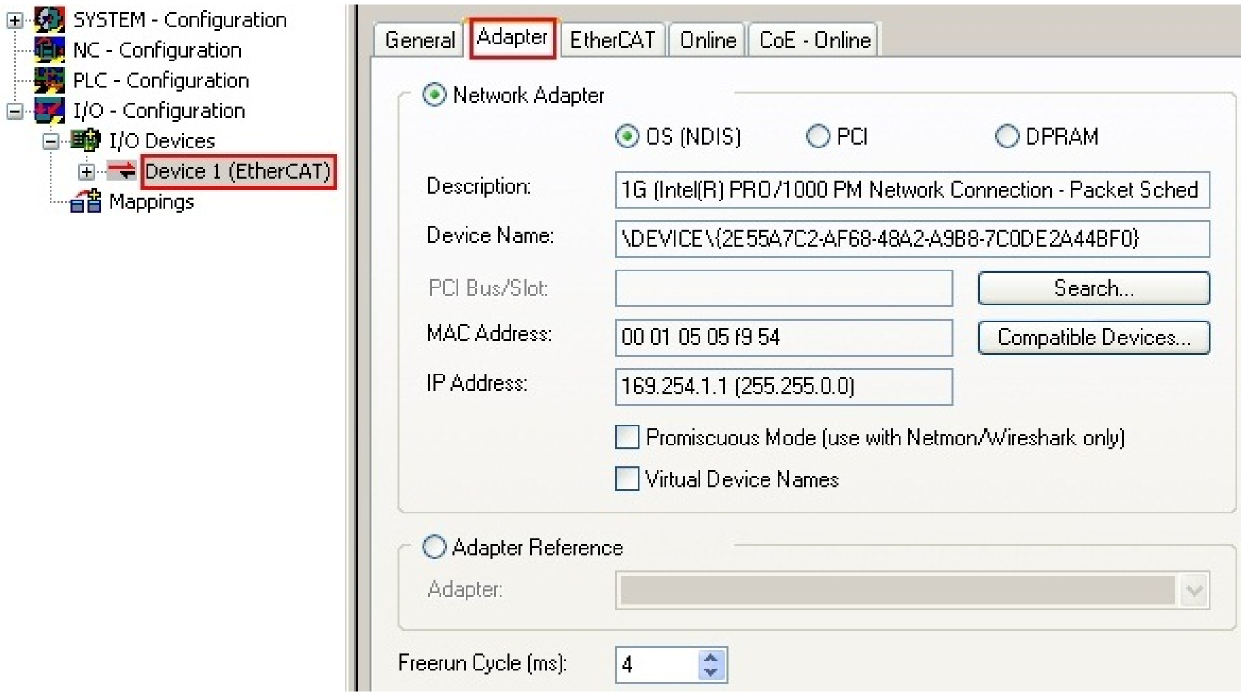
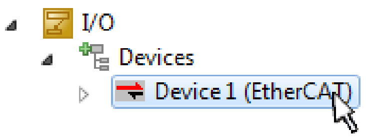


Fig. 96: *EtherCAT device properties (TwinCAT 2)*

TwinCAT 3: the properties of the EtherCAT device can be opened by double click on "Device .. (EtherCAT)" within the Solution Explorer under "I/O":



Selecting the Ethernet port

Ethernet ports can only be selected for EtherCAT devices for which the TwinCAT real-time driver is installed. This has to be done separately for each port. Please refer to the respective installation page [▸ 80].

Defining EtherCAT slaves

Further devices can be appended by right-clicking on a device in the configuration tree.

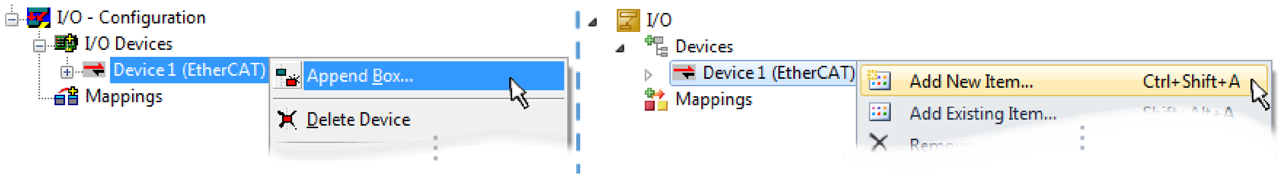


Fig. 97: *Appending EtherCAT devices (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)*

The dialog for selecting a new device opens. Only devices for which ESI files are available are displayed.

Only devices are offered for selection that can be appended to the previously selected device. Therefore the physical layer available for this port is also displayed (Fig. *"Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device"*, A). In the case of cable-based Fast-Ethernet physical layer with PHY transfer, then also only cable-based devices are available, as shown in Fig. *"Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device"*. If the preceding device has several free ports (e.g. EK1122 or EK1100), the required port can be selected on the right-hand side (A).

Overview of physical layer

- "Ethernet": cable-based 100BASE-TX: EK couplers, EP boxes, devices with RJ45/M8/M12 connector

- “E-Bus”: LVDS “terminal bus”, “EJ-module”: EL/ES terminals, various modular modules

The search field facilitates finding specific devices (since TwinCAT 2.11 or TwinCAT 3).

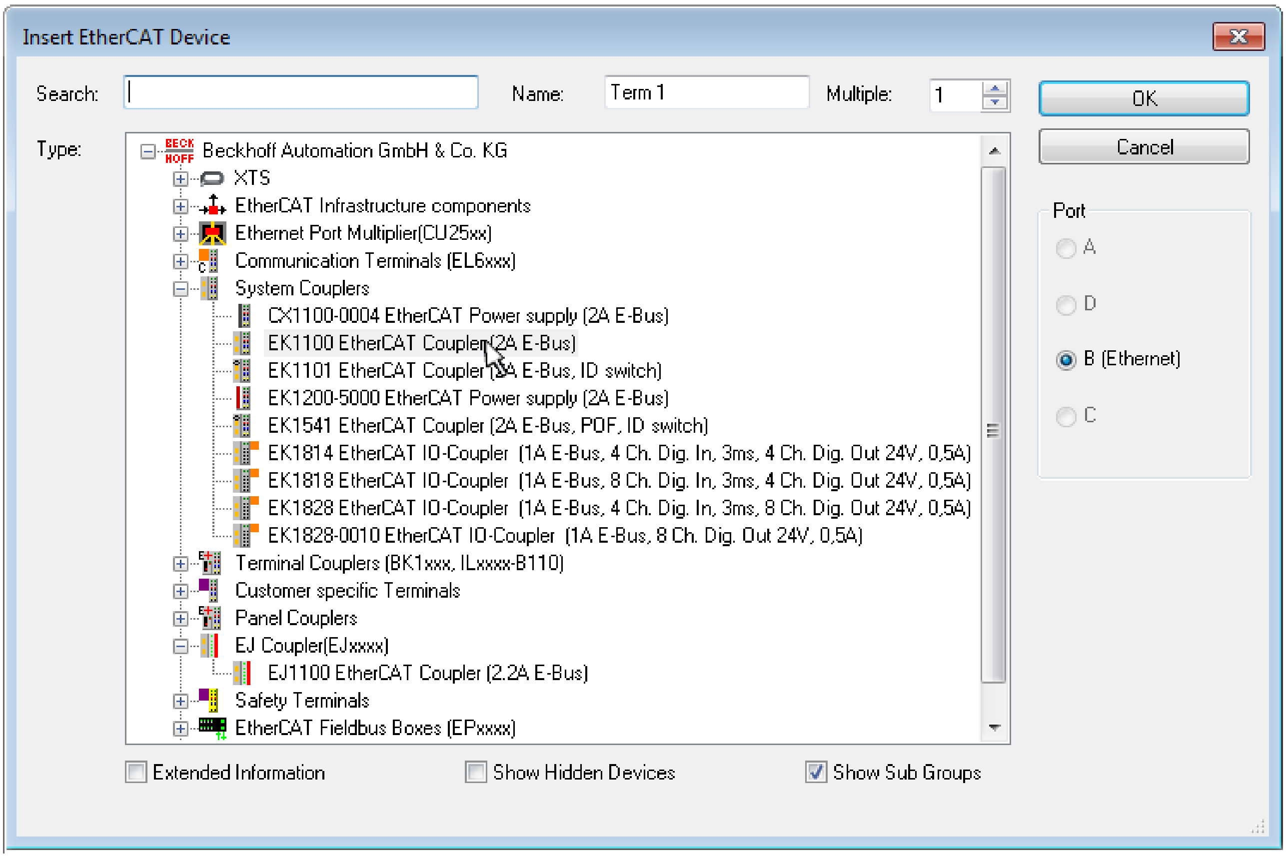


Fig. 98: *Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device*

By default only the name/device type is used as selection criterion. For selecting a specific revision of the device the revision can be displayed as “Extended Information”.

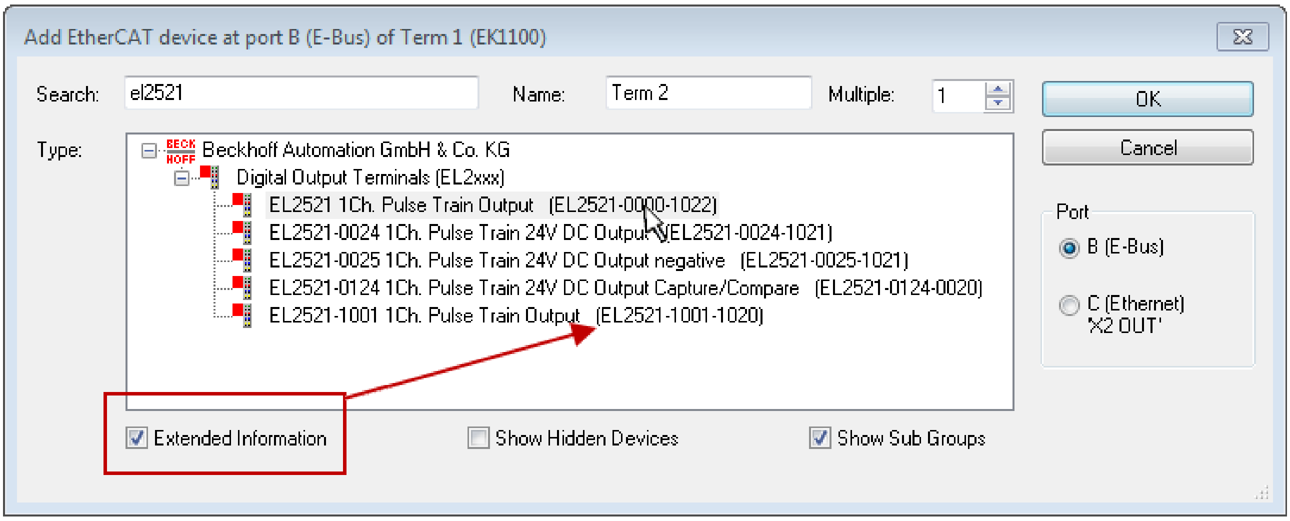


Fig. 99: *Display of device revision*

In many cases several device revisions were created for historic or functional reasons, e.g. through technological advancement. For simplification purposes (see Fig. *“Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device”*) only the last (i.e. highest) revision and therefore the latest state of production is displayed in the selection dialog for Beckhoff devices. To show all device revisions available in the system as ESI descriptions tick the “Show Hidden Devices” check box, see Fig. *“Display of previous revisions”*.

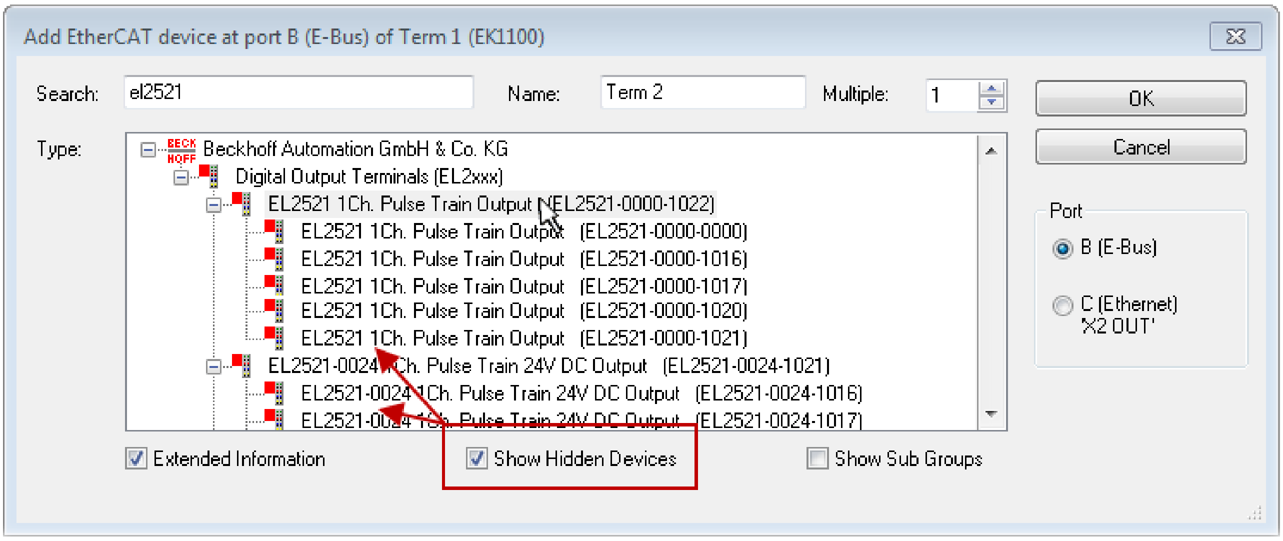


Fig. 100: *Display of previous revisions*

Device selection based on revision, compatibility

The ESI description also defines the process image, the communication type between master and slave/device and the device functions, if applicable. The physical device (firmware, if available) has to support the communication queries/settings of the master. This is backward compatible, i.e. newer devices (higher revision) should be supported if the EtherCAT master addresses them as an older revision. The following compatibility rule of thumb is to be assumed for Beckhoff EtherCAT Terminals/ Boxes/ EJ-modules:

device revision in the system >= device revision in the configuration

This also enables subsequent replacement of devices without changing the configuration (different specifications are possible for drives).

Example:

If an EL2521-0025-**1018** is specified in the configuration, an EL2521-0025-**1018** or higher (-**1019**, -**1020**) can be used in practice.

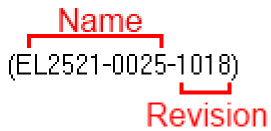


Fig. 101: *Name/revision of the terminal*

If current ESI descriptions are available in the TwinCAT system, the last revision offered in the selection dialog matches the Beckhoff state of production. It is recommended to use the last device revision when creating a new configuration, if current Beckhoff devices are used in the real application. Older revisions should only be used if older devices from stock are to be used in the application.

In this case the process image of the device is shown in the configuration tree and can be parameterised as follows: linking with the task, CoE/DC settings, plug-in definition, startup settings, ...

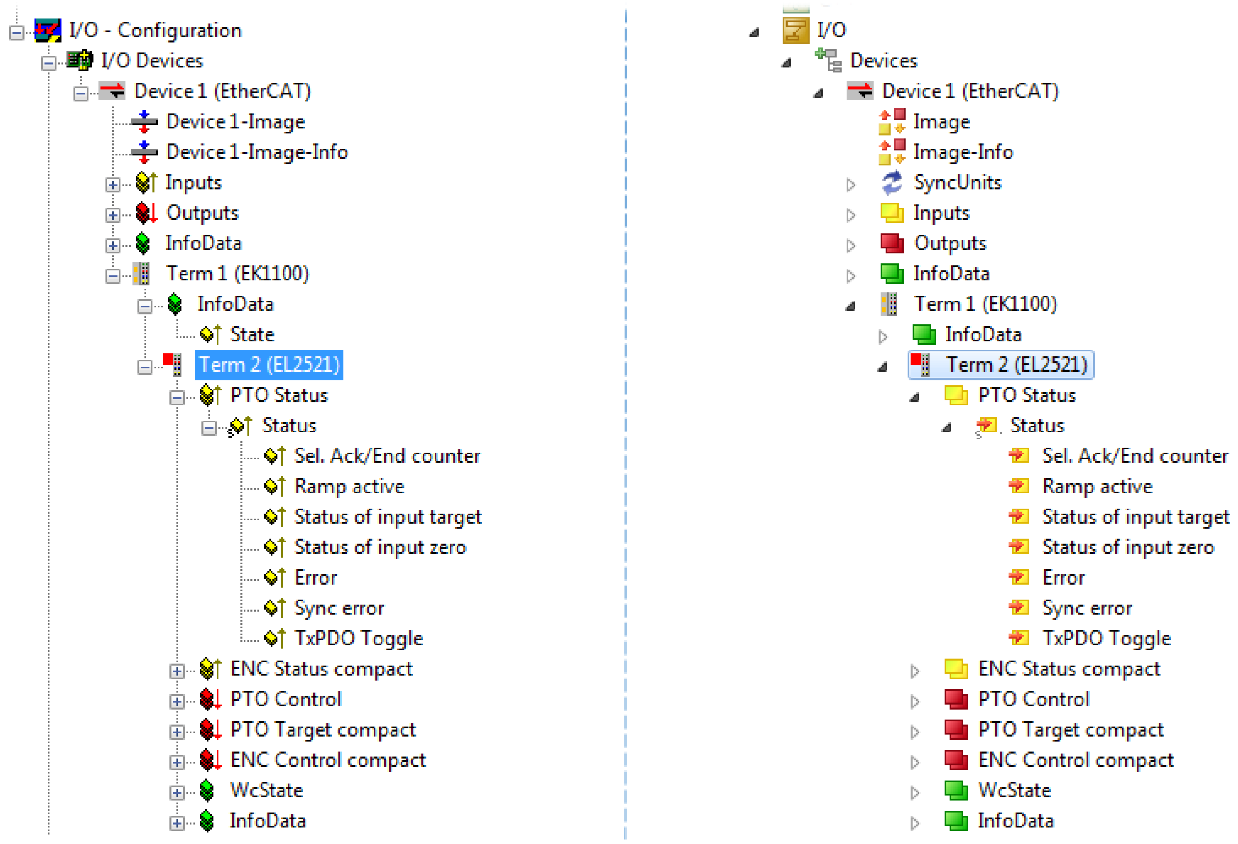


Fig. 102: *EtherCAT terminal in the TwinCAT tree (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)*

6.2.6 ONLINE configuration creation

Detecting/scanning of the EtherCAT device

The online device search can be used if the TwinCAT system is in CONFIG mode. This can be indicated by a symbol right below in the information bar:

- on TwinCAT 2 by a blue display “Config Mode” within the System Manager window: Config Mode .
- on TwinCAT 3 within the user interface of the development environment by a symbol .

TwinCAT can be set into this mode:

- TwinCAT 2: by selection of in the Menubar or by “Actions” → “Set/Reset TwinCAT to Config Mode…”
- TwinCAT 3: by selection of in the Menubar or by „TwinCAT“ → “Restart TwinCAT (Config Mode)“

Online scanning in Config mode

The online search is not available in RUN mode (production operation). Note the differentiation between TwinCAT programming system and TwinCAT target system.

The TwinCAT 2 icon ( ) or TwinCAT 3 icon ( ) within the Windows-Taskbar always shows the TwinCAT mode of the local IPC. Compared to that, the System Manager window of TwinCAT 2 or the user interface of TwinCAT 3 indicates the state of the target system.

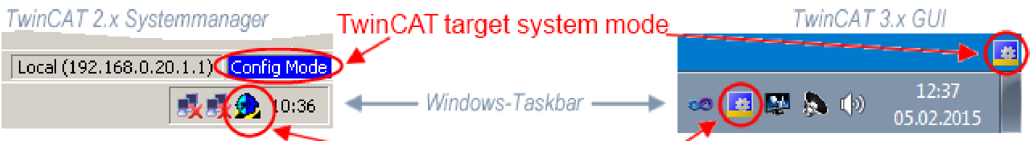


Fig. 103: *Differentiation local/target system (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)*

Right-clicking on “I/O Devices” in the configuration tree opens the search dialog.

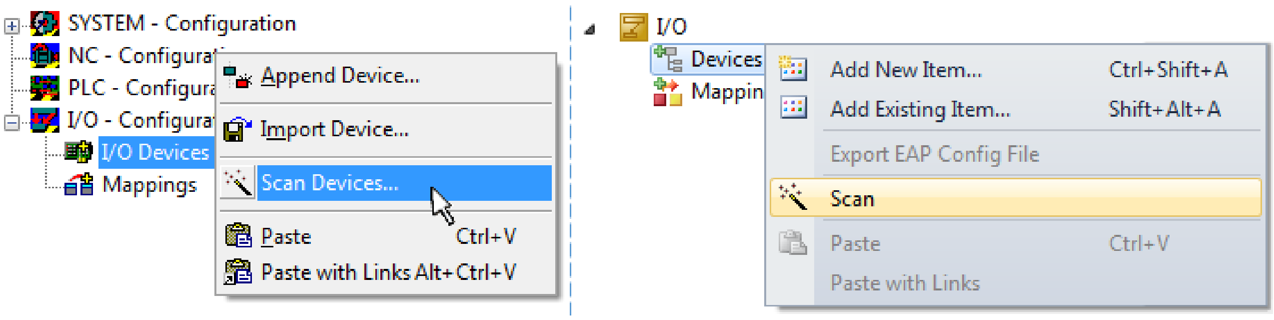


Fig. 104: *Scan Devices (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)*

This scan mode attempts to find not only EtherCAT devices (or Ethernet ports that are usable as such), but also NOVRAM, fieldbus cards, SMB etc. However, not all devices can be found automatically.

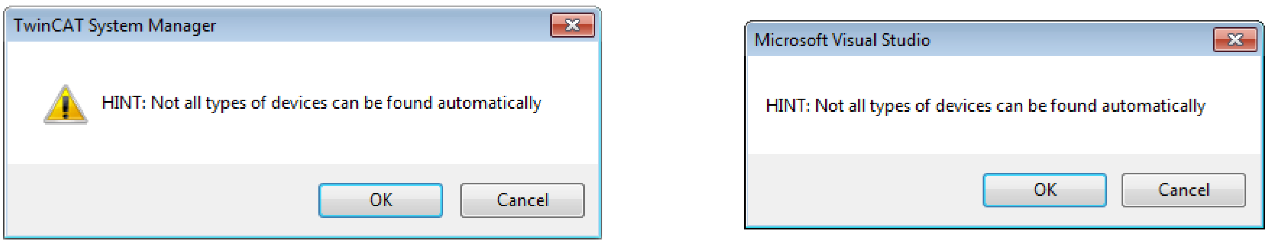


Fig. 105: *Note for automatic device scan (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)*

Ethernet ports with installed TwinCAT real-time driver are shown as “RT Ethernet” devices. An EtherCAT frame is sent to these ports for testing purposes. If the scan agent detects from the response that an EtherCAT slave is connected, the port is immediately shown as an “EtherCAT Device” .

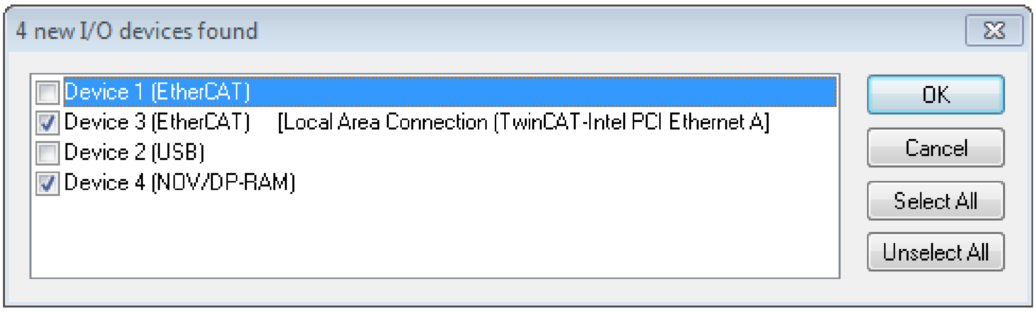


Fig. 106: *Detected Ethernet devices*

Via respective checkboxes devices can be selected (as illustrated in Fig. “*Detected Ethernet devices*” e.g. Device 3 and Device 4 were chosen). After confirmation with “OK” a device scan is suggested for all selected devices, see Fig.: “*Scan query after automatic creation of an EtherCAT device”*.

Selecting the Ethernet port

Ethernet ports can only be selected for EtherCAT devices for which the TwinCAT real-time driver is installed. This has to be done separately for each port. Please refer to the respective installation page [▸ 80].

Detecting/Scanning the EtherCAT devices

Online scan functionality

During a scan the master queries the identity information of the EtherCAT slaves from the slave EEPROM. The name and revision are used for determining the type. The respective devices are located in the stored ESI data and integrated in the configuration tree in the default state defined there.

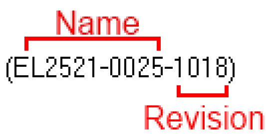


Fig. 107: *Example default state*

NOTE

Slave scanning in practice in series machine production

The scanning function should be used with care. It is a practical and fast tool for creating an initial configuration as a basis for commissioning. In series machine production or reproduction of the plant, however, the function should no longer be used for the creation of the configuration, but if necessary for comparison [▸ 101] with the defined initial configuration.Background: since Beckhoff occasionally increases the revision version of the delivered products for product maintenance reasons, a configuration can be created by such a scan which (with an identical machine construction) is identical according to the device list; however, the respective device revision may differ from the initial configuration.

Example:

Company A builds the prototype of a machine B, which is to be produced in series later on. To do this the prototype is built, a scan of the IO devices is performed in TwinCAT and the initial configuration ‘B.tsm’ is created. The EL2521-0025 EtherCAT terminal with the revision 1018 is located somewhere. It is thus built into the TwinCAT configuration in this way:

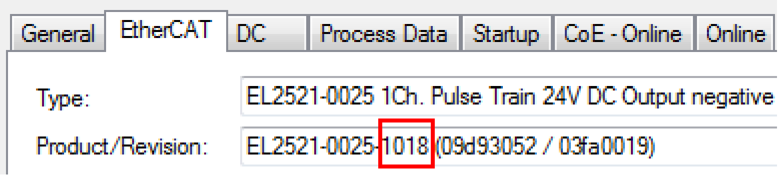


Fig. 108: *Installing EthetCAT terminal with revision -1018*

Likewise, during the prototype test phase, the functions and properties of this terminal are tested by the programmers/commissioning engineers and used if necessary, i.e. addressed from the PLC 'B.pro' or the NC. (the same applies correspondingly to the TwinCAT 3 solution files).

The prototype development is now completed and series production of machine B starts, for which Beckhoff continues to supply the EL2521-0025-0018. If the commissioning engineers of the series machine production department always carry out a scan, a B configuration with the identical contents results again for each machine. Likewise, A might create spare parts stores worldwide for the coming series-produced machines with EL2521-0025-1018 terminals.

After some time Beckhoff extends the EL2521-0025 by a new feature C. Therefore the FW is changed, outwardly recognizable by a higher FW version and **a new revision -1019**. Nevertheless the new device naturally supports functions and interfaces of the predecessor version(s); an adaptation of 'B.tsm' or even 'B.pro' is therefore unnecessary. The series-produced machines can continue to be built with 'B.tsm' and 'B.pro'; it makes sense to perform a comparative scan [▶ 101] against the initial configuration 'B.tsm' in order to check the built machine.

However, if the series machine production department now doesn't use 'B.tsm', but instead carries out a scan to create the productive configuration, the revision **-1019** is automatically detected and built into the configuration:

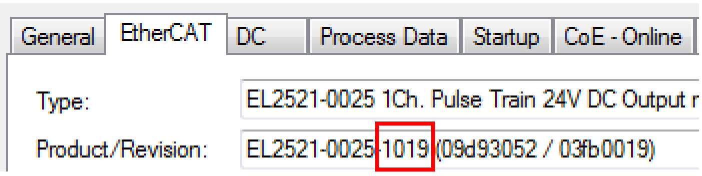


Fig. 109: *Detection of EtherCAT terminal with revision -1019*

This is usually not noticed by the commissioning engineers. TwinCAT cannot signal anything either, since virtually a new configuration is created. According to the compatibility rule, however, this means that no EL2521-0025-**1018** should be built into this machine as a spare part (even if this nevertheless works in the vast majority of cases).

In addition, it could be the case that, due to the development accompanying production in company A, the new feature C of the EL2521-0025-1019 (for example, an improved analog filter or an additional process data for the diagnosis) is discovered and used without in-house consultation. The previous stock of spare part devices are then no longer to be used for the new configuration 'B2.tsm' created in this way.Þ if series machine production is established, the scan should only be performed for informative purposes for comparison with a defined initial configuration. Changes are to be made with care!

If an EtherCAT device was created in the configuration (manually or through a scan), the I/O field can be scanned for devices/slaves.

Fig. 110: *Scan query after automatic creation of an EtherCAT device (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)*

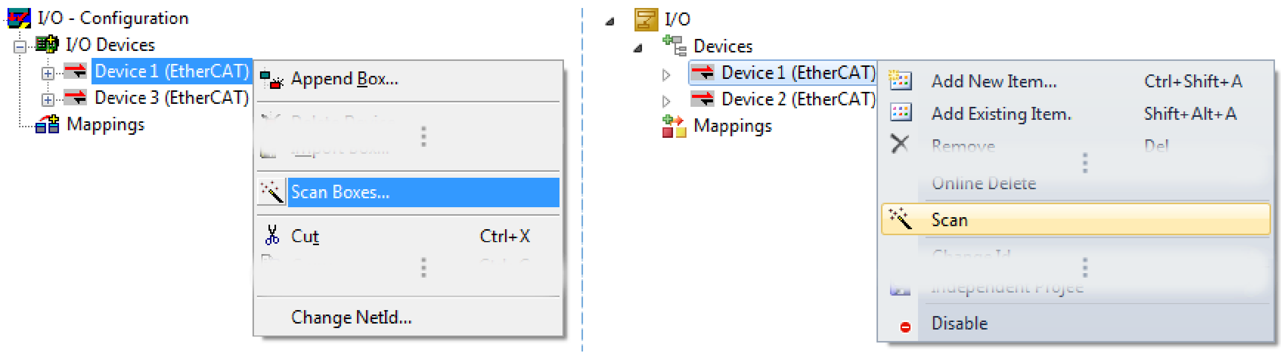


Fig. 111: *Manual triggering of a device scan on a specified EtherCAT device (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)*

In the System Manager (TwinCAT 2) or the User Interface (TwinCAT 3) the scan process can be monitored via the progress bar at the bottom in the status bar.

Fig. 112: *Scan progressexemplary by TwinCAT 2*

The configuration is established and can then be switched to online state (OPERATIONAL).

Fig. 113: *Config/FreeRun query (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)*

In Config/FreeRun mode the System Manager display alternates between blue and red, and the EtherCAT device continues to operate with the idling cycle time of 4 ms (default setting), even without active task (NC, PLC).

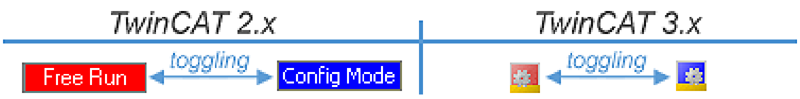


Fig. 114: *Displaying of “Free Run” and “Config Mode” toggling right below in the status bar*

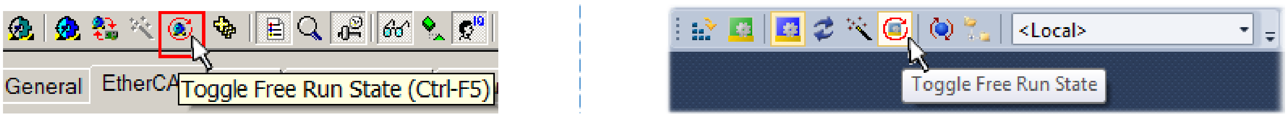


Fig. 115: *TwinCAT can also be switched to this state by using a button (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)*

The EtherCAT system should then be in a functional cyclic state, as shown in Fig. *“Online display example”*.

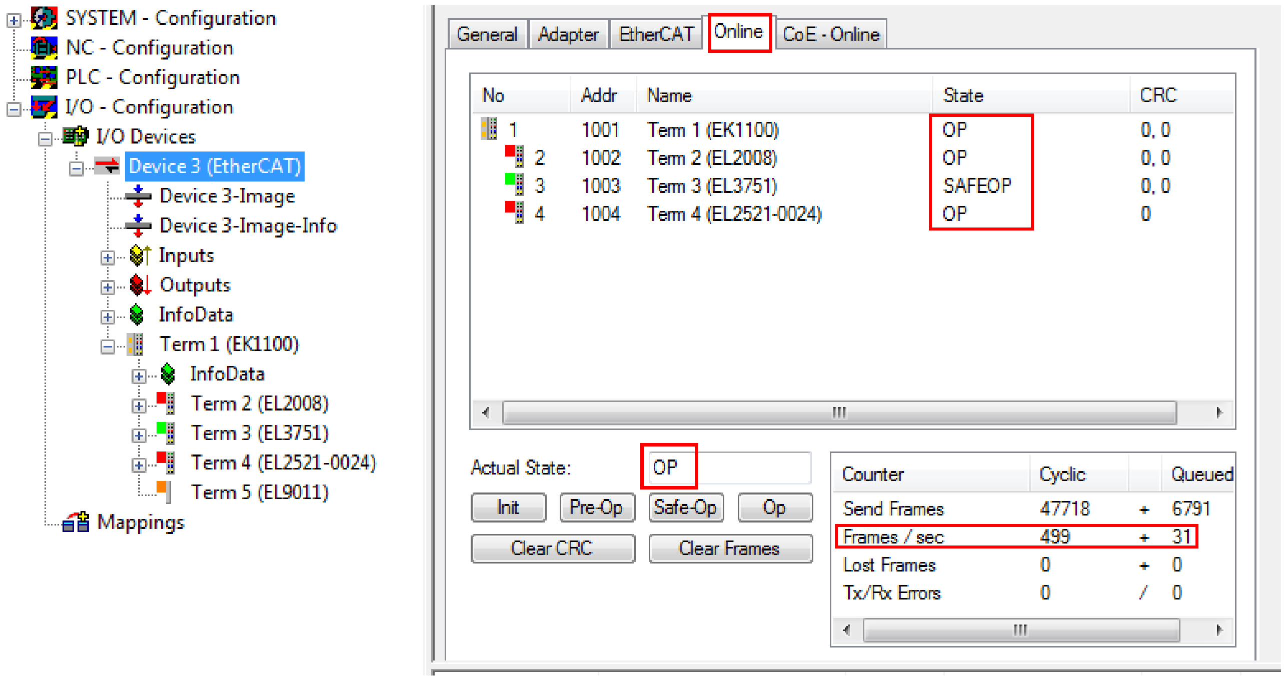


Fig. 116: *Online display example*

Please note:

- all slaves should be in OP state
- the EtherCAT master should be in “Actual State” OP
- “frames/sec” should match the cycle time taking into account the sent number of frames
- no excessive “LostFrames” or CRC errors should occur

The configuration is now complete. It can be modified as described under manual procedure [▶ 91].

Troubleshooting

Various effects may occur during scanning.

- An **unknown device** is detected, i.e. an EtherCAT slave for which no ESI XML description is available. In this case the System Manager offers to read any ESI that may be stored in the device. This case is described in the chapter "Notes regarding ESI device description".
- **Device are not detected properly**
  Possible reasons include:
  - faulty data links, resulting in data loss during the scan
  - slave has invalid device description
  The connections and devices should be checked in a targeted manner, e.g. via the emergency scan. Then re-run the scan.

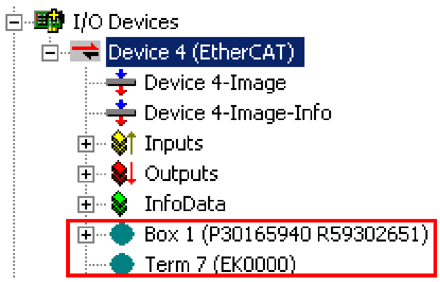


Fig. 117: *Faulty identification*

In the System Manager such devices may be set up as EK0000 or unknown devices. Operation is not possible or meaningful.

Scan over existing Configuration

NOTE
Change of the configuration after comparison With this scan (TwinCAT 2.11 or 3.1) only the device properties vendor (manufacturer), device name and revision are compared at present! A ‘ChangeTo’ or ‘Copy’ should only be carried out with care, taking into consideration the Beckhoff IO compatibility rule (see above). The device configuration is then replaced by the revision found; this can affect the supported process data and functions.

If a scan is initiated for an existing configuration, the actual I/O environment may match the configuration exactly or it may differ. This enables the configuration to be compared.

Fig. 118: *Identical configuration (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)*

If differences are detected, they are shown in the correction dialog, so that the user can modify the configuration as required.

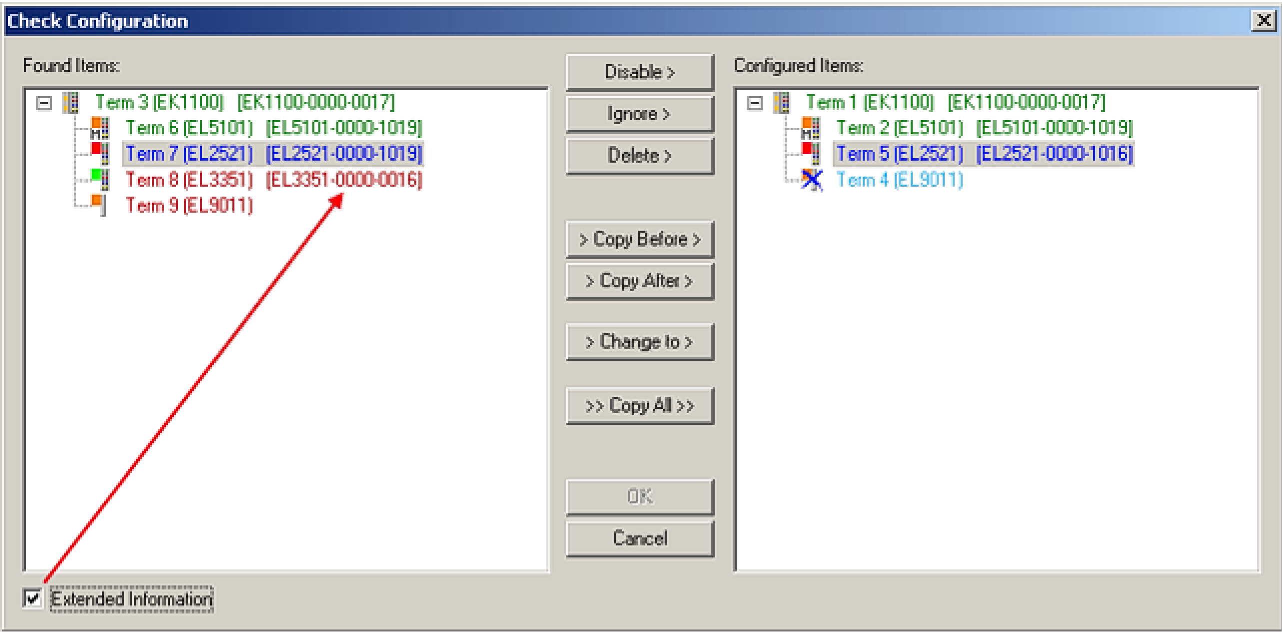


Fig. 119: *Correction dialog*

It is advisable to tick the “Extended Information” check box to reveal differences in the revision.

Colour	Explanation
green	This EtherCAT slave matches the entry on the other side. Both type and revision match.
blue	This EtherCAT slave is present on the other side, but in a different revision. This other revision can have other default values for the process data as well as other/additional functions. If the found revision is higher than the configured revision, the slave may be used provided compatibility issues are taken into account. If the found revision is lower than the configured revision, it is likely that the slave cannot be used. The found device may not support all functions that the master expects based on the higher revision number.
light blue	This EtherCAT slave is ignored (“Ignore” button)

Colour	Explanation
red	• This EtherCAT slave is not present on the other side. • It is present, but in a different revision, which also differs in its properties from the one specified. The compatibility principle then also applies here: if the found revision is higher than the configured revision, use is possible provided compatibility issues are taken into account, since the successor devices should support the functions of the predecessor devices. If the found revision is lower than the configured revision, it is likely that the slave cannot be used. The found device may not support all functions that the master expects based on the higher revision number.

Device selection based on revision, compatibility

The ESI description also defines the process image, the communication type between master and slave/device and the device functions, if applicable. The physical device (firmware, if available) has to support the communication queries/settings of the master. This is backward compatible, i.e. newer devices (higher revision) should be supported if the EtherCAT master addresses them as an older revision. The following compatibility rule of thumb is to be assumed for Beckhoff EtherCAT Terminals/ Boxes/ EJ-modules:

device revision in the system >= device revision in the configuration

This also enables subsequent replacement of devices without changing the configuration (different specifications are possible for drives).

Example:

If an EL2521-0025-**1018** is specified in the configuration, an EL2521-0025-**1018** or higher (-**1019**, -**1020**) can be used in practice.

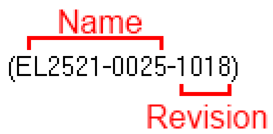


Fig. 120: *Name/revision of the terminal*

If current ESI descriptions are available in the TwinCAT system, the last revision offered in the selection dialog matches the Beckhoff state of production. It is recommended to use the last device revision when creating a new configuration, if current Beckhoff devices are used in the real application. Older revisions should only be used if older devices from stock are to be used in the application.

In this case the process image of the device is shown in the configuration tree and can be parameterised as follows: linking with the task, CoE/DC settings, plug-in definition, startup settings, ...

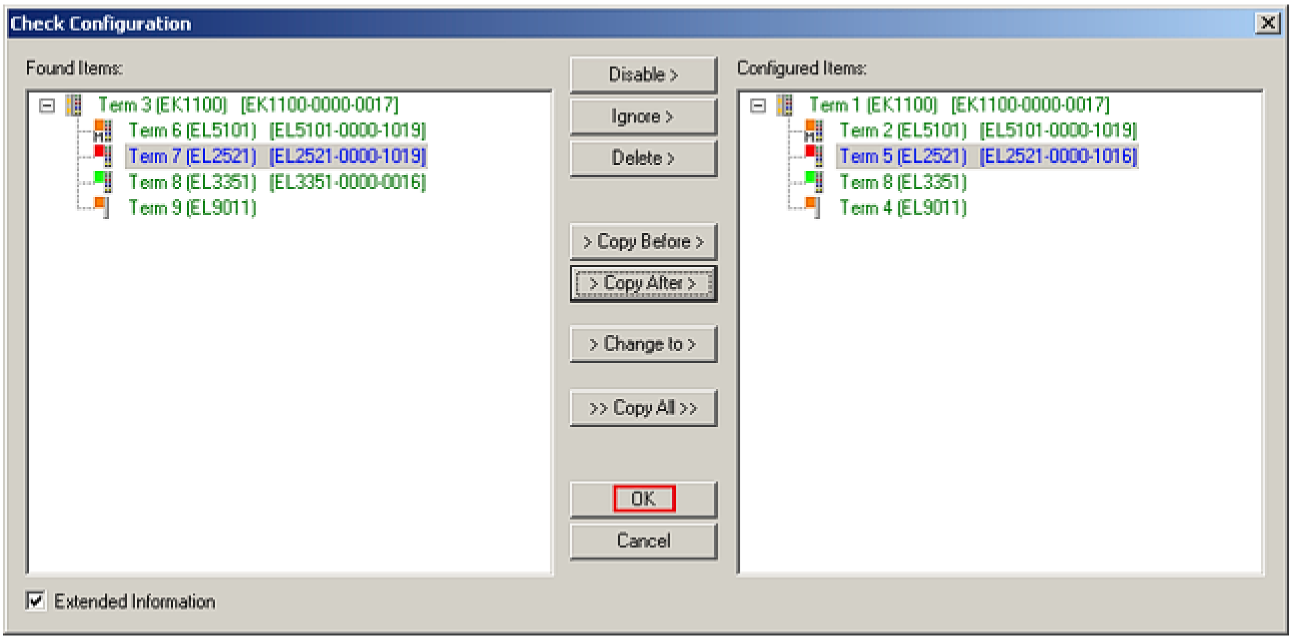


Fig. 121: *Correction dialog with modifications*

Once all modifications have been saved or accepted, click “OK” to transfer them to the real *.tsm configuration.

Change to Compatible Type

TwinCAT offers a function *“Change to Compatible Type…”* for the exchange of a device whilst retaining the links in the task.

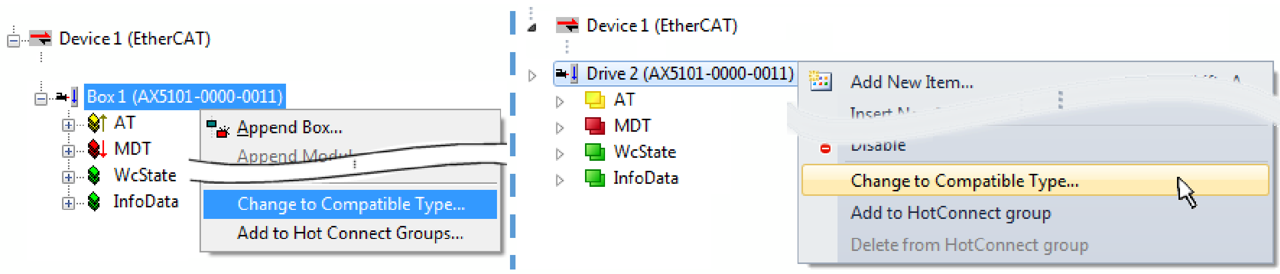


Fig. 122: *Dialog* “*Change to Compatible Type…*” *(left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)*

This function is preferably to be used on AX5000 devices.

Change to Alternative Type

The TwinCAT System Manager offers a function for the exchange of a device: *Change to Alternative Type*

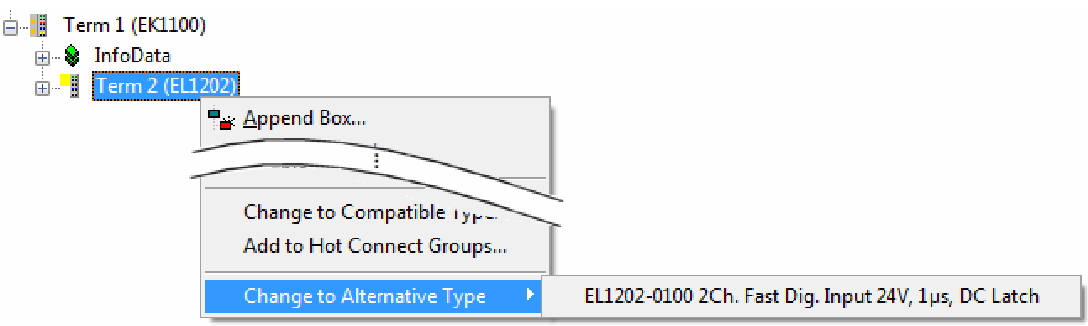


Fig. 123: *TwinCAT 2 Dialog Change to Alternative Type*

If called, the System Manager searches in the procured device ESI (in this example: EL1202-0000) for details of compatible devices contained there. The configuration is changed and the ESI-EEPROM is overwritten at the same time – therefore this process is possible only in the online state (ConfigMode).

6.2.7 EtherCAT subscriber configuration

In the left-hand window of the TwinCAT 2 System Manager or the Solution Explorer of the TwinCAT 3 Development Environment respectively, click on the element of the terminal within the tree you wish to configure (in the example: EL3751 Terminal 3).

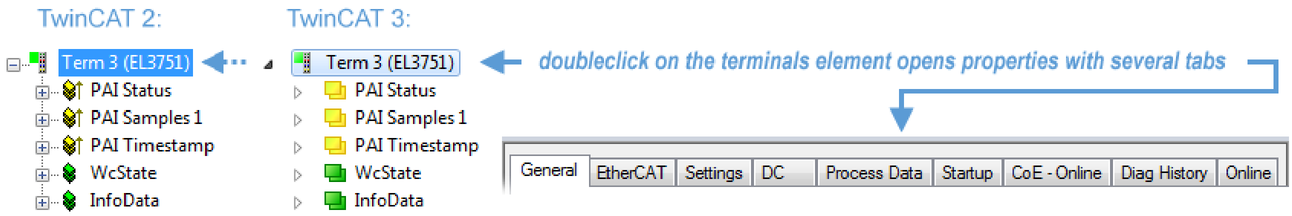


Fig. 124: *Branch element as terminal EL3751*

In the right-hand window of the TwinCAT System manager (TwinCAT 2) or the Development Environment (TwinCAT 3), various tabs are now available for configuring the terminal. And yet the dimension of complexity of a subscriber determines which tabs are provided. Thus as illustrated in the example above the terminal EL3751 provides many setup options and also a respective number of tabs are available. On the contrary by the terminal EL1004 for example the tabs "General", "EtherCAT", "Process Data" and “Online“ are available only. Several terminals, as for instance the EL6695 provide special functions by a tab with its own terminal name, so “EL6695” in this case. A specific tab “Settings” by terminals with a wide range of setup options will be provided also (e.g. EL3751).

„General“ tab

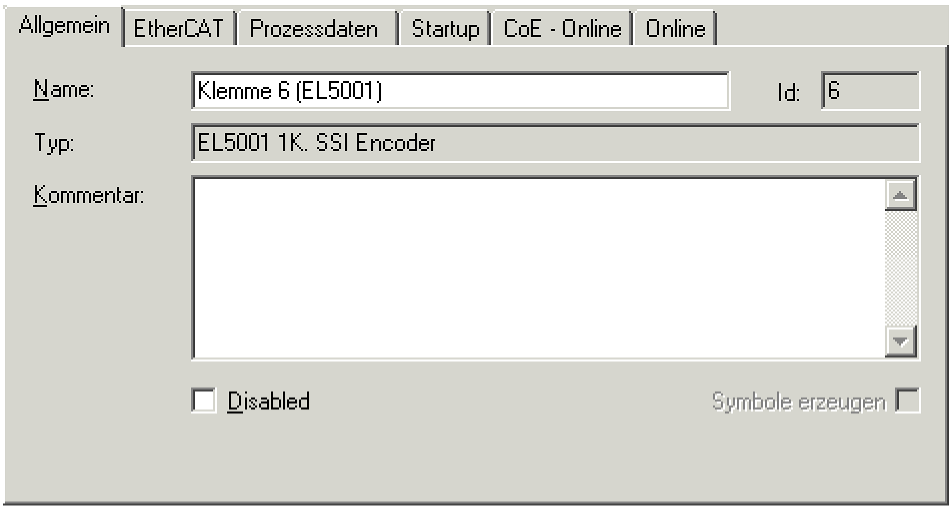


Fig. 125: “General” tab

Name	Name of the EtherCAT device
Id	Number of the EtherCAT device
Type	EtherCAT device type
Comment	Here you can add a comment (e.g. regarding the system).
Disabled	Here you can deactivate the EtherCAT device.
Create symbols	Access to this EtherCAT slave via ADS is only available if this control box is activated.

„EtherCAT“ tab

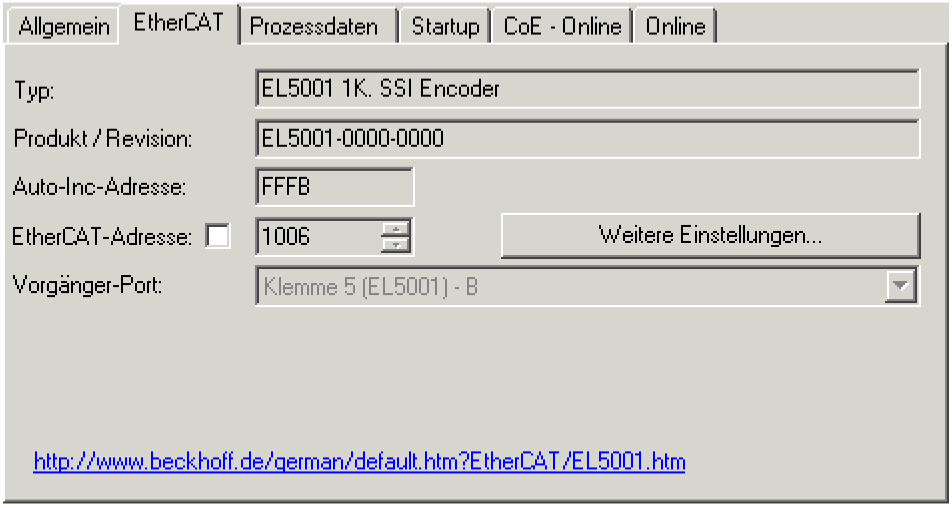


Fig. 126: „EtherCAT“ tab

Type	EtherCAT device type
Product/Revision	Product and revision number of the EtherCAT device
Auto Inc Addr.	Auto increment address of the EtherCAT device. The auto increment address can be used for addressing each EtherCAT device in the communication ring through its physical position. Auto increment addressing is used during the start-up phase when the EtherCAT master allocates addresses to the EtherCAT devices. With auto increment addressing the first EtherCAT slave in the ring has the address 0000_{hex}. For each further slave the address is decremented by 1 ($FFFF_{hex}$, $FFFE_{hex}$ etc.).
EtherCAT Addr.	Fixed address of an EtherCAT slave. This address is allocated by the EtherCAT master during the start-up phase. Tick the control box to the left of the input field in order to modify the default value.
Previous Port	Name and port of the EtherCAT device to which this device is connected. If it is possible to connect this device with another one without changing the order of the EtherCAT devices in the communication ring, then this combination field is activated and the EtherCAT device to which this device is to be connected can be selected.
Advanced Settings	This button opens the dialogs for advanced settings.

The link at the bottom of the tab points to the product page for this EtherCAT device on the web.

“Process Data” tab

Indicates the configuration of the process data. The input and output data of the EtherCAT slave are represented as CANopen process data objects (**P**rocess **D**ata **O**bjects, PDOs). The user can select a PDO via PDO assignment and modify the content of the individual PDO via this dialog, if the EtherCAT slave supports this function.

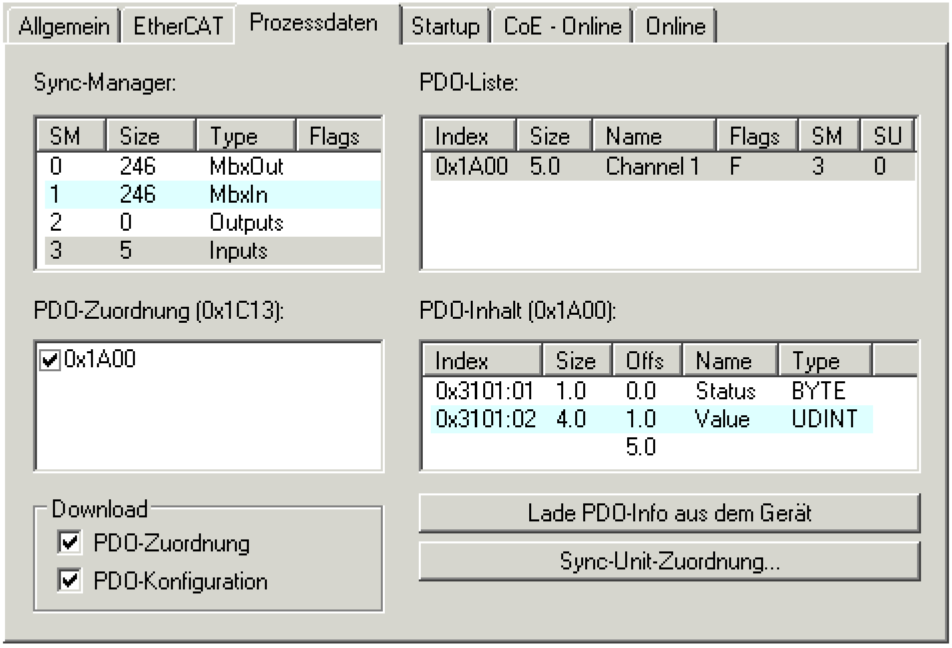


Fig. 127: “Process Data” tab

The process data (PDOs) transferred by an EtherCAT slave during each cycle are user data which the application expects to be updated cyclically or which are sent to the slave. To this end the EtherCAT master (Beckhoff TwinCAT) parameterizes each EtherCAT slave during the start-up phase to define which process data (size in bits/bytes, source location, transmission type) it wants to transfer to or from this slave. Incorrect configuration can prevent successful start-up of the slave.

For Beckhoff EtherCAT EL, ES, EM, EJ and EP slaves the following applies in general:

- The input/output process data supported by the device are defined by the manufacturer in the ESI/XML description. The TwinCAT EtherCAT Master uses the ESI description to configure the slave correctly.
- The process data can be modified in the system manager. See the device documentation. Examples of modifications include: mask out a channel, displaying additional cyclic information, 16-bit display instead of 8-bit data size, etc.
- In so-called “intelligent” EtherCAT devices the process data information is also stored in the CoE directory. Any changes in the CoE directory that lead to different PDO settings prevent successful startup of the slave. It is not advisable to deviate from the designated process data, because the device firmware (if available) is adapted to these PDO combinations.

If the device documentation allows modification of process data, proceed as follows (see Figure *“Configuring the process data”*).

- A: select the device to configure
- B: in the “Process Data” tab select Input or Output under SyncManager (C)
- D: the PDOs can be selected or deselected
- H: the new process data are visible as linkable variables in the system manager
  The new process data are active once the configuration has been activated and TwinCAT has been restarted (or the EtherCAT master has been restarted)
- E: if a slave supports this, Input and Output PDO can be modified simultaneously by selecting a so-called PDO record (“predefined PDO settings”).

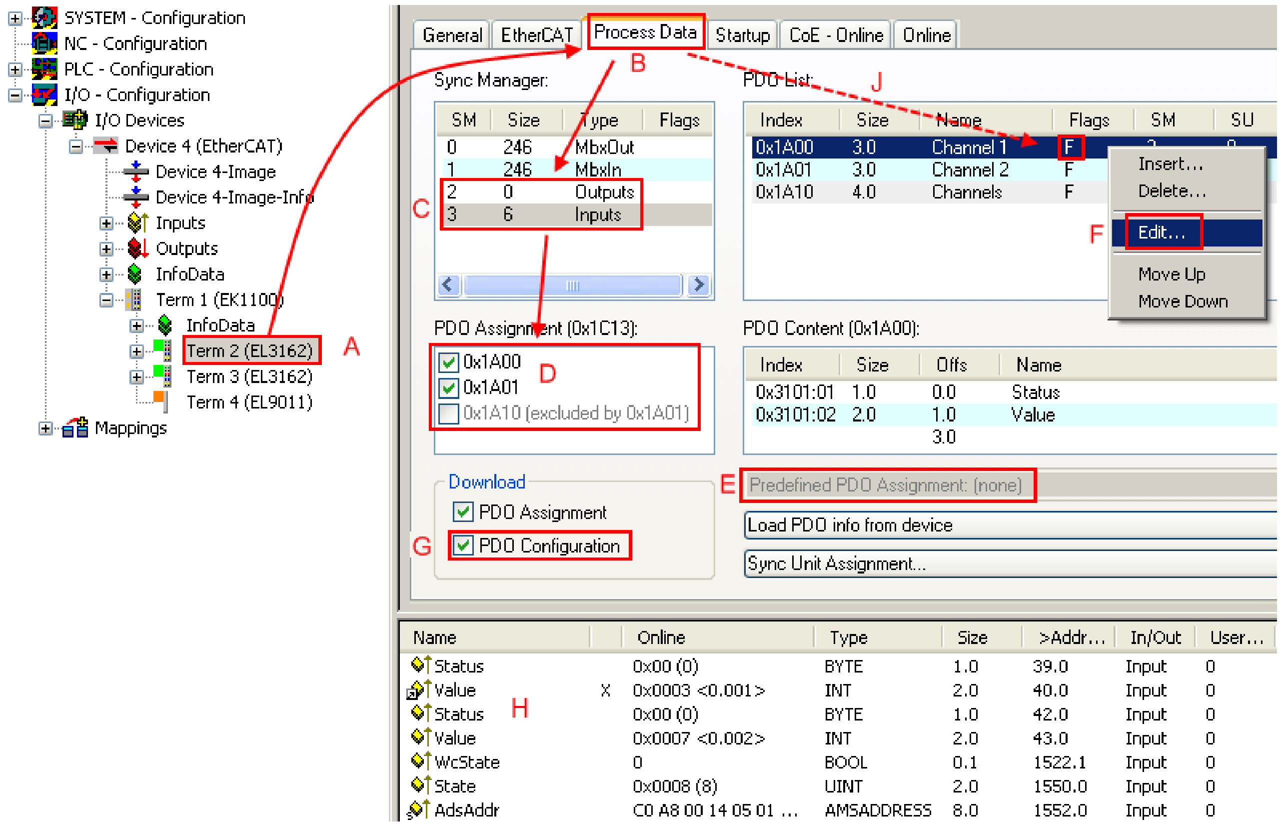


Fig. 128: Configuring the process data

Manual modification of the process data

According to the ESI description, a PDO can be identified as “fixed” with the flag “F” in the PDO overview (Fig. *“Configuring the process data”*, J). The configuration of such PDOs cannot be changed, even if TwinCAT offers the associated dialog (“Edit”). In particular, CoE content cannot be displayed as cyclic process data. This generally also applies in cases where a device supports download of the PDO configuration, “G”. In case of incorrect configuration the EtherCAT slave usually refuses to start and change to OP state. The System Manager displays an “invalid SM cfg” logger message: This error message (“invalid SM IN cfg” or “invalid SM OUT cfg”) also indicates the reason for the failed start.

A detailed description [▸ 112] can be found at the end of this section.

„Startup“ tab

The *Startup* tab is displayed if the EtherCAT slave has a mailbox and supports the *CANopen over EtherCAT* (CoE) or *Servo drive over EtherCAT* protocol. This tab indicates which download requests are sent to the mailbox during startup. It is also possible to add new mailbox requests to the list display. The download requests are sent to the slave in the same order as they are shown in the list.

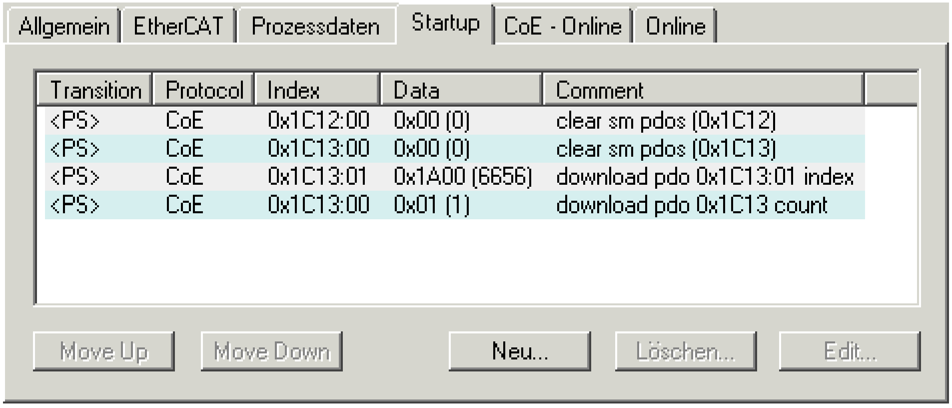


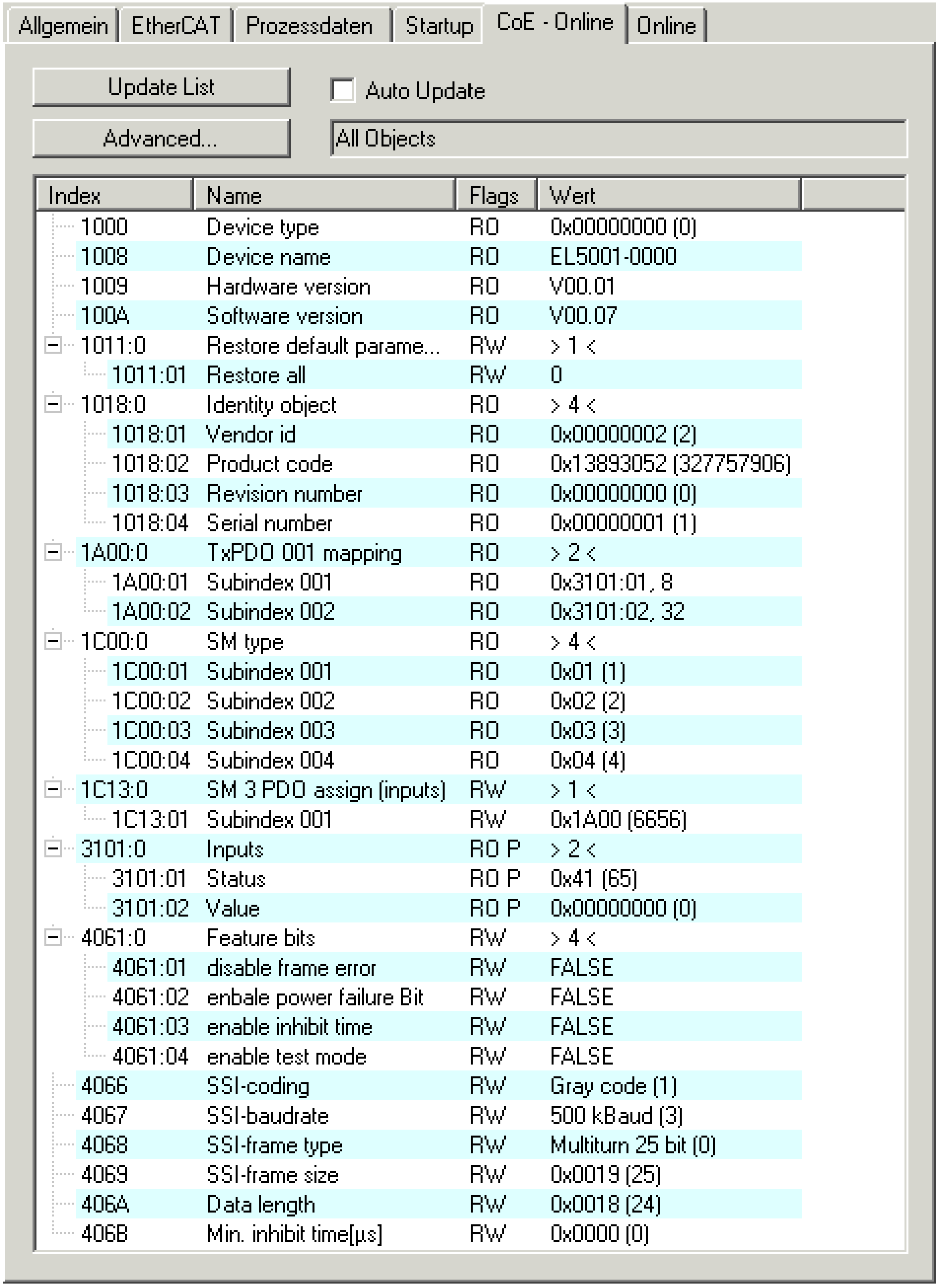
Fig. 129: „Startup“ tab

Column	Description
Transition	Transition to which the request is sent. This can either be • the transition from pre-operational to safe-operational (PS), or • the transition from safe-operational to operational (SO). If the transition is enclosed in "<>" (e.g. <PS>), the mailbox request is fixed and cannot be modified or deleted by the user.
Protocol	Type of mailbox protocol
Index	Index of the object
Data	Date on which this object is to be downloaded.
Comment	Description of the request to be sent to the mailbox

Move Up	This button moves the selected request up by one position in the list.
Move Down	This button moves the selected request down by one position in the list.
New	This button adds a new mailbox download request to be sent during startup.
Delete	This button deletes the selected entry.
Edit	This button edits an existing request.

“CoE – Online” tab

The additional *CoE - Online* tab is displayed if the EtherCAT slave supports the *CANopen over EtherCAT* (CoE) protocol. This dialog lists the content of the object list of the slave (SDO upload) and enables the user to modify the content of an object from this list. Details for the objects of the individual EtherCAT devices can be found in the device-specific object descriptions.



Index	Name	Flags	Wert
1000	Device type	RO	0x00000000 (0)
1008	Device name	RO	EL5001-0000
1009	Hardware version	RO	V00.01
100A	Software version	RO	V00.07
1011:0	Restore default parame...	RW	> 1 <
1011:01	Restore all	RW	0
1018:0	Identity object	RO	> 4 <
1018:01	Vendor id	RO	0x00000002 (2)
1018:02	Product code	RO	0x13893052 (327757906)
1018:03	Revision number	RO	0x00000000 (0)
1018:04	Serial number	RO	0x00000001 (1)
1A00:0	TxPDO 001 mapping	RO	> 2 <
1A00:01	Subindex 001	RO	0x3101:01, 8
1A00:02	Subindex 002	RO	0x3101:02, 32
1C00:0	SM type	RO	> 4 <
1C00:01	Subindex 001	RO	0x01 (1)
1C00:02	Subindex 002	RO	0x02 (2)
1C00:03	Subindex 003	RO	0x03 (3)
1C00:04	Subindex 004	RO	0x04 (4)
1C13:0	SM 3 PDO assign (inputs)	RW	> 1 <
1C13:01	Subindex 001	RW	0x1A00 (6656)
3101:0	Inputs	RO P	> 2 <
3101:01	Status	RO P	0x41 (65)
3101:02	Value	RO P	0x00000000 (0)
4061:0	Feature bits	RW	> 4 <
4061:01	disable frame error	RW	FALSE
4061:02	enbale power failure Bit	RW	FALSE
4061:03	enable inhibit time	RW	FALSE
4061:04	enable test mode	RW	FALSE
4066	SSI-coding	RW	Gray code (1)
4067	SSI-baudrate	RW	500 kBaud (3)
4068	SSI-frame type	RW	Multiturn 25 bit (0)
4069	SSI-frame size	RW	0x0019 (25)
406A	Data length	RW	0x0018 (24)
406B	Min. inhibit time[µs]	RW	0x0000 (0)

Fig. 130: “CoE – Online” tab

Object list display

Column	Description	
Index	Index and sub-index of the object	
Name	Name of the object	
Flags	RW	The object can be read, and data can be written to the object (read/write)
	RO	The object can be read, but no data can be written to the object (read only)
	P	An additional P identifies the object as a process data object.
Value	Value of the object	

Update List The *Update list* button updates all objects in the displayed list

Auto Update If this check box is selected, the content of the objects is updated automatically.

Advanced The *Advanced* button opens the *Advanced Settings* dialog. Here you can specify which objects are displayed in the list.

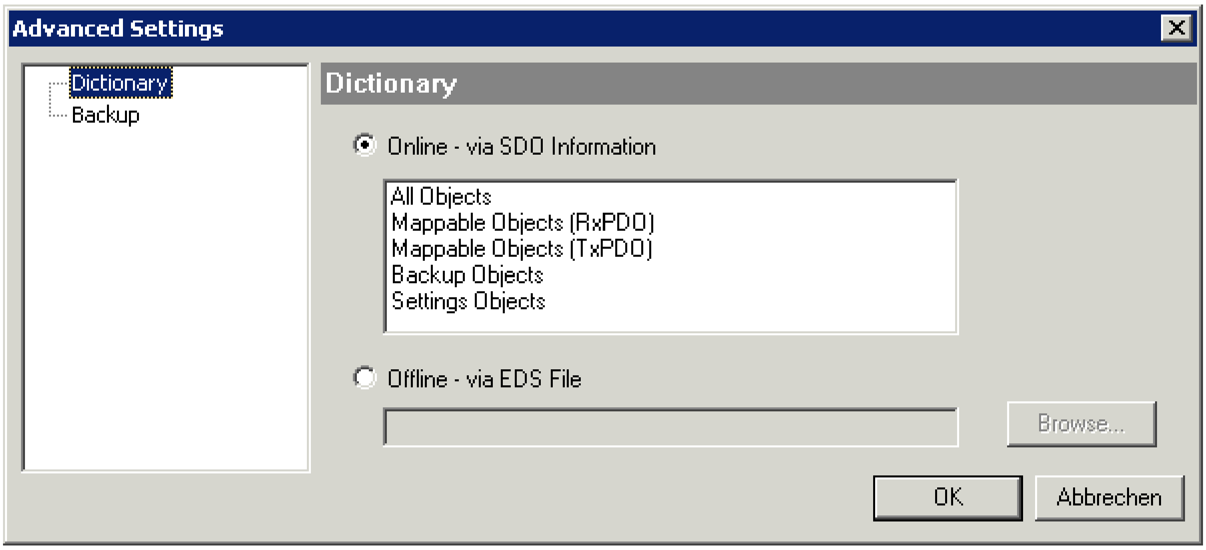


Fig. 131: Dialog “Advanced settings”

Online - via SDO Information If this option button is selected, the list of the objects included in the object list of the slave is uploaded from the slave via SDO information. The list below can be used to specify which object types are to be uploaded.

Offline - via EDS File If this option button is selected, the list of the objects included in the object list is read from an EDS file provided by the user.

„Online“ tab

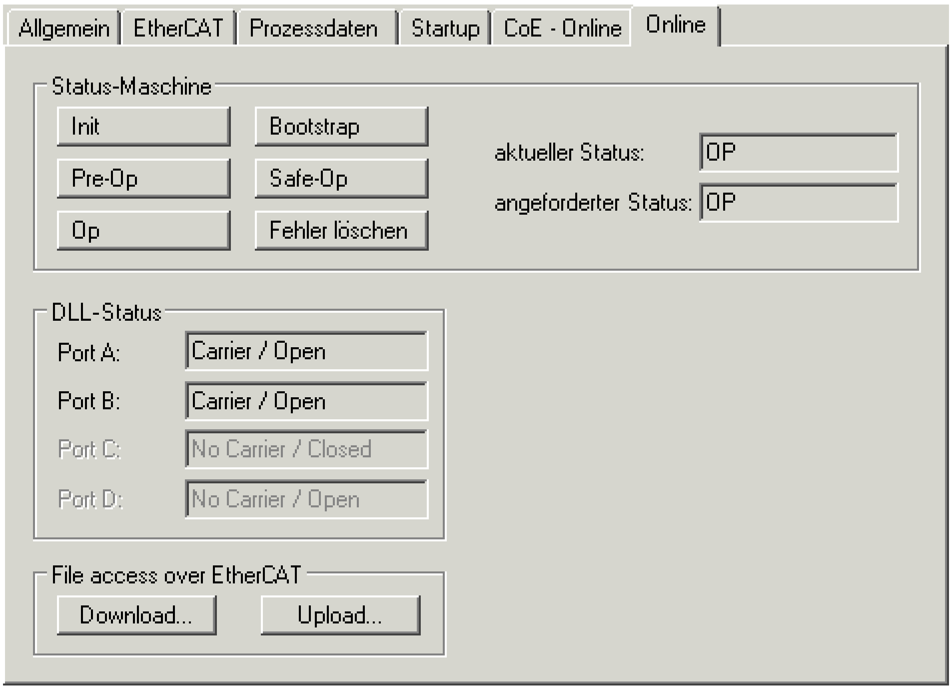


Fig. 132: „Online“ tab

State Machine

Init	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *Init* state.
Pre-Op	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *pre-operational* state.
Op	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *operational* state.
Bootstrap	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *Bootstrap* state.
Safe-Op	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *safe-operational* state.
Clear Error	This button attempts to delete the fault display. If an EtherCAT slave fails during change of state it sets an error flag. Example: An EtherCAT slave is in PREOP state (pre-operational). The master now requests the SAFEOP state (safe-operational). If the slave fails during change of state it sets the error flag. The current state is now displayed as ERR PREOP. When the *Clear Error* button is pressed the error flag is cleared, and the current state is displayed as PREOP again.
Current State	Indicates the current state of the EtherCAT device.
Requested State	Indicates the state requested for the EtherCAT device.

DLL Status

Indicates the DLL status (data link layer status) of the individual ports of the EtherCAT slave. The DLL status can have four different states:

Status	Description
No Carrier / Open	No carrier signal is available at the port, but the port is open.
No Carrier / Closed	No carrier signal is available at the port, and the port is closed.
Carrier / Open	A carrier signal is available at the port, and the port is open.
Carrier / Closed	A carrier signal is available at the port, but the port is closed.

File Access over EtherCAT

Download	With this button a file can be written to the EtherCAT device.
Upload	With this button a file can be read from the EtherCAT device.

"DC" tab (Distributed Clocks)

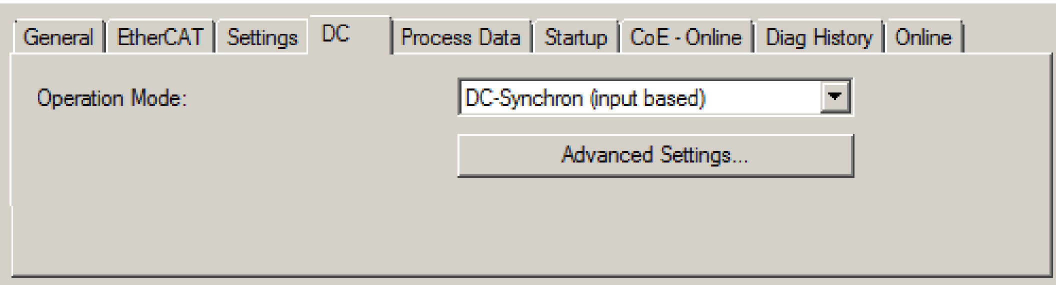


Fig. 133: "DC" tab (Distributed Clocks)

Operation Mode	Options (optional): • FreeRun • SM-Synchron • DC-Synchron (Input based) • DC-Synchron
Advanced Settings…	Advanced settings for readjustment of the real time determinant TwinCAT-clock

Detailed information to Distributed Clocks are specified on http://infosys.beckhoff.com:

Fieldbus Components → EtherCAT Terminals → EtherCAT System documentation → EtherCAT basics → Distributed Clocks

6.2.7.1 Detailed description of Process Data tab

Sync Manager

Lists the configuration of the Sync Manager (SM).
If the EtherCAT device has a mailbox, SM0 is used for the mailbox output (MbxOut) and SM1 for the mailbox input (MbxIn).
SM2 is used for the output process data (outputs) and SM3 (inputs) for the input process data.

If an input is selected, the corresponding PDO assignment is displayed in the *PDO Assignment* list below.

PDO Assignment

PDO assignment of the selected Sync Manager. All PDOs defined for this Sync Manager type are listed here:

- If the output Sync Manager (outputs) is selected in the Sync Manager list, all RxPDOs are displayed.
- If the input Sync Manager (inputs) is selected in the Sync Manager list, all TxPDOs are displayed.

The selected entries are the PDOs involved in the process data transfer. In the tree diagram of the System Manager these PDOs are displayed as variables of the EtherCAT device. The name of the variable is identical to the *Name* parameter of the PDO, as displayed in the PDO list. If an entry in the PDO assignment list is deactivated (not selected and greyed out), this indicates that the input is excluded from the PDO assignment. In order to be able to select a greyed out PDO, the currently selected PDO has to be deselected first.

Activation of PDO assignment

✓ If you have changed the PDO assignment, in order to activate the new PDO assignment,

a) the EtherCAT slave has to run through the PS status transition cycle (from pre-operational to safe-operational) once (see Online tab [▶ 110]),

b) and the System Manager has to reload the EtherCAT slaves

( button for TwinCAT 2 or  button for TwinCAT 3)

PDO list

List of all PDOs supported by this EtherCAT device. The content of the selected PDOs is displayed in the *PDO Content* list. The PDO configuration can be modified by double-clicking on an entry.

Column	Description	
Index	PDO index.	
Size	Size of the PDO in bytes.	
Name	Name of the PDO. If this PDO is assigned to a Sync Manager, it appears as a variable of the slave with this parameter as the name.	
Flags	F	Fixed content: The content of this PDO is fixed and cannot be changed by the System Manager.
	M	Mandatory PDO. This PDO is mandatory and must therefore be assigned to a Sync Manager! Consequently, this PDO cannot be deleted from the *PDO Assignment* list
SM	Sync Manager to which this PDO is assigned. If this entry is empty, this PDO does not take part in the process data traffic.	
SU	Sync unit to which this PDO is assigned.	

PDO Content

Indicates the content of the PDO. If flag F (fixed content) of the PDO is not set the content can be modified.

Download

If the device is intelligent and has a mailbox, the configuration of the PDO and the PDO assignments can be downloaded to the device. This is an optional feature that is not supported by all EtherCAT slaves.

PDO Assignment

If this check box is selected, the PDO assignment that is configured in the PDO Assignment list is downloaded to the device on startup. The required commands to be sent to the device can be viewed in the Startup [▸ 107] tab.

PDO Configuration

If this check box is selected, the configuration of the respective PDOs (as shown in the PDO list and the PDO Content display) is downloaded to the EtherCAT slave.

6.3 General Notes - EtherCAT Slave Application

This summary briefly deals with a number of aspects of EtherCAT Slave operation under TwinCAT. More detailed information on this may be found in the corresponding sections of, for instance, the EtherCAT System Documentation.

Diagnosis in real time: WorkingCounter, EtherCAT State and Status

Generally speaking an EtherCAT Slave provides a variety of diagnostic information that can be used by the controlling task.

This diagnostic information relates to differing levels of communication. It therefore has a variety of sources, and is also updated at various times.

Any application that relies on I/O data from a fieldbus being correct and up to date must make diagnostic access to the corresponding underlying layers. EtherCAT and the TwinCAT System Manager offer comprehensive diagnostic elements of this kind. Those diagnostic elements that are helpful to the controlling task for diagnosis that is accurate for the current cycle when in operation (not during commissioning) are discussed below.

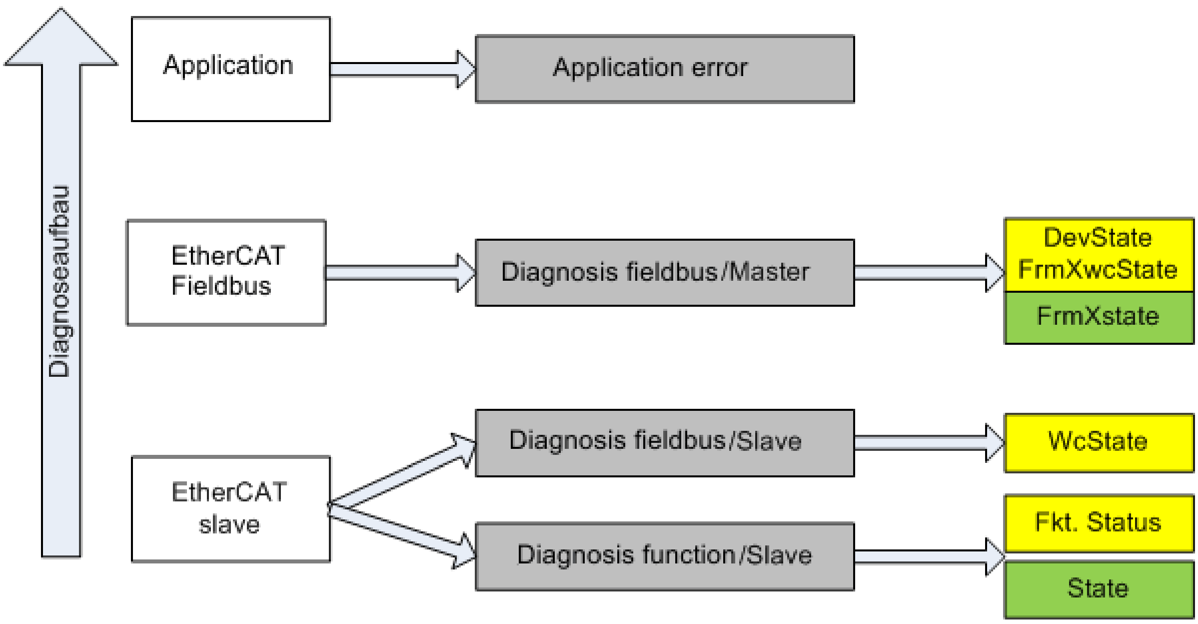


Fig. 134: Selection of the diagnostic information of an EtherCAT Slave

In general, an EtherCAT Slave offers

- communication diagnosis typical for a slave (diagnosis of successful participation in the exchange of process data, and correct operating mode)
  This diagnosis is the same for all slaves.

  as well as
- function diagnosis typical for a channel (device-dependent)
  See the corresponding device documentation

The colors in Fig. *"Selection of the diagnostic information of an EtherCAT Slave"* also correspond to the variable colors in the System Manager, see Fig. *"Basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis in the PLC"*.

Colour	Meaning
yellow	Input variables from the Slave to the EtherCAT Master, updated in every cycle
red	Output variables from the Slave to the EtherCAT Master, updated in every cycle
green	Information variables for the EtherCAT Master that are updated acyclically. This means that it is possible that in any particular cycle they do not represent the latest possible status. It is therefore useful to read such variables through ADS.

Fig. *"Basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis in the PLC"* shows an example of an implementation of basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis. A Beckhoff EL3102 (2-channel analogue input terminal) is used here, as it offers both the communication diagnosis typical of a slave and the functional diagnosis that is specific to a channel. Structures are created as input variables in the PLC, each corresponding to the process image.

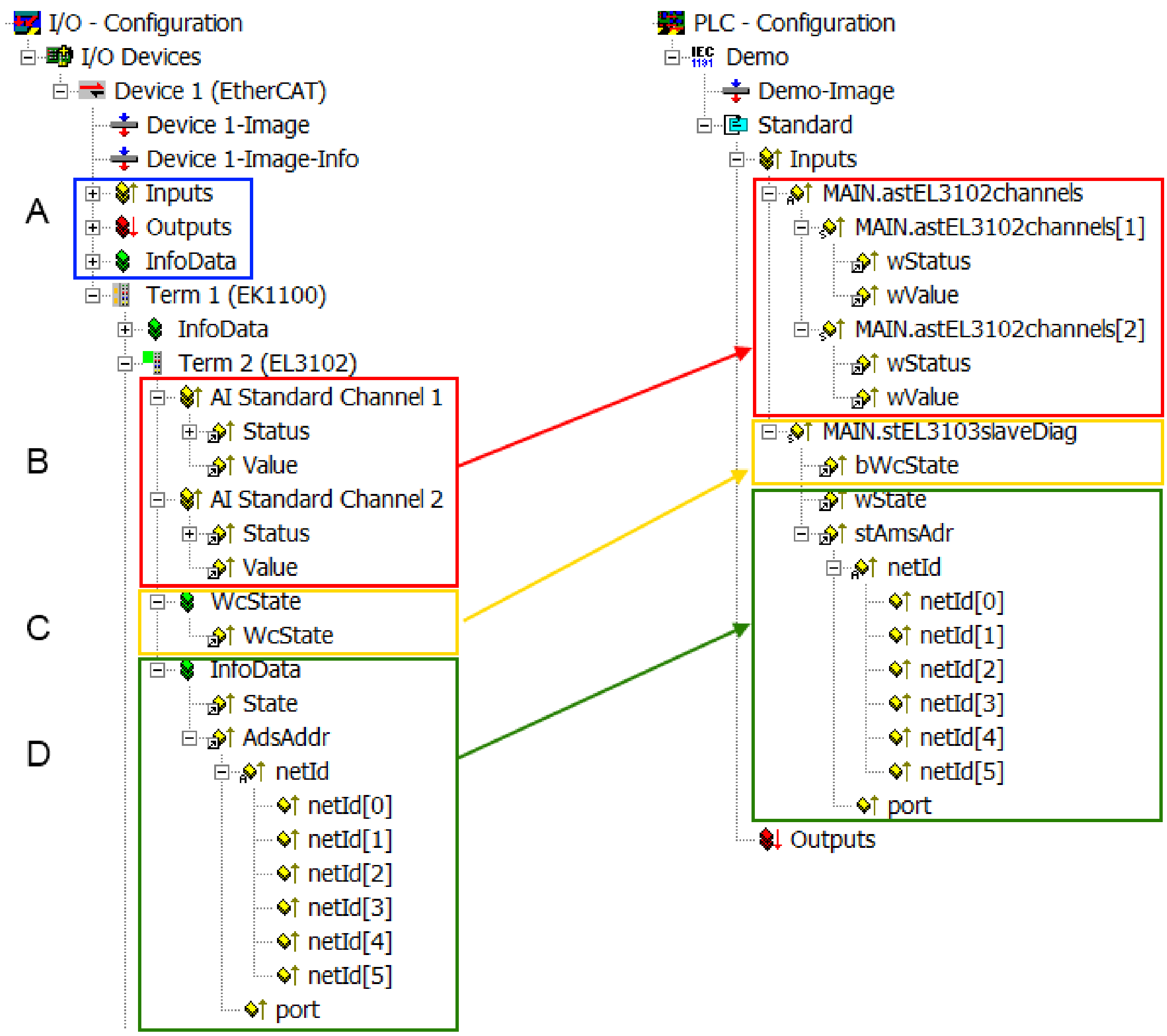


Fig. 135: Basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis in the PLC

The following aspects are covered here:

Code	Function	Implementation	Application/evaluation
A	The EtherCAT Master's diagnostic information updated acyclically (yellow) or provided acyclically (green).		At least the DevState is to be evaluated for the most recent cycle in the PLC. The EtherCAT Master's diagnostic information offers many more possibilities than are treated in the EtherCAT System Documentation. A few keywords: • CoE in the Master for communication with/through the Slaves • Functions from *TcEtherCAT.lib* • Perform an OnlineScan
B	In the example chosen (EL3102) the EL3102 comprises two analogue input channels that transmit a single function status for the most recent cycle.	Status • the bit significations may be found in the device documentation • other devices may supply more information, or none that is typical of a slave	In order for the higher-level PLC task (or corresponding control applications) to be able to rely on correct data, the function status must be evaluated there. Such information is therefore provided with the process data for the most recent cycle.
C	For every EtherCAT Slave that has cyclic process data, the Master displays, using what is known as a WorkingCounter, whether the slave is participating successfully and without error in the cyclic exchange of process data. This important, elementary information is therefore provided for the most recent cycle in the System Manager 1. at the EtherCAT Slave, and, with identical contents 2. as a collective variable at the EtherCAT Master (see Point A) for linking.	WcState (Working Counter) 0: valid real-time communication in the last cycle 1: invalid real-time communication This may possibly have effects on the process data of other Slaves that are located in the same SyncUnit	In order for the higher-level PLC task (or corresponding control applications) to be able to rely on correct data, the communication status of the EtherCAT Slave must be evaluated there. Such information is therefore provided with the process data for the most recent cycle.
D	Diagnostic information of the EtherCAT Master which, while it is represented at the slave for linking, is actually determined by the Master for the Slave concerned and represented there. This information cannot be characterized as real-time, because it • is only rarely/never changed, except when the system starts up • is itself determined acyclically (e.g. EtherCAT Status)	State current Status (INIT..OP) of the Slave. The Slave must be in OP (=8) when operating normally. *AdsAddr* The ADS address is useful for communicating from the PLC/task via ADS with the EtherCAT Slave, e.g. for reading/writing to the CoE. The AMS-NetID of a slave corresponds to the AMS-NetID of the EtherCAT Master; communication with the individual Slave is possible via the *port* (= EtherCAT address).	Information variables for the EtherCAT Master that are updated acyclically. This means that it is possible that in any particular cycle they do not represent the latest possible status. It is therefore possible to read such variables through ADS.

NOTE

Diagnostic information

It is strongly recommended that the diagnostic information made available is evaluated so that the application can react accordingly.

CoE Parameter Directory

The CoE parameter directory (CanOpen-over-EtherCAT) is used to manage the set values for the slave concerned. Changes may, in some circumstances, have to be made here when commissioning a relatively complex EtherCAT Slave. It can be accessed through the TwinCAT System Manager, see Fig. *“EL3102, CoE directory”*:

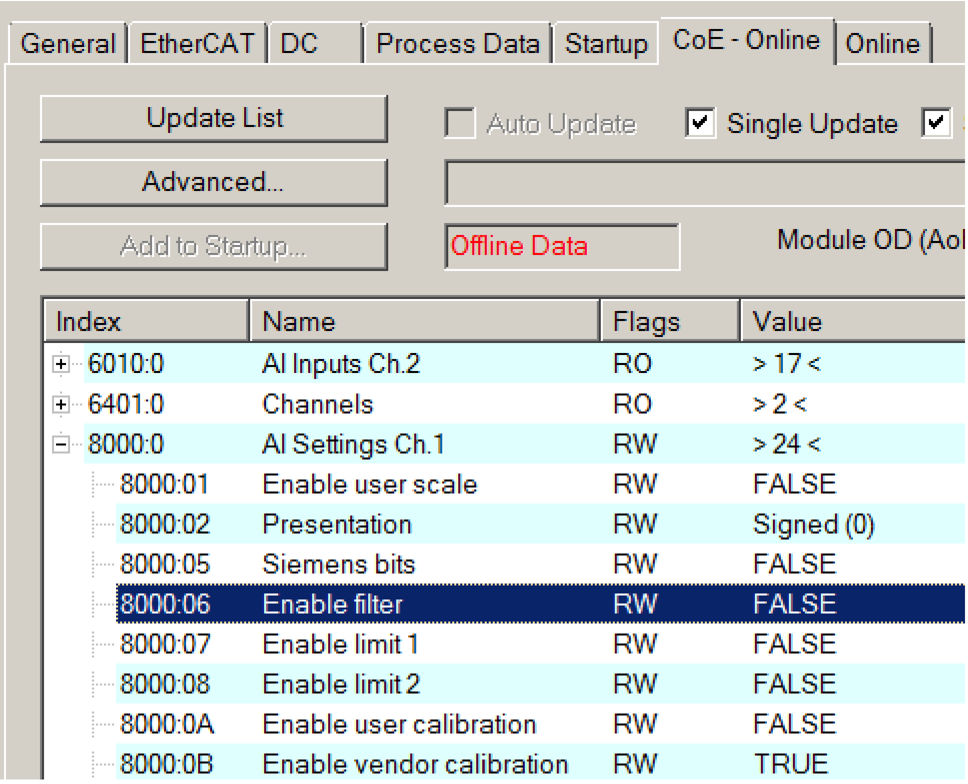


Fig. 136: EL3102, CoE directory

EtherCAT System Documentation

The comprehensive description in the EtherCAT System Documentation (EtherCAT Basics --> CoE Interface) must be observed!

A few brief extracts:

- Whether changes in the online directory are saved locally in the slave depends on the device. EL terminals (except the EL66xx) are able to save in this way.
- The user must manage the changes to the StartUp list.

Commissioning aid in the TwinCAT System Manager

Commissioning interfaces are being introduced as part of an ongoing process for EL/EP EtherCAT devices. These are available in TwinCAT System Managers from TwinCAT 2.11R2 and above. They are integrated into the System Manager through appropriately extended ESI configuration files.

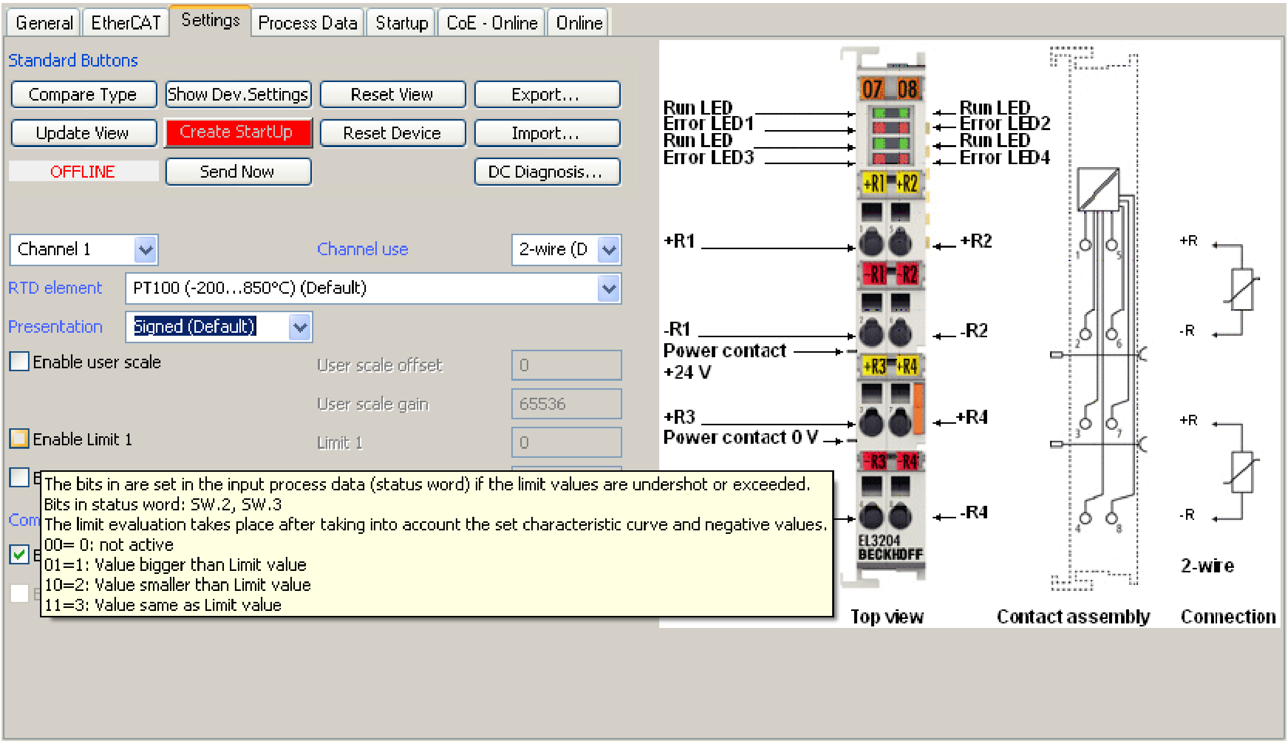


Fig. 137: Example of commissioning aid for a EL3204

This commissioning process simultaneously manages

- CoE Parameter Directory
- DC/FreeRun mode
- the available process data records (PDO)

Although the "Process Data", "DC", "Startup" and "CoE-Online" that used to be necessary for this are still displayed, it is recommended that, if the commissioning aid is used, the automatically generated settings are not changed by it.

The commissioning tool does not cover every possible application of an EL/EP device. If the available setting options are not adequate, the user can make the DC, PDO and CoE settings manually, as in the past.

EtherCAT State: automatic default behaviour of the TwinCAT System Manager and manual operation

After the operating power is switched on, an EtherCAT Slave must go through the following statuses

- INIT
- PREOP
- SAFEOP
- OP

to ensure sound operation. The EtherCAT Master directs these statuses in accordance with the initialization routines that are defined for commissioning the device by the ES/XML and user settings (Distributed Clocks (DC), PDO, CoE). See also the section on "Principles of Communication, EtherCAT State Machine [▸ 31]" in this connection. Depending how much configuration has to be done, and on the overall communication, booting can take up to a few seconds.

The EtherCAT Master itself must go through these routines when starting, until it has reached at least the OP target state.

The target state wanted by the user, and which is brought about automatically at start-up by TwinCAT, can be set in the System Manager. As soon as TwinCAT reaches the status RUN, the TwinCAT EtherCAT Master will approach the target states.

Standard setting

The advanced settings of the EtherCAT Master are set as standard:

- EtherCAT Master: OP
- Slaves: OP
  This setting applies equally to all Slaves.

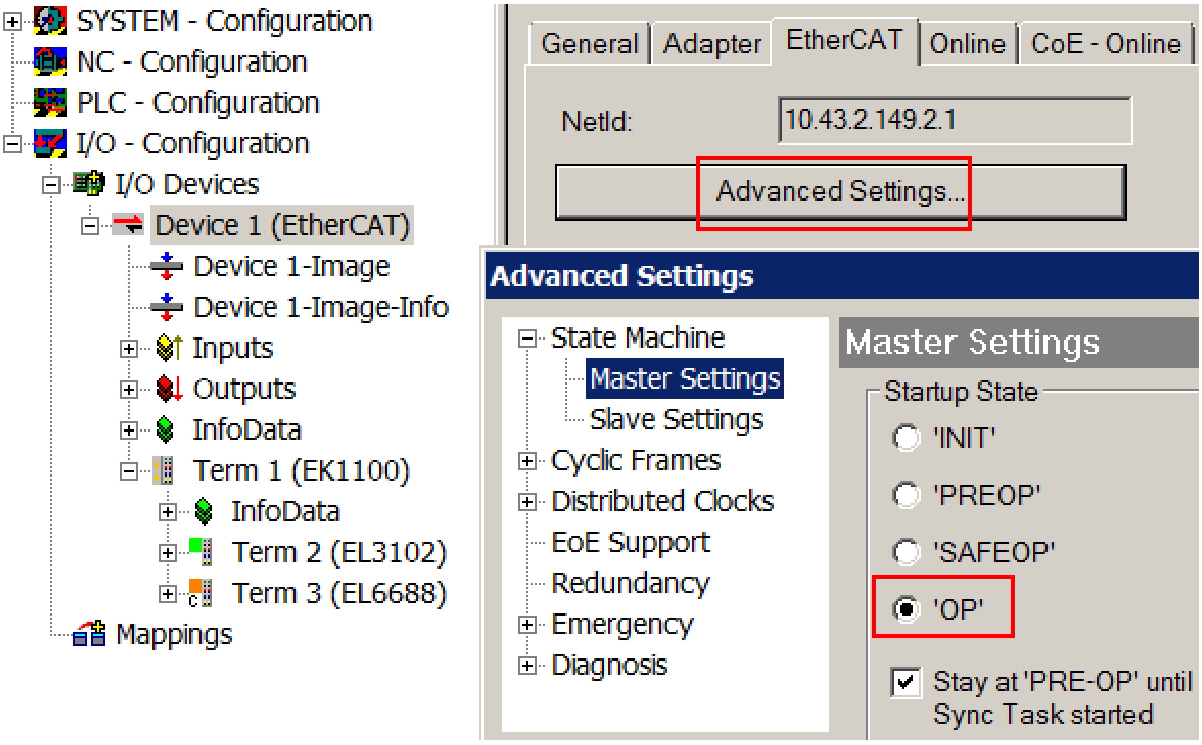


Fig. 138: Default behaviour of the System Manager

In addition, the target state of any particular Slave can be set in the "Advanced Settings" dialogue; the standard setting is again OP.

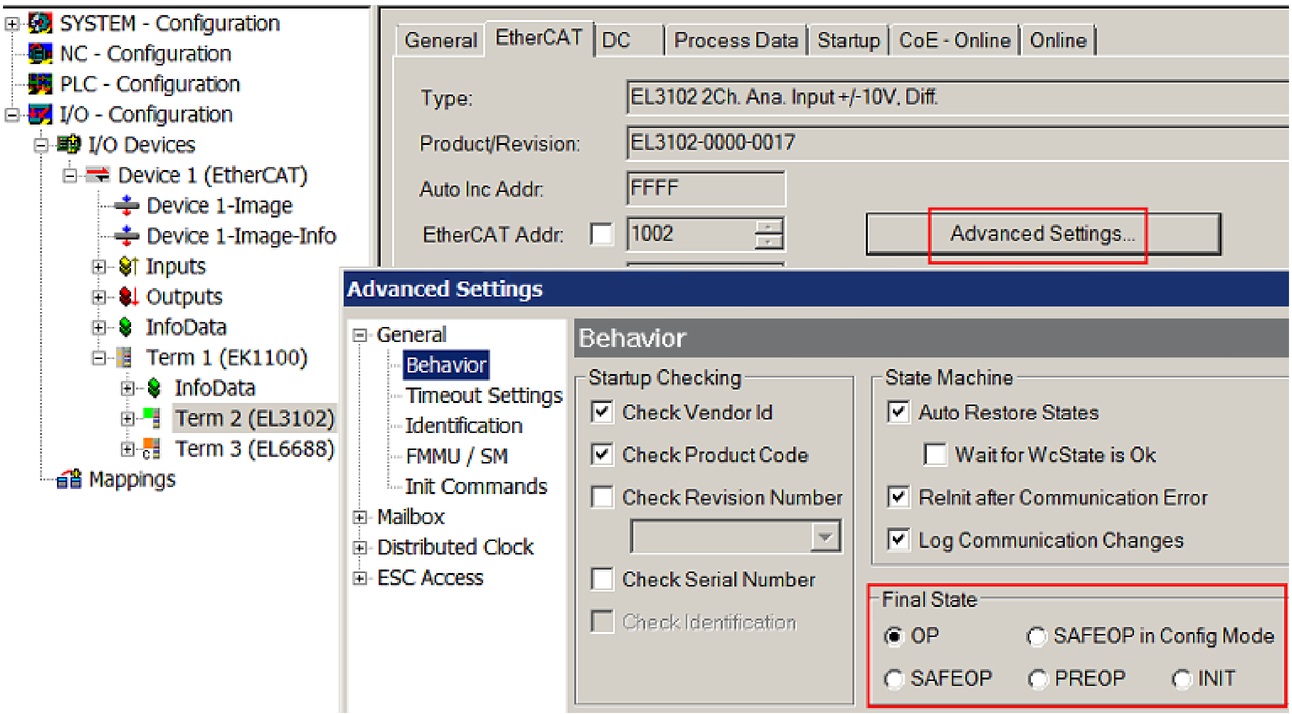


Fig. 139: Default target state in the Slave

Manual Control

There are particular reasons why it may be appropriate to control the states from the application/task/PLC. For instance:

- for diagnostic reasons
- to induce a controlled restart of axes
- because a change in the times involved in starting is desirable

In that case it is appropriate in the PLC application to use the PLC function blocks from the *TcEtherCAT.lib*, which is available as standard, and to work through the states in a controlled manner using, for instance, *FB_EcSetMasterState*.

It is then useful to put the settings in the EtherCAT Master to INIT for master and slave.

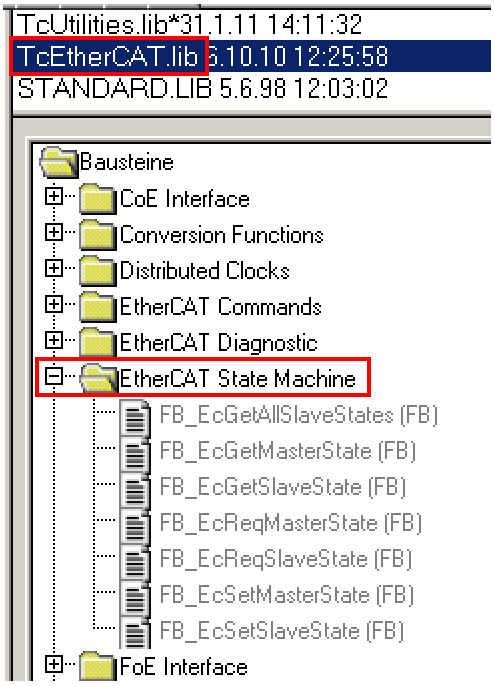
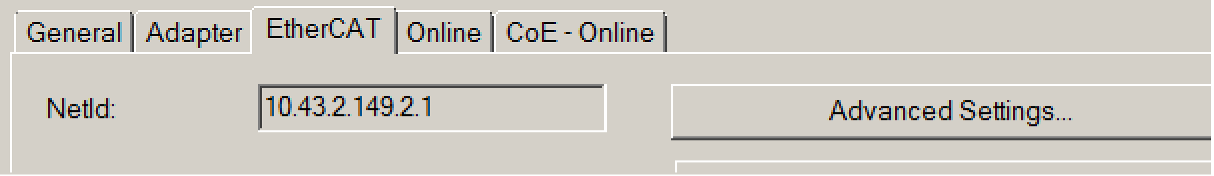


Fig. 140: PLC function blocks

Note regarding E-Bus current

EL/ES terminals are placed on the DIN rail at a coupler on the terminal strand. A Bus Coupler can supply the EL terminals added to it with the E-bus system voltage of 5 V; a coupler is thereby loadable up to 2 A as a rule. Information on how much current each EL terminal requires from the E-bus supply is available online and in the catalogue. If the added terminals require more current than the coupler can supply, then power feed terminals (e.g. EL9410) must be inserted at appropriate places in the terminal strand.

The pre-calculated theoretical maximum E-Bus current is displayed in the TwinCAT System Manager as a column value. A shortfall is marked by a negative total amount and an exclamation mark; a power feed terminal is to be placed before such a position.



Number	Box Name	Address	Type	In Size	Out S...	E-Bus (..
1	Term 1 (EK1100)	1001	EK1100			
2	Term 2 (EL3102)	1002	EL3102	8.0		1830
3	Term 4 (EL2004)	1003	EL2004		0.4	1730
4	Term 5 (EL2004)	1004	EL2004		0.4	1630
5	Term 6 (EL7031)	1005	EL7031	8.0	8.0	1510
6	Term 7 (EL2808)	1006	EL2808		1.0	1400
7	Term 8 (EL3602)	1007	EL3602	12.0		1210
8	Term 9 (EL3602)	1008	EL3602	12.0		1020
9	Term 10 (EL3602)	1009	EL3602	12.0		830
10	Term 11 (EL3602)	1010	EL3602	12.0		640
11	Term 12 (EL3602)	1011	EL3602	12.0		450
12	Term 13 (EL3602)	1012	EL3602	12.0		260
13	Term 14 (EL3602)	1013	EL3602	12.0		70
14	Term 3 (EL6688)	1014	EL6688	22.0		-240 !

Fig. 141: Illegally exceeding the E-Bus current

From TwinCAT 2.11 and above, a warning message "E-Bus Power of Terminal..." is output in the logger window when such a configuration is activated:

Message
E-Bus Power of Terminal 'Term 3 (EL6688)' may to low (-240 mA) - please check!

Fig. 142: Warning message for exceeding E-Bus current

NOTE

Caution! Malfunction possible!

The same ground potential must be used for the E-Bus supply of all EtherCAT terminals in a terminal block!

6.4 Process data

6.4.1 Sync Manager

The scope of the process data offered can be viewed on the "Process data" tab.

The following figures show the assigned input process data objects (PDOs) of the EL34xx Sync Manager (SM3) as examples.

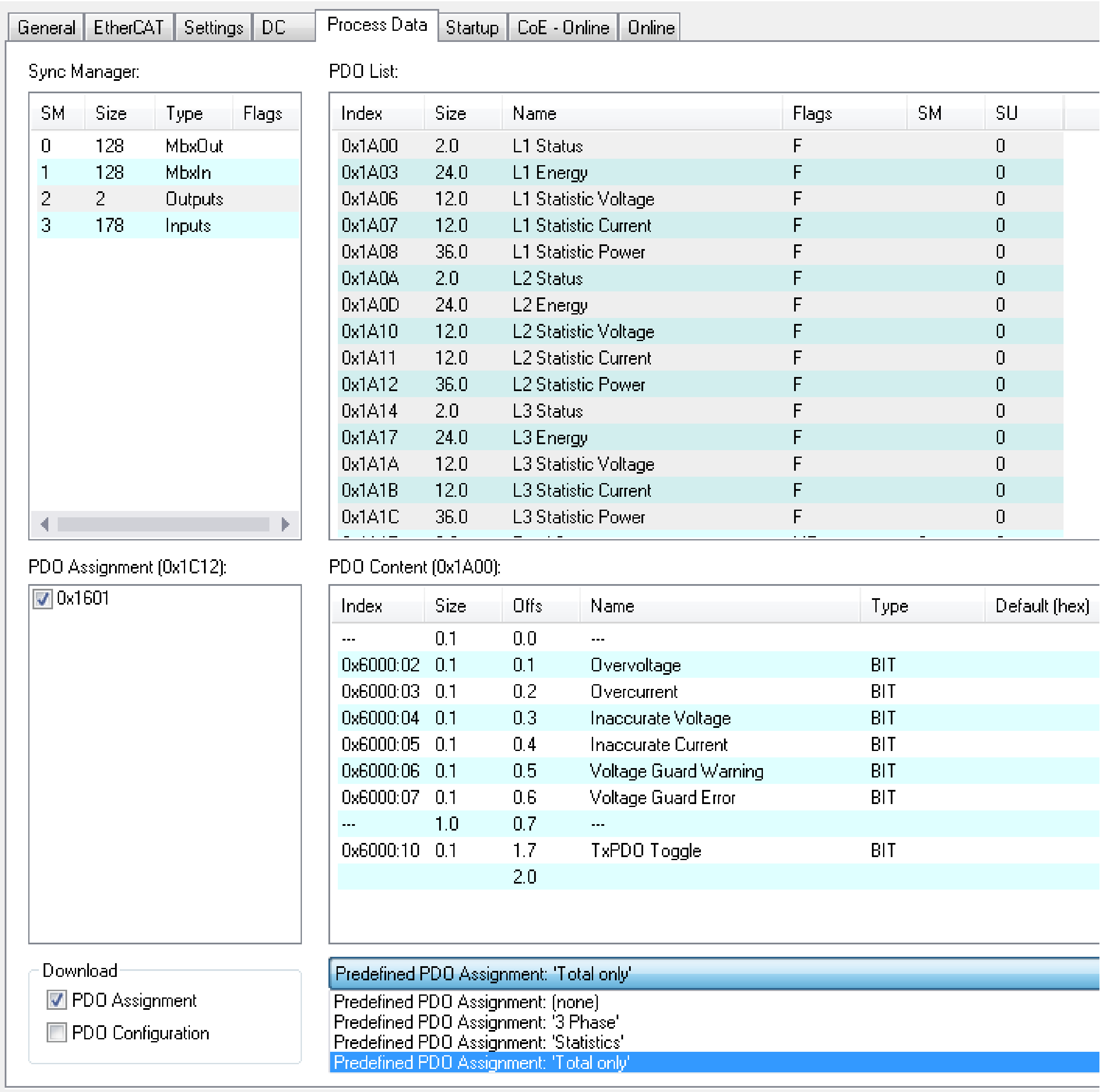


Fig. 143: Process Data tab SM3, EL3423

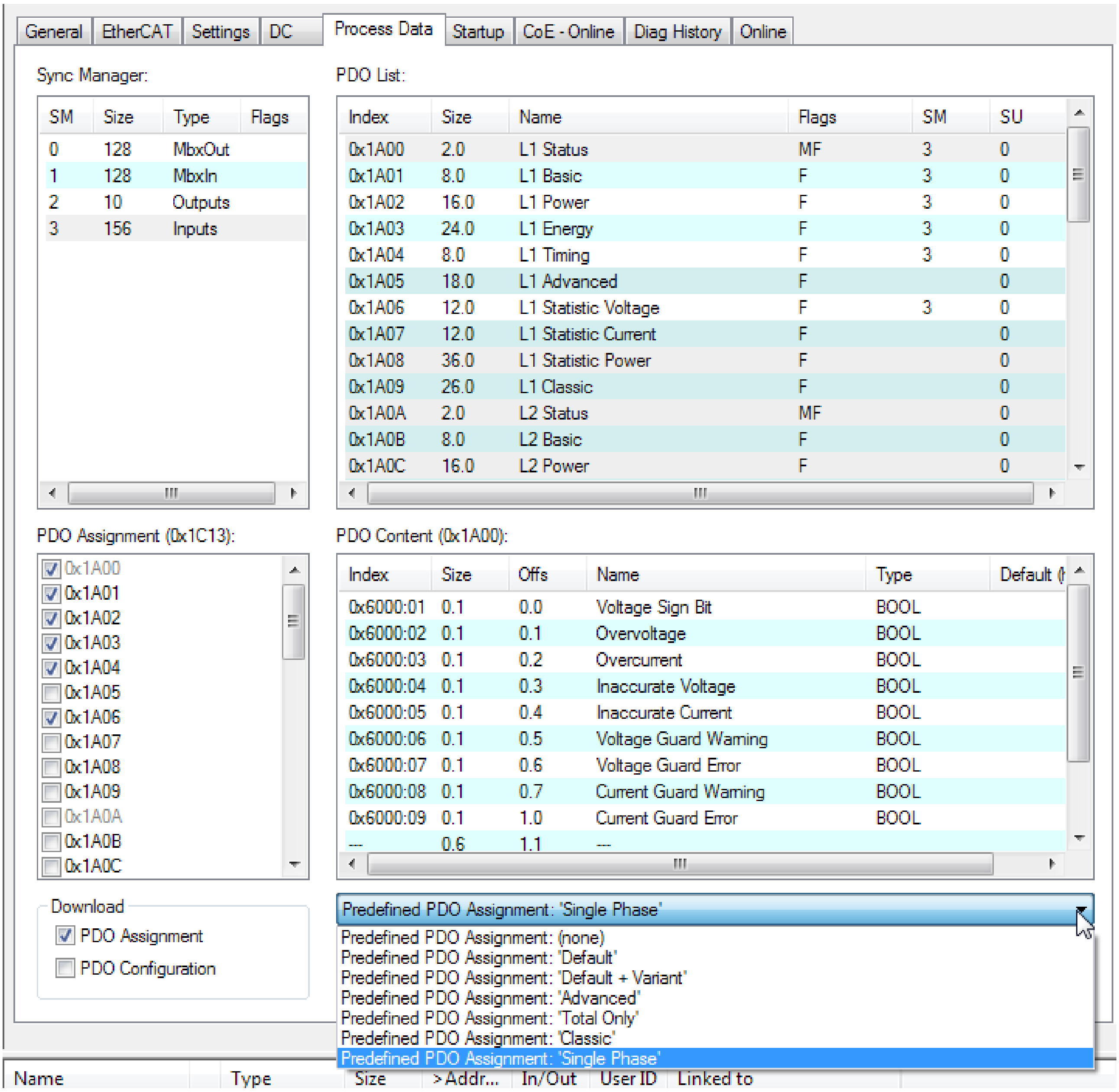


Fig. 144: Process Data tab SM3, EL3443

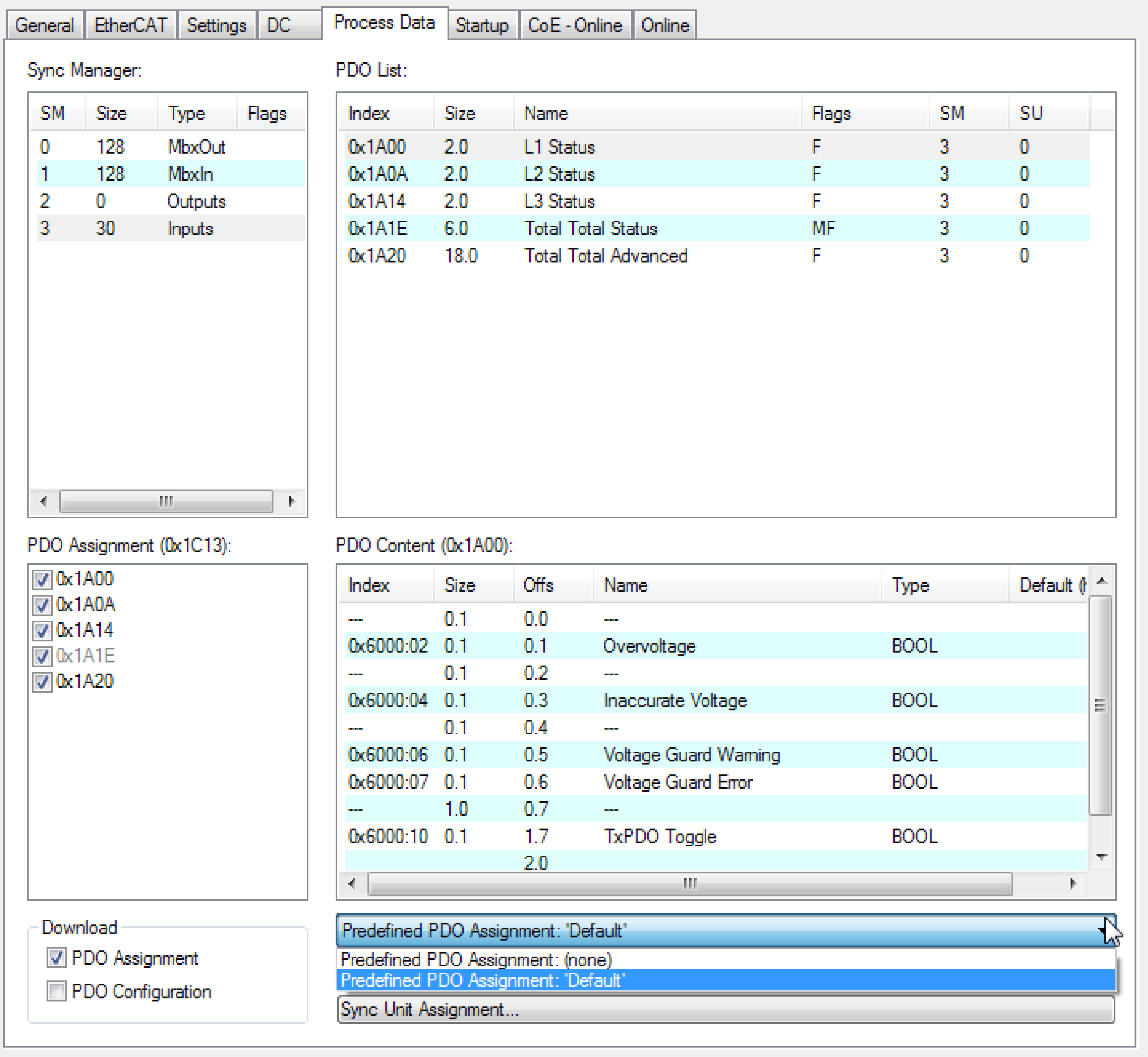


Fig. 145: Process Data tab SM3, EL3483

Predefined PDO Assignment

The "Predefined PDO Assignment" enables a simplified selection of the process data. The desired function is selected on the lower part of the "Process Data" tab. As a result, all necessary PDOs are automatically activated and the unnecessary PDOs are deactivated.

The following PDO assignments are available:

EL3423		
Name	**SM2, PDO assignment**	**SM3, PDO assignment**
Default	-	0x1A00 (L1 Status) 0x1A03 (L1 Energy) 0x1A0A (L2 Status) 0x1A0D (L2 Energy) 0x1A14 (L3 Status) 0x1A17 (L3 Energy) 0x1A1E (Total Total Status) 0x1A21 (Total Total Active) 0x1A22 (Total Total Apparent) 0x1A23 (Total Total Reactive)
Default + Statistics	-	0x1A00 (L1 Status) 0x1A03 (L1 Energy) 0x1A06 (L1 Statistic Voltage) 0x1A0A (L2 Status) 0x1A0D (L2 Energy) 0x1A10 (L2 Statistic Voltage) 0x1A14 (L3 Status) 0x1A17 (L3 Energy) 0x1A1A (L3 Statistic Voltage) 0x1A1E (Total Total Status) 0x1A20 (Total Total Advanced) 0x1A26 (Total Total Statistic Power) 0x1A27 (Total Total Statistic PQF) 0x1A28 (Total Total Interval Energy)

EL3443		
Name	**SM2, PDO assignment**	**SM3, PDO assignment**
Default	-	0x1A00 (L1 Status) 0x1A01 (L1 Basic) 0x1A02 (L1 Power) 0x1A04 (L1 Timing) 0x1A0A (L2 Status) 0x1A0B (L2 Basic) 0x1A0C (L2 Power) 0x1A0E (L2 Timing) 0x1A14 (L3 Status) 0x1A15 (L3 Basic) 0x1A16 (L3 Power) 0x1A18 (L3 Timing)) 0x1A1E (Total Total Status) 0x1A1F (Total Total Basic) 0x1A21 (Total Total Active) 0x1A24 (Total Total L-L Voltage)
Default + Variant	0x1600 (Total Outputs Device)	0x1A00 (L1 Status) 0x1A01 (L1 Basic) 0x1A02 (L1 Power) 0x1A04 (L1 Timing) 0x1A0A (L2 Status) 0x1A0B (L2 Basic) 0x1A0C (L2 Power) 0x1A0E (L2 Timing) 0x1A14 (L3 Status) 0x1A15 (L3 Basic) 0x1A16 (L3 Power) 0x1A18 (L3 Timing)) 0x1A1E (Total Total Status) 0x1A1F (Total Total Basic) 0x1A25 (Total Variant Value In)
Advanced	-	0x1A00 (L1 Status) 0x1A01 (L1 Basic) 0x1A02 (L1 Power) 0x1A03 (L1 Energy) 0x1A04 (L1 Timing) 0x1A0A (L2 Status) 0x1A0B (L2 Basic) 0x1A0C (L2 Power) 0x1A0D (L2 Energy) 0x1A0E (L2 Timing) 0x1A14 (L3 Status) 0x1A15 (L3 Basic) 0x1A16 (L3 Power) 0x1A17 (L3 Energy) 0x1A18 (L3 Timing)) 0x1A1E (Total Total Status) 0x1A1F (Total Total Basic) 0x1A20 (Total Total Advanced) 0x1A21 (Total Total Active)
Total Only	0x1600 (Total Outputs Device)	0x1A00 (L1 Status) 0x1A0A (L2 Status) 0x1A14 (L3 Status) 0x1A1E (Total Total Status) 0x1A1F (Total Total Basic) 0x1A20 (Total Total Advanced) 0x1A21 (Total Total Active) 0x1A22 (Total Total Apparent) 0x1A23 (Total Total Reactive) 0x1A24 (Total Total L-L Voltage) 0x1A25 (Total Variant Value In)

EL3443		
Name	**SM2, PDO assignment**	**SM3, PDO assignment**
		0x1A26 (Total Total Statistic Power) 0x1A27 (Total Total Statistic PQF) 0x1A28 (Total Total Interval Energy)
Classic	0x1600 (Total Outputs Device)	0x1A00 (L1 Status) 0x1A09 (L1 Classic) 0x1A0A (L2 Status) 0x1A13 (L2 Classic) 0x1A14 (L3 Status) 0x1A1D (L3 Classic) 0x1A1E (Total Total Status)
Single Phase	0x1600 (Total Outputs Device) 0x1601 (Total Interval)	0x1A00 (L1 Status) 0x1A01 (L1 Basic) 0x1A02 (L1 Power) 0x1A03 (L1 Energy) 0x1A04 (L1 Timing) 0x1A06 (L1 Statistic Voltage) 0x1A1E (Total Total Status) 0x1A1F (Total Total Basic) 0x1A25 (Total Variant Value In) 0x1A28 (Total Total Interval Energy)

EL3483		
Name	**SM2, PDO assignment**	**SM3, PDO assignment**
Default	-	0x1A00 (L1 Status) 0x1A0A (L2 Status) 0x1A14 (L3 Status) 0x1A1E (Total Total Status) 0x1A20 (Total Total Advanced)

6.4.2 Settings

"Settings" Tab

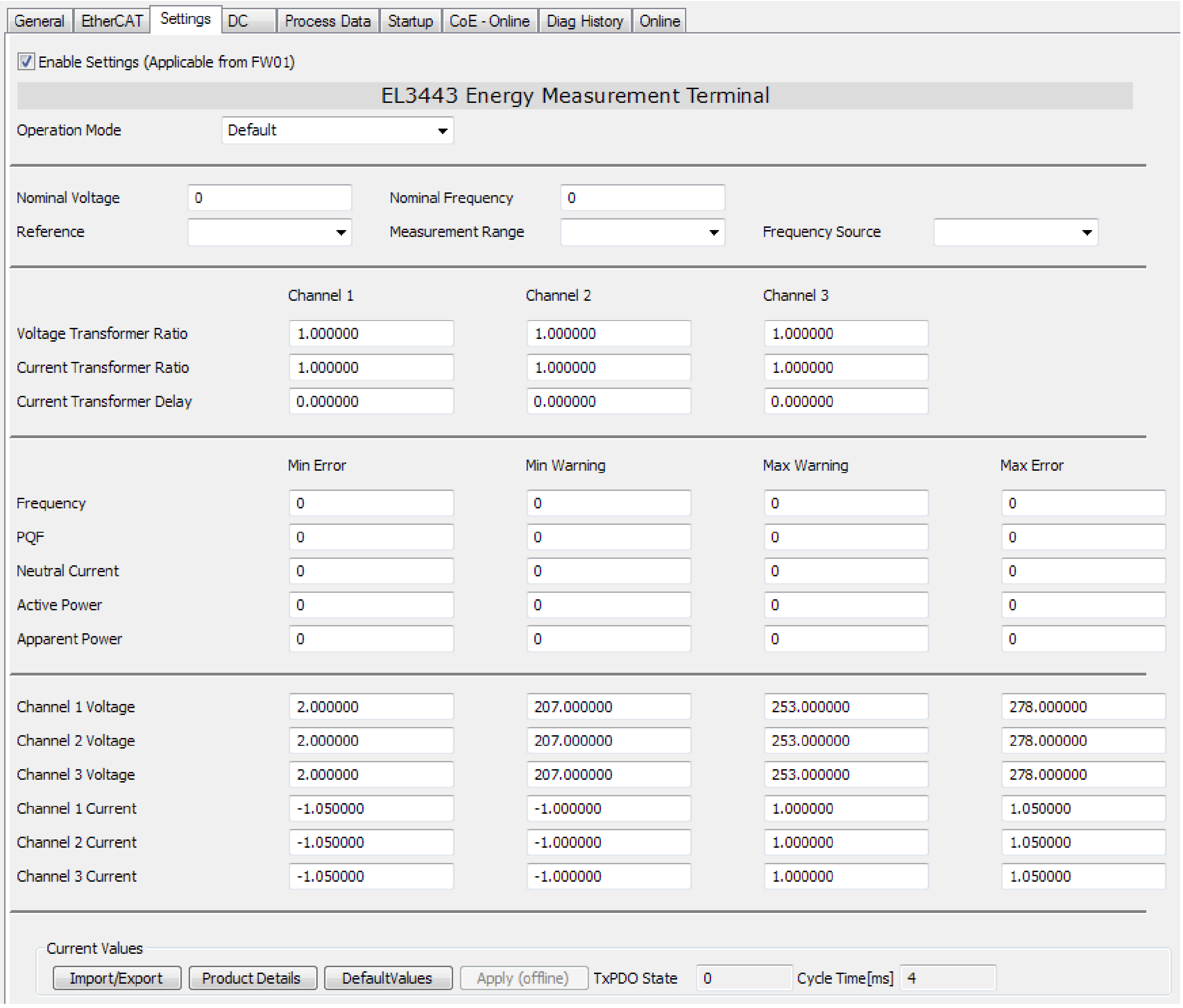


Fig. 146: "Settings" tab

The "Settings" tab provides direct access to the most important configuration objects in the object data dictionary. It facilitates the terminal configuration.

The Import/Export button can be used to save and reload existing settings.

Confirmation of variable output values 1 - 4
(PDOs: PMX Variant Value In, Subindex "Index" [0xF60A:12 [▶ 169], 0xF60A:14 [▶ 169], 0xF60A:16 [▶ 169], 0xF60A:18 [▶ 169]])

The calculated values can be output on the PDOs: PMX Variant Value In, Subindex "Variant value in" [0xF60A:12, 0xF60A:14, 0xF60A:16, 0xF60A:18].
To this end, the corresponding values for the measured value to be output should be entered in the PDOs: PMX Variant Value Out, Subindex "PMX Variant Value Out" [0xF700:11 [▶ 171], 0xF700:12 [▶ 171], 0xF700:13 [▶ 171], 0xF700:14 [▶ 171]].

Assignment of variable output values for channel 1			
Values (dec), Entry in index 0xF700:11, 0xF700:12, 0xF700:13, 0xF700:14	**Name**	**Unit**	**Description**
1	U RMS	V	RMS value of the voltage
2	U peak	V	Peak value of the instantaneous voltage in the last interval
3	U Last Zero Cross	V	DC time of the penultimate voltage zero crossing
4	U RMS Minimum	V	Minimum RMS value of the voltage in the last interval
5	U RMS Maximum	V	Maximum RMS value of the voltage in the last interval
6	ULL	V	RMS value of the phase-to-phase voltage
8	I RMS	A	RMS value of the current
9	I peak	A	Peak value of the instantaneous current in the last interval
11	I RMS Minimum	A	Minimum RMS value of the current in the last interval
12	I RMS Maximum	A	Maximum RMS value of the current in the last interval
17	Frequency	Hz	Frequency of this phase
21	Phi	°	Phase angle of the fundamental wave
22	Cos phi	-	Cosine of the fundamental wave phase angle
23	Power Factor	-	Power factor
26	P	W	Active power
27	Pavg	W	Average active power during the last interval
28	Pmin	W	Minimum active power in the last interval
29	Pmax	W	Maximum active power in the last interval
32	S	VA	Apparent power
33	Savg	VA	Average apparent power during the last interval
34	Smin	VA	Minimum apparent power in last interval
35	Smax	VA	Minimum apparent power in last interval
38	Q	Var	Reactive power
39	Qavg	Var	Average reactive power average during the last interval
40	Qmin	Var	Minimum reactive power in the last interval
41	Qmax	Var	Maximum reactive power in the last interval
45	EP	mhW	Recorded active energy
46	EP pos	mhW	Received active energy
47	EP neg	mhW	Supplied active energy
51	ES	mhW	Recorded apparent energy
52	ES pos	mhW	Received apparent energy
53	ES neg	mhW	Supplied apparent energy
57	EQ	mhW	Recorded reactive energy
58	EQ pos	mhW	Received reactive energy
59	EQ neg	mhW	Supplied reactive energy
95	THD_U	-	"Total Harmonic Distortion" is the distortion factor of the voltage. It indicates the ratio of the harmonic components of an oscillation relative to its fundamental.
98	RMS_fund_U	V	Amplitude of the fundamental wave
99	F_Ref_U	Hz	Reference frequency of the voltage harmonic: Specifies the underlying fundamental frequency, e.g.: 50 or 60 Hz.
100-141	Harmonics U 0 to 41	% of the fundamental wave	0 => DC component 1 => fundamental wave 2=> 2nd harmonic 3=> 3rd harmonic
165	THD_I	-	"Total Harmonic Distortion" is the distortion factor of the current. It indicates the ratio of the harmonic components of an oscillation relative to its fundamental.
166	TDD_I	% of the maximum current	"Total Demand Distortion" indicates the ratio between the current harmonics and the maximum current (EL3443: 1A and EL3443-0010: 5A)
168	RMS_fund_I	A	Amplitude of the fundamental wave
169	F_Ref_I	Hz	Reference frequency of the current harmonic: Specifies the underlying fundamental frequency, e.g.: 50 or 60 Hz.
170-211	Harmonics I 0 to 41	% of the fundamental wave	0 => DC component 1 => fundamental wave

Assignment of variable output values for channel 1			
Values (dec), Entry in index 0xF700:11, 0xF700:12, 0xF700:13, 0xF700:14	**Name**	**Unit**	**Description**
			2=> 2nd harmonic 3=> 3rd harmonic
255	Error: INDEX not valid	-	Error message: The selected index is not available.

The values for channel 2 or 3 are retrieved by adding 256 or 512.

Assignment of variable output values across all channels			
Values (dec), Entry in index 0xF700:11, 0xF700:12, 0xF700:13, 0xF700:14	**Name**	**Unit**	**Description**
1032	In RMS	A	Calculated RMS value of the neutral current
1047	Power Factor	-	Total power factor over all phases
1050	Ptot	W	Total active power
1051	Ptotavg	W	Average total active power during the last interval
1052	Ptotmin	W	Minimum total active power in the last interval
1053	Ptotmax	W	Maximum total active power in the last interval
1056	Stot	VA	Total apparent power
1057	Stotavg	VA	Average total apparent power during the last interval
1058	Stotmin	VA	Minimum total apparent power in the last interval
1059	Stotmax	VA	Maximum total apparent power in the last interval
1062	Qtot	Var	Total reactive power
1063	Qtotavg	Var	Average total reactive power during the last interval
1064	Qtotmin	Var	Minimum total reactive power in the last interval
1065	Qtotmax	Var	Maximum total reactive power in the last interval
1069	Eptot	mhW	Recorded total active energy
1070	EPtot pos	mhW	Received total active energy
1071	EPtot neg	mhW	Supplied total active energy
1075	EStot	mhW	Recorded total apparent energy
1076	EStot pos	mhW	Received total apparent energy
1077	EStot neg	mhW	Supplied total apparent energy
1081	EQtot	mhW	Recorded total reactive energy
1082	EQtot pos	mhW	Recorded total reactive energy
1083	EQtot neg	mhW	Supplied total reactive energy
1094	PhiL1L2	°	Phase shift angle between phase L1 and L2
1095	PhiL1L3	°	Phase shift angle between phase L1 and L3
1096	Unbalance	-	Ratio between negative and positive voltage system
1104	PQF	-	Power quality factor
1105	PQF Avg	-	Average value of the power quality factor during the last interval
1106	PQF Min	-	Minimum power quality factor in the last interval
1107	PQF Max	-	Maximum power quality factor in the last interval

Reference channel for the frequency measurement (index 0xF800:11 [▸ 144] and index 0xF800:13 [▸ 144])

The EL34xx can measure the frequency for a voltage path input signal and a current path input signal. CoE objects "Reference" and "Frequency Source" (F800:11 and F800:13) can be used to set which frequency is to be output as PDO.

Default: Voltage at channel 1

Power quality factor setting

To adapt the power quality factor to your mains supply, enter the nominal voltage and frequency in CoE object "0xF801 PMX Total Settings PQF [▸ 145]". This can also be done via the "Settings" tab, which summarizes all the important terminal setting options in a user-friendly manner.

Also see about this

- Input data [▸ 146]

6.4.3 Timestamp Distributed Clocks

The terminal transfers the time of the voltage zero crossing as timestamp to objects 0x6006:12 [▸ 170] (channel 1), 0x6016:12 [▸ 170] (channel 2) or 0x6026:12 [▸ 170] (channel 3), if the corresponding indices 0x1A04 [▸ 184], 0x1A0E [▸ 184] or 0x1A18 [▸ 184] are enabled.

6.5 Scaling factors

If no floating point numbers can be used, the EL3443 can be operated in "Classic" mode, in which only integer values are transferred. The following overview shows the scaling factors required to calculate the actual values from the raw process data values.
If the transformer ratios are not stored in the terminal memory, they must also be subsequently calculated in the PLC.

Scaling factors for the "Classic" mode of the EL3443-0000

Values	Calculation
Current	Raw values x 0.0001 A x current transformer ratio
Voltage	Raw values x 0.001 V x voltage transformer ratio
Active power	Raw values x 0.001 W x current and voltage transformer ratio
Apparent power	Raw values x 0.001 VA x current and voltage transformer ratio
Reactive power	Raw values x 0.001 VA x current and voltage transformer ratio
Energy	Raw values x 0.001 Wh x current and voltage transformer ratio
Frequency	Raw values x 0.001 Hz

Scaling factors for the "Classic" mode of the EL3443-0010

Values	Calculation
Current	Raw values x 0.0005 A x current transformer ratio
Voltage	Raw values x 0.001 V x voltage transformer ratio
Active power	Raw values x 0.001 W x current and voltage transformer ratio
Apparent power	Raw values x 0.001 VA x current and voltage transformer ratio
Reactive power	Raw values x 0.001 VA x current and voltage transformer ratio
Energy	Raw values x 0.001 Wh x current and voltage transformer ratio
Frequency	Raw values x 0.001 Hz

6.6 Notices on analog specifications

Beckhoff I/O devices (terminals, boxes, modules) with analog inputs are characterized by a number of technical characteristic data; refer to the technical data in the respective documents.

Some explanations are given below for the correct interpretation of these characteristic data.

6.6.1 Full scale value (FSV)

An I/O device with an analog input measures over a nominal measuring range that is limited by an upper and a lower limit (initial value and end value); these can usually be taken from the device designation.
The range between the two limits is called the measuring span and corresponds to the equation (end value - initial value). Analogous to pointing devices this is the measuring scale (see IEC 61131) or also the dynamic range.

For analog I/O devices from Beckhoff the rule is that the limit with the largest value is chosen as the full scale value of the respective product (also called the reference value) and is given a positive sign. This applies to both symmetrical and asymmetrical measuring spans.

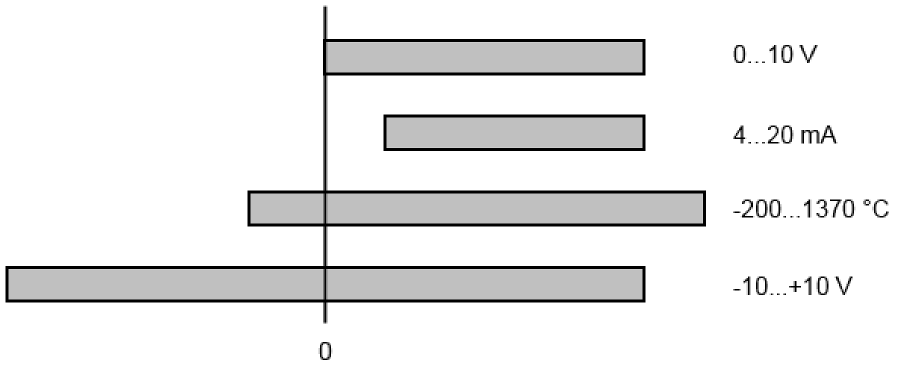


Fig. 147: Full scale value, measuring span

For the above **examples** this means:

- Measuring range 0..10 V: asymmetric unipolar, full scale value = 10 V, measuring span = 10 V
- Measuring range 4..20 mA: asymmetric unipolar, full scale value = 20 mA, measuring span = 16 mA
- Measuring range -200..1370 °C: asymmetric bipolar, full scale value = 1370 °C, measuring span = 1570 °C
- Measuring range -10..+10 V: symmetric bipolar, full scale value = 10 V, measuring span = 20 V

This applies to analog output terminals/ boxes (and related Beckhoff product groups).

6.6.2 Measuring error/ measurement deviation

The relative measuring error (% of the full scale value) is referenced to the full scale value and is calculated as the quotient of the largest numerical deviation from the true value (‘measuring error’) referenced to the full scale value.

$$\text{Measuring error} = \frac{|\text{max. deviation}|}{\text{full scale value}}$$

The measuring error is generally valid for the entire permitted operating temperature range, also called the ‘usage error limit’ and contains random and systematic portions of the referred device (i.e. ‘all’ influences such as temperature, inherent noise, aging, etc.).

It always to be regarded as a positive/negative span with ±, even if it is specified without ± in some cases.

The maximum deviation can also be specified directly.

Example: Measuring range 0..10 V and measuring error < ± 0.3 % full scale value → maximum deviation ± 30 mV in the permissible operating temperature range.

Lower measuring error

Since this specification also includes the temperature drift, a significantly lower measuring error can usually be assumed in case of a constant ambient temperature of the device and thermal stabilization after a user calibration.

This applies to analog output devices.

6.6.3 Temperature coefficient tK [ppm/K]

An electronic circuit is usually temperature dependent to a greater or lesser degree. In analog measurement technology this means that when a measured value is determined by means of an electronic circuit, its deviation from the "true" value is reproducibly dependent on the ambient/operating temperature.

A manufacturer can alleviate this by using components of a higher quality or by software means.

The temperature coefficient, when indicated, specified by Beckhoff allows the user to calculate the expected measuring error outside the basic accuracy at 23 °C.

Due to the extensive uncertainty considerations that are incorporated in the determination of the basic accuracy (at 23 °C), Beckhoff recommends a quadratic summation.

Example: Let the basic accuracy at 23 °C be ±0.01% typ. (full scale value), tK = 20 ppm/K typ.; the accuracy A35 at 35 °C is wanted, hence ΔT = 12 K

$$G35 = \sqrt{(0.01\%)^2 + (12K \cdot 20 \frac{ppm}{K})^2} = 0.026\% \text{ full scale value, typ}$$

Remarks: ppm ≙ 10^{-6} % ≙ 10^{-2}

6.6.4 Single-ended/differential typification

For analog inputs Beckhoff makes a basic distinction between two types: *single-ended* (SE) and *differential (DIFF)*, referring to the difference in electrical connection with regard to the potential difference.

The diagram shows two-channel versions of an SE module and a DIFF module as examples for all multi-channel versions.

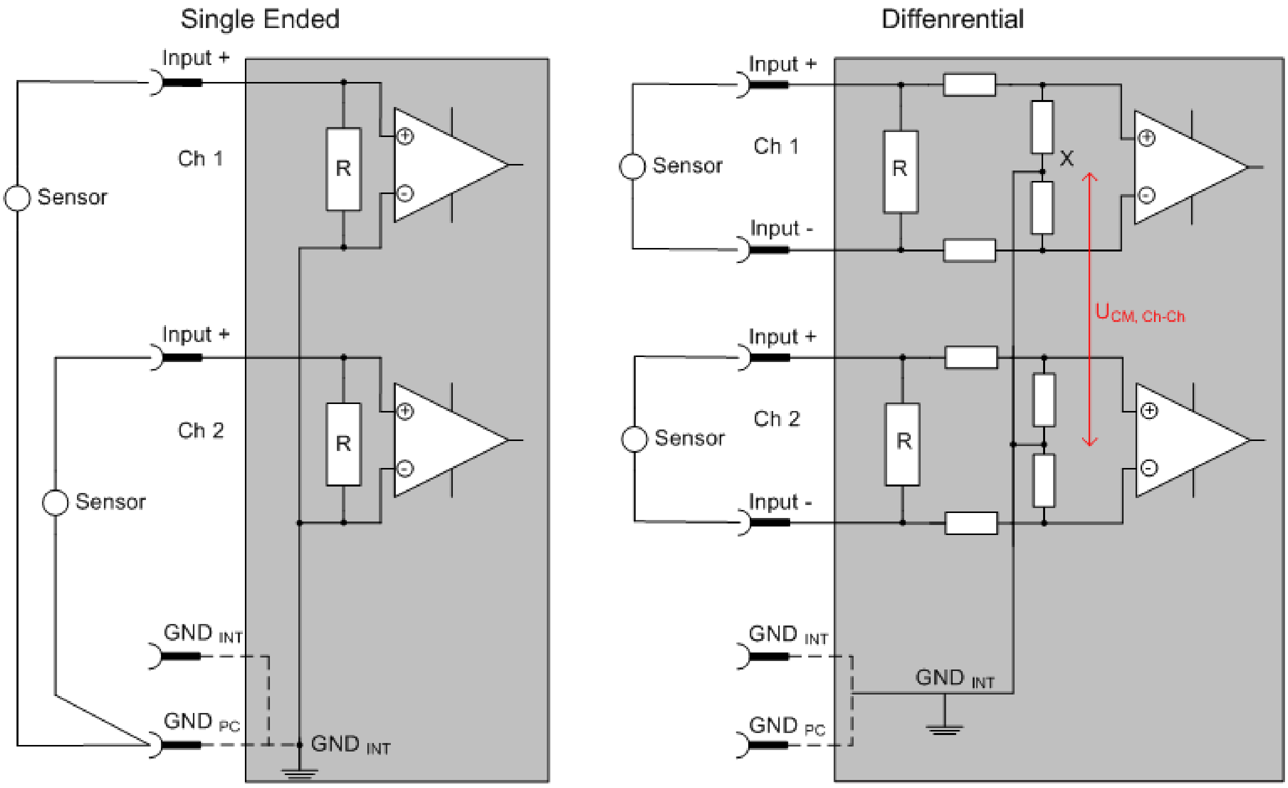


Fig. 148: SE and DIFF module as 2-channel version

Note: Dashed lines indicate that the respective connection may not necessarily be present in each SE or DIFF module. Electrical isolated channels are operating as differential type in general, hence there is no direct relation (voltaic) to ground within the module established at all. Indeed, specified information to recommended and maximum voltage levels have to be taken into account.

The basic rule:

- Analog measurements always take the form of voltage measurements between two potential points. For voltage measurements a large R is used, in order to ensure a high impedance. For current measurements a small R is used as shunt. If the purpose is resistance measurement, corresponding considerations are applied.
  - Beckhoff generally refers to these two points as input+/signal potential and input-/reference potential.
  - For measurements between two potential points two potentials have to be supplied.
  - Regarding the terms "single-wire connection" or "three-wire connection", please note the following for pure analog measurements: three- or four-wire connections can be used for sensor supply, but are not involved in the actual analog measurement, which always takes place between two potentials/wires.
    In particular this also applies to SE, even though the term suggest that only one wire is required.
- The term "electrical isolation" should be clarified in advance.
  Beckhoff IO modules feature 1..8 or more analog channels; with regard to the channel connection a distinction is made in terms of:
  - how the channels WITHIN a module relate to each other, or
  - how the channels of SEVERAL modules relate to each other.

The property of electrical isolation indicates whether the channels are directly connected to each other.

- Beckhoff terminals/ boxes (and related product groups) always feature electrical isolation between the field/analog side and the bus/EtherCAT side. In other words, if two analog terminals/ boxes are not connected via the power contacts (cable), the modules are effectively electrically isolated.
- If channels within a module are electrically isolated, or if a single-channel module has no power contacts, the channels are effectively always differential. See also explanatory notes below. Differential channels are not necessarily electrically isolated.

- Analog measuring channels are subject to technical limits, both in terms of the recommended operating range (continuous operation) and the destruction limit. Please refer to the respective terminal/ box documentation for further details.

Explanation

- **differential (DIFF)**
  - Differential measurement is the most flexible concept. The user can freely choose both connection points, input+/signal potential and input-/reference potential, within the framework of the technical specification.
  - A differential channel can also be operated as SE, if the reference potential of several sensors is linked. This interconnection may take place via the system GND.
  - Since a differential channel is configured symmetrically internally (cf. Fig. SE and DIFF module as 2-channel variant), there will be a mid-potential (X) between the two supplied potentials that is the same as the internal ground/reference ground for this channel. If several DIFF channels are used in a module without electrical isolation, the technical property V_{CM} (common-mode voltage) indicates the degree to which the mean voltage of the channels may differ.
  - The internal reference ground may be accessible as connection point at the terminal/ box, in order to stabilize a defined GND potential in the terminal/ box. In this case it is particularly important to pay attention to the quality of this potential (noiselessness, voltage stability). At this GND point a wire may be connected to make sure that $V_{CM,max}$ is not exceeded in the differential sensor cable.
    If differential channels are not electrically isolated, usually only one $V_{CM, max}$ is permitted. If the channels are electrically isolated this limit should not apply, and the channels voltages may differ up to the specified separation limit.
  - Differential measurement in combination with correct sensor wiring has the special advantage that any interference affecting the sensor cable (ideally the feed and return line are arranged side by side, so that interference signals have the same effect on both wires) has very little effect on the measurement, since the potential of both lines varies jointly (hence the term common mode). In simple terms: Common-mode interference has the same effect on both wires in terms of amplitude and phasing.
  - Nevertheless, the suppression of common-mode interference within a channel or between channels is subject to technical limits, which are specified in the technical data.
  - Further helpfully information on this topic can be found on the documentation page *Configuration of 0/4..20 mA differential inputs* (see documentation for the EL30xx terminals, for example).
- **Single Ended (SE)**
  - If the analog circuit is designed as SE, the input/reference wire is internally fixed to a certain potential that cannot be changed. This potential must be accessible from outside on at least one point for connecting the reference potential, e.g. via the power contacts (cable).
  - In other words, in situations with several channels SE offers users the option to avoid returning at least one of the two sensor cables to the terminal/ box (in contrast to DIFF). Instead, the reference wire can be consolidated at the sensors, e.g. in the system GND.
  - A disadvantage of this approach is that the separate feed and return line can result in voltage/ current variations, which a SE channel may no longer be able to handle. See common-mode interference. A V_{CM} effect cannot occur, since the module channels are internally always 'hard-wired' through the input/reference potential.

Typification of the 2/3/4-wire connection of current sensors

Current transducers/sensors/field devices (referred to in the following simply as ‘sensor’) with the industrial 0/4-20 mA interface typically have internal transformation electronics for the physical measured variable (temperature, current, etc.) at the current control output. These internal electronics must be supplied with energy (voltage, current). The type of cable for this supply thus separates the sensors into *self-supplied* or *externally supplied* sensors:

Self-supplied sensors

- The sensor draws the energy for its own operation via the sensor/signal cable + and -.
  So that enough energy is always available for the sensor’s own operation and open-circuit detection is possible, a lower limit of 4 mA has been specified for the 4-20 mA interface; i.e. the sensor allows a minimum current of 4 mA and a maximum current of 20 mA to pass.
- 2-wire connection see Fig. *2-wire connection*, cf. IEC60381-1
- Such current transducers generally represent a current sink and thus like to sit between + and – as a ‘variable load’. Refer also to the sensor manufacturer’s information.

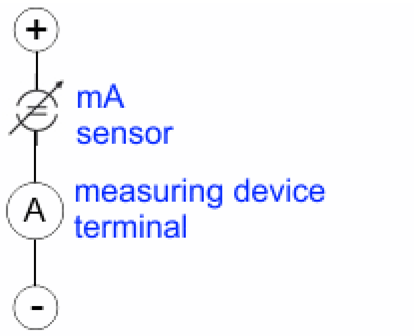


Fig. 149: 2-wire connection

Therefore, they are to be connected according to the Beckhoff terminology as follows:

preferably to **‘single-ended’ inputs** if the +Supply connections of the terminal/ box are also to be used - connect to +Supply and Signal

they can, however, also be connected to **‘differential’ inputs**, if the termination to GND is then manufactured on the application side – to be connected with the right polarity to +Signal and –Signal
It is important to refer to the information page *Configuration of 0/4..20 mA differential inputs* (see documentation for the EL30xx terminals, for example)!

Externally supplied sensors

- 3- and 4-wire connection see Fig. *Connection of externally supplied sensors*, cf. IEC60381-1
- the sensor draws the energy/operating voltage for its own operation from 2 supply cables of its own. One or two further sensor cables are used for the signal transmission of the current loop:
  - 1 sensor cable: according to the Beckhoff terminology such sensors are to be connected to **‘single-ended’ inputs** in 3 cables with +/-/Signal lines and if necessary FE/shield
  - 2 sensor cables: for sensors with 4-wire connection based on +supply/-supply/+signal/-signal, check whether +signal can be connected to +supply or –signal to –supply.

    - Yes: then you can connect accordingly to a Beckhoff **‘single-ended’ input**.

    - No: the Beckhoff **‘differential’ input** for +Signal and –Signal is to be selected; +Supply and –Supply are to be connected via additional cables.
    It is important to refer to the information page *Configuration of 0/4..20 mA differential inputs* (see documentation for the EL30xx terminals, for example)!

Note: expert organizations such as NAMUR demand a usable measuring range <4 mA/>20 mA for error detection and adjustment, see also NAMUR NE043.
The Beckhoff device documentation must be consulted in order to see whether the respective device supports such an extended signal range.
Usually there is an internal diode existing within unipolar terminals/ boxes (and related product groups), in this case the polarity/direction of current have to be observed.

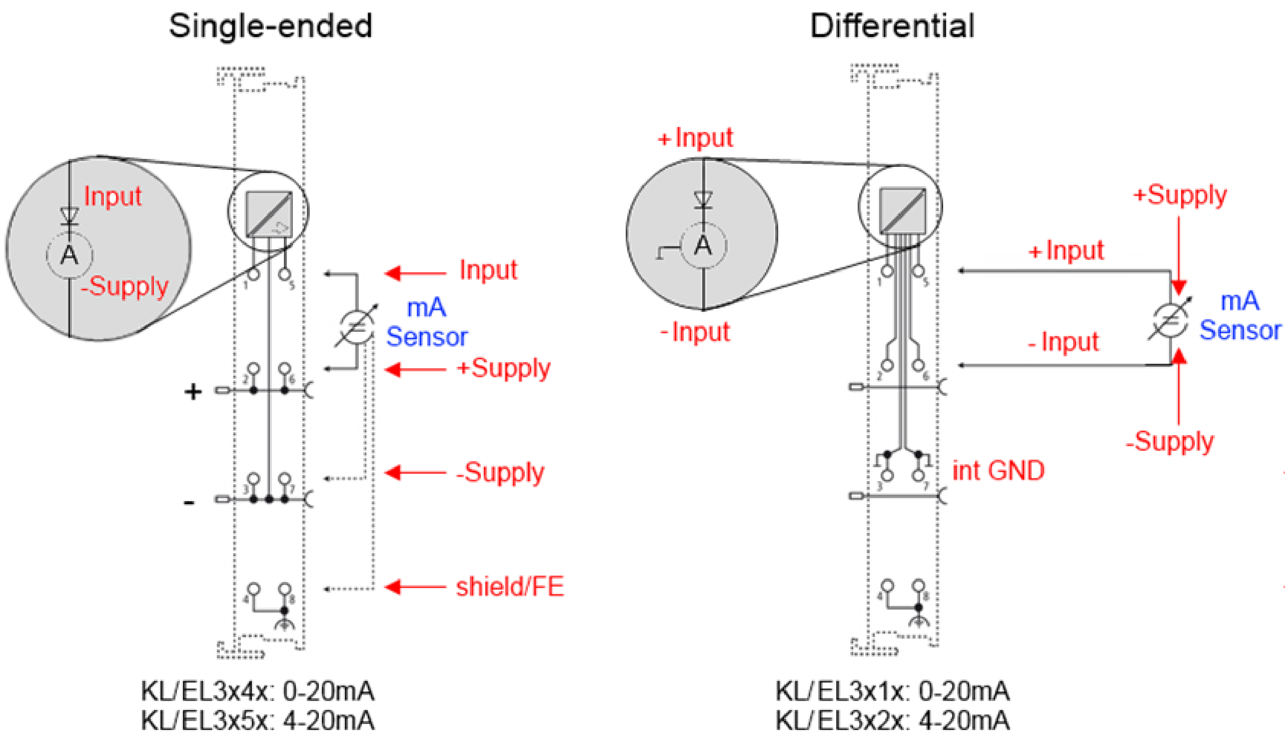


Fig. 150: Connection of externally supplied sensors

Classification of the Beckhoff terminals/ boxes - Beckhoff 0/4-20 mA terminals/ boxes (and related product groups) are available as **differential** and **single-ended** terminals/ boxes (and related product groups):

Single-ended	Differential
EL3x4x: 0-20 mA, EL3x5x: 4-20 mA; KL and related product groups exactly the same	EL3x1x: 0-20 mA, EL3x2x: 4-20 mA; KL and related product groups exactly the same
Preferred current direction because of internal diode	Preferred current direction because of internal diode
Designed for the connection of externally-supplied sensors with a 3/4-wire connection	The terminal/ box is a passive differential current measuring device; passive means that the sensor is not supplied with power.
Designed for the connection of self-supplied sensors with a 2-wire connection	

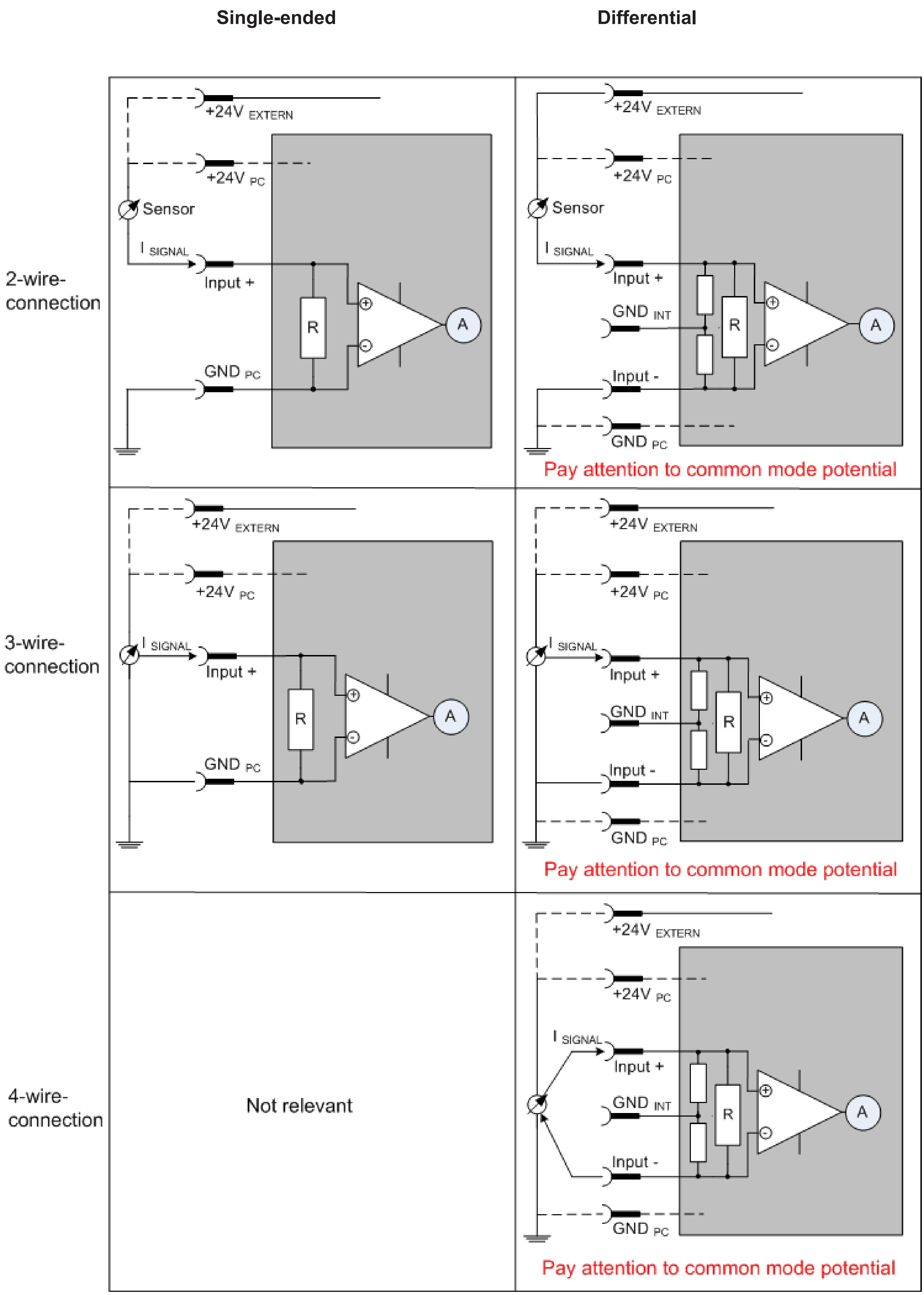


Fig. 151: 2-, 3- and 4-wire connection at single-ended and differential inputs

6.6.5 Common-mode voltage and reference ground (based on differential inputs)

Common-mode voltage (V_{cm}) is defined as the average value of the voltages of the individual connections/ inputs and is measured/specified against reference ground.

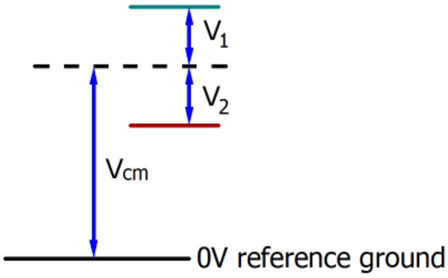


Fig. 152: Common-mode voltage (V_{cm})

The definition of the reference ground is important for the definition of the permitted common-mode voltage range and for measurement of the common-mode rejection ratio (CMRR) for differential inputs.

The reference ground is also the potential against which the input resistance and the input impedance for single-ended inputs or the common-mode resistance and the common-mode impedance for differential inputs is measured.

The reference ground is usually accessible at or near the terminal/ box, e.g. at the terminal contacts, power contacts (cable) or a mounting rail. Please refer to the documentation regarding positioning. The reference ground should be specified for the device under consideration.

For multi-channel terminals/ boxes with resistive (=direct, ohmic, galvanic) or capacitive connection between the channels, the reference ground should preferably be the symmetry point of all channels, taking into account the connection resistances.

Reference ground samples for Beckhoff IO devices:

1. Internal AGND fed out: EL3102/EL3112, resistive connection between the channels
2. 0V power contact: EL3104/EL3114, resistive connection between the channels and AGND; AGND connected to 0V power contact with low-resistance
3. Earth or SGND (shield GND):
    - EL3174-0002: Channels have no resistive connection between each other, although they are capacitively coupled to SGND via leakage capacitors
    - EL3314: No internal ground fed out to the terminal points, although capacitive coupling to SGND

6.6.6 Dielectric strength

A distinction should be made between:

- Dielectric strength (destruction limit): Exceedance can result in irreversible changes to the electronics
    - Against a specified reference ground
    - Differential
- Recommended operating voltage range: If the range is exceeded, it can no longer be assumed that the system operates as specified
    - Against a specified reference ground
    - Differential

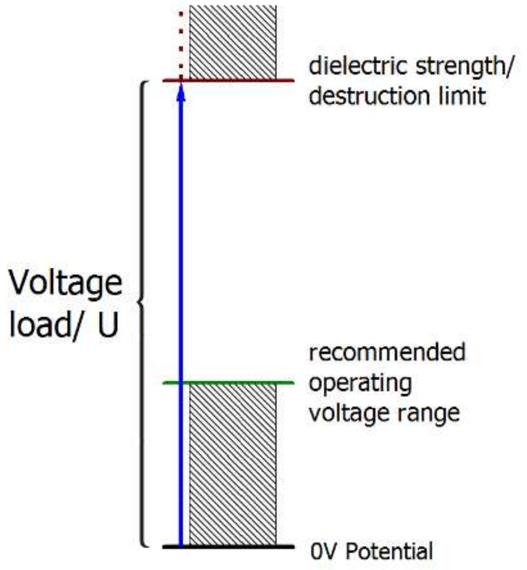


Fig. 153: *recommended operating voltage range*

The device documentation may contain particular specifications and timings, taking into account:

- Self-heating
- Rated voltage
- Insulating strength
- Edge steepness of the applied voltage or holding periods
- Normative environment (e.g. PELV)

6.6.7 Temporal aspects of analog/digital conversion

The conversion of the constant electrical input signal to a value-discrete digital and machine-readable form takes place in the analog Beckhoff EL/KL/EP input modules with ADC (analog digital converter). Although different ADC technologies are in use, from a user perspective they all have a common characteristic: after the conversion a certain digital value is available in the controller for further processing. This digital value, the so-called analog process data, has a fixed temporal relationship with the “original parameter”, i.e. the electrical input value. Therefore, corresponding temporal characteristic data can be determined and specified for Beckhoff analogue input devices.

This process involves several functional components, which act more or less strongly in every AI (analog input) module:

- the electrical input circuit
- the analog/digital conversion
- the digital further processing
- the final provision of the process and diagnostic data for collection at the fieldbus (EtherCAT, K-bus, etc.)

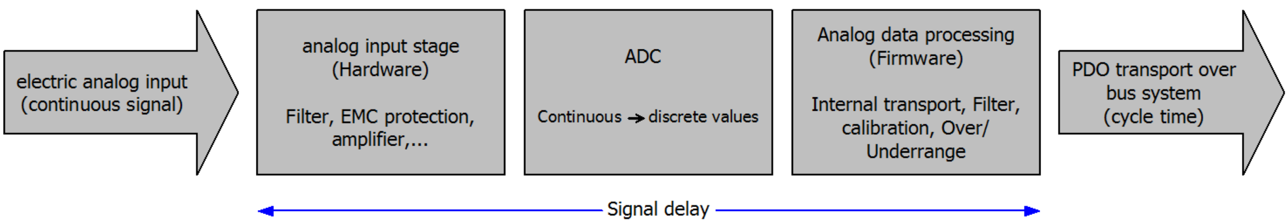


Fig. 154: Signal processing analog input

Two aspects are crucial from a user perspective:

- “How often do I receive new values?”, i.e. a sampling rate in terms of speed with regard to the device/channel
- What delay does the (whole) AD conversion of the device/channel cause?
  - i.e. the hardware and firmware components in its entirety. For technological reasons, the signal characteristics must be taken into account when determining this information: the run times through the system differ, depending on the signal frequency.

This is the “external” view of the “Beckhoff AI channel” system – internally the signal delay in particular is composed of different components: hardware, amplifier, conversion itself, data transport and processing. Internally a higher sampling rate may be used (e.g. in the deltaSigma converters) than is offered “externally” from the user perspective. From a user perspective of the “Beckhoff AI channel” component this is usually irrelevant or is specified accordingly, if it is relevant for the function.

For Beckhoff AI devices the following specification parameters for the AI channel are available for the user from a temporal perspective:

1. Minimum conversion time [ms, µs]
= the reciprocal value of the maximum **sampling rate** [sps, samples per second]:
Indicates how often the analog channel makes a newly detected process data value available for collection by the fieldbus. Whether the fieldbus (EtherCAT, K-bus) fetches the value with the same speed (i.e. synchronous), or more quickly (if the AI channel operates in slow FreeRun mode) or more slowly (e.g. with oversampling), is then a question of the fieldbus setting and which modes the AI device supports.
For EtherCAT devices the so-called toggle bit indicates (by toggling) for the diagnostic PDOs when a newly determined analog value is available.
Accordingly, a maximum conversion time, i.e. a smallest sampling rate supported by the AI device, can be specified.
Corresponds to IEC 61131-2, section 7.10.2 2, “Sampling repeat time”

2. Typical signal delay
Corresponds to IEC 61131-2, section 7.10.2 1, “Sampling duration”. From this perspective it includes all internal hardware and firmware components, but not “external” delay components from the fieldbus or the controller (TwinCAT).
This delay is particularly relevant for absolute time considerations, if AI channels also provide a time stamp that corresponds to the amplitude value – which can be assumed to match the physically prevailing amplitude value at the time.
Due to the frequency-dependent signal delay time, a dedicated value can only be specified for a given signal. The value also depends on potentially variable filter settings of the channel.
A typical characterization in the device documentation may be:

2.1 Signal delay (step response)
Keywords: Settling time
The square wave signal can be generated externally with a frequency generator (note impedance!)
The 90 % limit is used as detection threshold.
The signal delay [ms, µs] is then the time interval between the (ideal) electrical square wave signal and the time at which the analog process value has reached the 90 % amplitude.

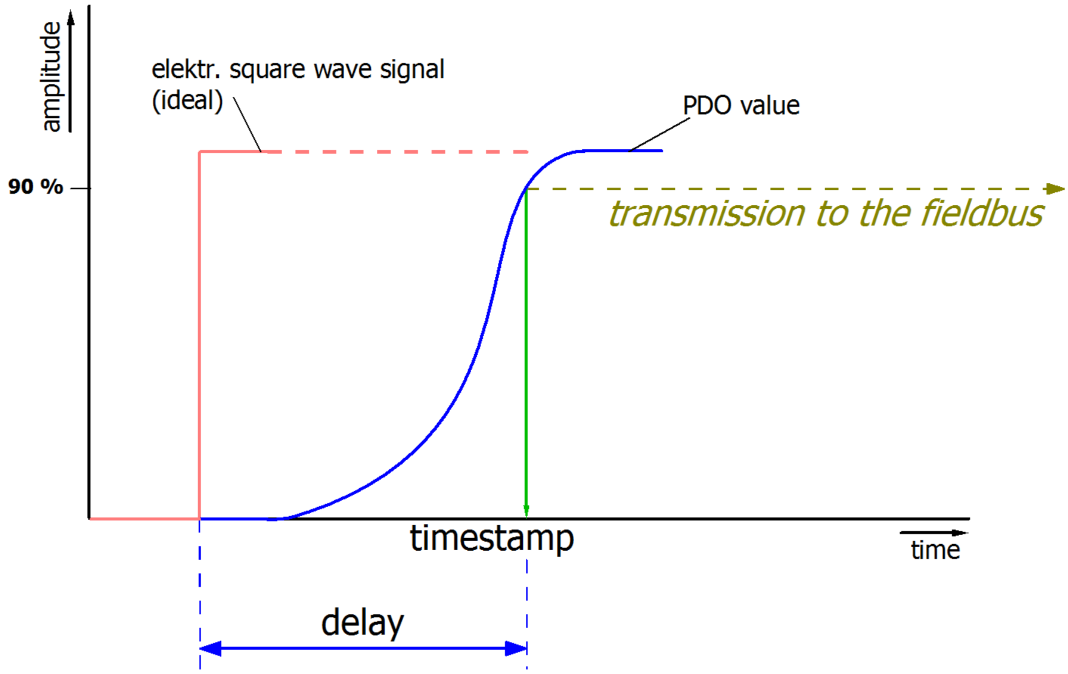


Fig. 155: Diagram signal delay (step response)

2.2 Signal delay (linear)
Keyword: Group delay
Describes the delay of a signal with constant frequency
A test signal can be generated externally with a frequency generator, e.g. as sawtooth or sine. A simultaneous square wave signal would be used as reference.
The signal delay [ms, µs] is then the interval between the applied electrical signal with a particular amplitude and the moment at which the analog process value reaches the same value.
A meaningful range must be selected for the test frequency, e.g. 1/20 of the maximum sampling rate.

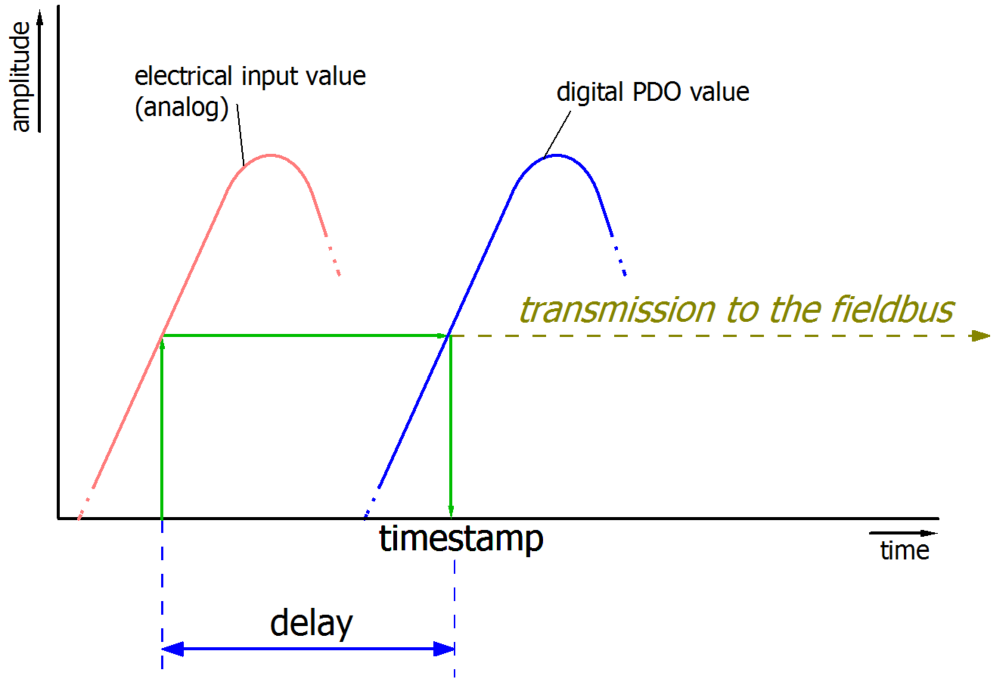


Fig. 156: Diagram signal delay (linear)

3. Additional information:
may be provided in the specification, e.g.
3.1 Actual sampling rate of the ADC (if different from the channel sampling rate)
3.2 Time correction values for run times with different filter settings
…

6.7 Object description and parameterization

EtherCAT XML Device Description

The display matches that of the CoE objects from the EtherCAT XML Device Description. We recommend downloading the latest XML file from the download area of the Beckhoff website and installing it according to installation instructions.

Parameterization via the CoE list (CAN over EtherCAT)

The EtherCAT device is parameterized via the CoE - Online tab [▶ 108] (double-click on the respective object) or via the Process Data tab [▶ 105](allocation of PDOs). Please note the following general CoE notes [▶ 33] when using/manipulating the CoE parameters:
- Keep a startup list if components have to be replaced
- Differentiation between online/offline dictionary, existence of current XML description
- use “CoE reload” for resetting changes

Introduction

The CoE overview contains objects for different intended applications:

- Objects required for parameterization during commissioning:
  - Restore object index 0x1011
  - Configuration data index 0xF800
- Objects intended for regular operation, e.g. through ADS access.
  - PM command object index 0xFB00
- Profile-specific objects:
  - Configuration data (vendor-specific) index 0x80nF
  - Input data index 0x60n0
  - Output data index 0x70n0
  - Information and diagnostic data index 0xF000, 0xF008, 0xF100, 0xF801 and 0xF80F
- Standard objects

The following section first describes the objects required for normal operation, followed by a complete overview of missing objects.

6.7.1 Restore object

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters [▶ 220]	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to "**0x64616F6C**" in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.7.2 EL3423

6.7.2.1 Configuration data

Index 80n0 PMX settings (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	PMX Settings	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
80n0:11	Voltage Transformer Ratio	If a voltage transformer is used, its transmission ratio can be entered here.	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
80n0:12	Current Transformer Ratio	The ratio of the current transformer used can be entered here.	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
80n0:13	Current Transformer Delay	Here you can enter a possible time delay of the current transformers in milliseconds.	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 80n1 PMX Guard Settings (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n1:0	PMX Guard Settings	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20dec)
80n1:11	Voltage Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for a voltage error message	REAL32	RW	0x40000000 (1073741824dec)
80n1:12	Voltage Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for a voltage warning message	REAL32	RW	0x434F0000 (1129250816dec)
80n1:13	Voltage Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for a voltage warning message	REAL32	RW	0x437D0000 (1132265472dec)
80n1:14	Voltage Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for a voltage error message	REAL32	RW	0x438B0000 (1133182976dec)

Index F800 PMX Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F800:0	PMX Settings	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x16 (22_{dec})
F800:01	Reset Interval	Manual restart of the measurement and statistics interval	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
F800:11	Reference	Timing reference for the RMS calculation Set to "Current" if a current is to be measured without an applied voltage. permitted values: 0 Voltage (default) 1 Current	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F800:12	Measurement Range	Filter setting for determining the fundamental permitted values: 0 25..65 Hz (default) 1 25..400 Hz 2 12..45 Hz	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F800:13	Frequency Source	Source of the system frequency permitted values: 0 Channel 1 (default) 1 Channel 2 2 Channel 3	BIT1	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F800:14	Power Calculation Threshold	Noise reduction: Here you can enter a minimum limit value in percent for the power calculation, below which all values are zeroed.	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
F800:15	Inaccurate Threshold Voltage	Limit value for the warning bit: Inaccurate Voltage	REAL32	RW	0x3FDC28F6 (1071393014_{dec})
F800:16	Inaccurate Threshold Current	Limit value for the warning bit: Inaccurate Current	REAL32	RW	0x3BC49BA6 (1002740646_{dec})

Index F801 PMX Total Settings PQF

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F801:0	PMX Total Settings PQF	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F801:11	Nominal voltage	A nominal voltage value or set value is required to calculate the power quality factor (for details see basic function principles).	REAL32	RW	0x43660000 (1130758144_{dec})
F801:12	Nominal Frequency	A nominal frequency or set value is required to calculate the power quality factor (for details see basic function principles).	REAL32	RW	0x42480000 (1112014848_{dec})
F801:13	PQF Dataset	permitted values:	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
		0			

Index F802 PMX Guard Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F802:0	PMX Guard Settings	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
F802:11	Frequency Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for a frequency error message	REAL32	RW	0x423C0000 (1111228416_{dec})
F802:12	Frequency Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for a frequency warning message	REAL32	RW	0x42460000 (1111883776_{dec})
F802:13	Frequency Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for a frequency warning message	REAL32	RW	0x424A0000 (1112145920_{dec})
F802:14	Frequency Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for a frequency error message	REAL32	RW	0x42500000 (1112539136_{dec})
F802:15	Neutral Current Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for an error message of the neutral conductor current	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:16	Neutral Current Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for a warning message of the neutral conductor current	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:17	Neutral Current Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for a warning message of the neutral conductor current	REAL32	RW	0x3BC49BA6 (1002740646_{dec})
F802:18	Neutral Current Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for an error message of the neutral conductor current	REAL32	RW	0x3CF5C28F (1022739087_{dec})
F802:19	Active Power Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for an active power error message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:1A	Active Power Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for an active power warning message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:1B	Active Power Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for an active power warning message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:1C	Active Power Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for an active power error message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:1D	Apparent Power Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for an apparent power error message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:1E	Apparent Power Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for an apparent power warning message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:1F	Apparent Power Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for an apparent power warning message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:20	Apparent Power Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for an apparent power error message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:21	PQF Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for a power quality factor error message	REAL32	RW	0x3D4CCCCD (1028443341_{dec})
F802:22	PQF Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for a power quality factor warning message	REAL32	RW	0x3F4CCCCD (1061997773_{dec})
F802:23	PQF Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for a power quality factor warning message	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
F802:24	PQF Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for a power quality factor error message	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
F802:25	Unbalance Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for an error message due to voltage imbalance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:26	Unbalance Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for a warning message due to voltage imbalance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:27	Unbalance Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for a warning message due to voltage imbalance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:28	Unbalance Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for an error message due to voltage imbalance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F803 PMX Time Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F803:0	PMX Time Settings	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F803:11	Measurement Mode	permitted values: 0	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F803:12	Measurement Interval	Time in seconds to automatic restart of the measurement and statistics interval	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F803:13	Actual System Time	Shows the current system time of the terminal. Write access to the object is possible in order to change the system time.	STRING	RW	

6.7.2.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF PMX vendor data (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	PMX Vendor data	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x16 (22_{dec})
80nF:11	Calibration Voltage Offset	Value in V	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:12	Calibration Voltage Gain	Factor (without unit)	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
80nF:13	Calibration Voltage Phase Offset	Value in milliseconds	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:14	Calibration Current Offset	Value in A	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:15	Calibration Current Gain	Factor (without unit)	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
80nF:16	Calibration Current Phase Offset	Value in milliseconds	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.7.2.3 Input data

Index 60n0 PMX status (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	PMX Status	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x10 (16_{dec})
60n0:02	Overvoltage	Maximum measurable voltage is exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Overcurrent	Maximum measurable current is exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:04	Inaccurate Voltage	The measured voltage value is smaller than the value entered in CoE object "F800:15 Inaccurate Threshold Voltage".	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Inaccurate Current	The measured current value is smaller than the value entered in CoE object "F800:16 Inaccurate Threshold Current".	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:06	Voltage Guard Warning	A warning limit of the voltage monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Voltage Guard Error	An error limit of the voltage monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 60n4 PMX Energy (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n4:0	PMX Energy	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
60n4:11	Active Energy	Active energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
60n4:12	Apparent Energy	Apparent energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
60n4:13	Reactive Energy	Reactive energy in mWh	INT64	RO	

Index 60n8 PMX Statistic Voltage (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n8:0	PMX Statistic Voltage	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
60n8:11	Voltage Peak	Peak value of the instantaneous voltage in the last interval in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n8:12	Voltage RMS Minimum	Minimum RMS value of the voltage in the last interval in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n8:13	Voltage RMS Maximum	Maximum RMS value of the voltage in the last interval in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 60n9 PMX Statistic Current (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n9:0	PMX Statistic Current	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
60n9:11	Current Peak	Peak value of the instantaneous current in the last interval in A	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n9:12	Current RMS Minimum	Minimum RMS value of the current in the last interval in A	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n9:13	Current RMS Maximum	Maximum RMS value of the current in the last interval in A	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 60nA PMX Statistic Power (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60nA:0	PMX Statistic Power	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x19 (25_{dec})
60nA:11	Active Power Avg	Average active power during the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:12	Active Power Min	Minimum active power in the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:13	Active Power Max	Maximum active power in the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:14	Apparent Power Avg	Average apparent power during the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:15	Apparent Power Max	Maximum apparent power in the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:16	Reactive Power Avg	Average reactive power average during the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:17	Reactive Power Min	Minimum reactive power in the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:18	Reactive Power Max	Maximum reactive power in the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:19	Apparent Power Min	Minimum apparent power in the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F600 PMX Total Status

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F600:0	PMX Total Status	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
F600:01	System State	Overall system state (as a logical disjunction of voltage guard errors, phase sequence, overvoltage, overcurrent and frequency guard errors)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:02	Grid Direction	Phase sequence L1 - L2 - L3 correctly detected (with clockwise 3-phase mains)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:03	Frequency Guard Warning	A warning limit of the frequency monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:04	Frequency Guard Error	An error limit of the frequency monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:05	Neutral Current Guard Warning	A warning limit of the neutral conductor current monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:06	Neutral Current Guard Error	An error limit of the neutral conductor current monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:07	Active Power Guard Warning	A warning limit of the active power monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:08	Active Power Guard Error	An error limit of the active power monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:09	Apparent Power Guard Warning	A warning limit of the apparent power monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:0A	Apparent Power Guard Error	An error limit of the apparent power monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:0B	Power Quality Guard Warning	A warning limit of the PQF monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:0C	Power Quality Guard Error	An error limit of the PQF monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:0F	TxPDO State	TRUE for general error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:11	Power Quality Factor	Analog value of the voltage quality between 1.0 and 0 (see basic function principles - Power Quality Factor)	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F602 PMX Total Advanced

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F602:0	PMX Total Advanced	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F602:01	Unbalance Guard Warning	A warning limit of the unbalance monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F602:02	Unbalance Guard Error	An error limit of the unbalance monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index F603 PMX Total Active

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F603:0	PMX Total Active	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
F603:12	Active Energy	Recorded active energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
F603:13	Active Positive Energy	Received active energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
F603:14	Active Negative Energy	Supplied active energy in mWh	INT64	RO	

Index F605 PMX Total Apparent

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F605:0	PMX Total Apparent	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
F605:12	Apparent Energy	Recorded apparent energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
F605:13	Apparent Positive Energy	Received apparent energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
F605:14	Apparent Negative Energy	Supplied apparent energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	

Index F607 PMX Total Reactive

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F607:0	PMX Total Reactive	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
F607:12	Reactive Energy	Recorded reactive energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
F607:13	Reactive Positive Energy	Received reactive energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
F607:14	Reactive Negative Energy	Supplied reactive energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	

Index F60B PMX Total Statistic Power

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F60B:0	PMX Total Statistic Power	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x19 (25_{dec})
F60B:11	Active Power Avg	Average total active power during the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:12	Active Power Min	Minimum total active power in the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:13	Active Power Max	Maximum total active power in the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:14	Apparent Power Avg	Average total apparent power during the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:15	Apparent Power Min	Minimum total apparent power in the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:16	Apparent Power Max	Maximum total apparent power in the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:17	Reactive Power Avg	Average total reactive power average during the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:18	Reactive Power Min	Minimum total reactive power in the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:19	Reactive Power Max	Maximum total reactive power in the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F60C PMX Total Statistic PQF

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F60C:0	PMX Total Statistic PQF	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F60C:11	PQF Avg	Average value of the power quality factor during the last interval	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60C:12	PQF Min	Minimum power quality factor in the last interval	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60C:13	PQF Max	Maximum power quality factor in the last interval	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F60D PMX Total Interval Energy

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F60D:0	PMX Total Interval Energy	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x19 (25_{dec})
F60D:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F60D:11	Active Energy	Recorded total active energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:12	Active Positive Energy	Received total active energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:13	Active Energy Negative	Supplied total active energy during at last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:14	Apparent Energy	Recorded total apparent energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:15	Apparent Positive Energy	Received total apparent energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:16	Apparent Energy Negative	Supplied total apparent energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:17	Reactive Energy	Recorded total reactive energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:18	Reactive Energy Positive	Received total reactive energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:19	Reactive Energy Negative	Supplied total reactive energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.7.2.4 Information and diagnostic data

Index 90n0 PMX info data voltage (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:0	PMX Info data Voltage	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
90n0:11	Voltage Peak	Peak value of the instantaneous voltage in the last interval in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:12	Voltage RMS Minimum	Minimum RMS value of the voltage in the last interval in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:13	Voltage RMS Maximum	Maximum RMS value of the voltage in the last interval in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 90n2 PMX info data power (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:0	PMX Info data Power	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x1B (27_{dec})
90n2:11	Active Power Avg	Average active phase power during the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:12	Active Power Min	Minimum active phase power during the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:13	Active Power Max	Maximum active phase power during the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:14	Apparent Power Avg	Average apparent phase power during the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:15	Apparent Power Min	Minimum apparent phase power during the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:16	Apparent Power Max	Maximum apparent phase power during the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:17	Reactive Power Avg	Average reactive phase power during the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:18	Reactive Power Min	Minimum reactive phase power during the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:19	Reactive Power Max	Maximum reactive phase power during the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:1A	Phi	Phase angle in degrees (between voltage U_Lx and the corresponding current I_Lx)	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:1B	Phase angle	Phase difference in degrees (between different voltages U_Lx and U_Ly)	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 90n1 PMX info data current (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n1:0	PMX Info data Current	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
90n1:11	Current Peak	Peak value of the instantaneous current in the last interval in A	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n1:12	Current RMS Minimum	Minimum RMS value of the current in the last interval in A	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n1:13	Current RMS Maximum	Maximum RMS value of the current in the last interval in A	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 90n3 PMX info data energy (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n3:0	PMX info data energy ch.1	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x19 (25_{dec})
90n3:11	Active Energy	Recorded active phase energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
90n3:12	Positive Active Energy	Received active phase energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
90n3:13	Negative Active Energy	Supplied active phase energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
90n3:14	Apparent Energy	Recorded apparent phase energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
90n3:15	Positive Apparent Energy	Received apparent phase energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
90n3:16	Negative Apparent Energy	Supplied apparent phase energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
90n3:17	Reactive Energy	Recorded reactive phase energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
90n3:18	Positive Reactive Energy	Received reactive phase energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
90n3:19	Negative Reactive Energy	Supplied reactive phase energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	

Index A0n0 PMX Diag data (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
A0n0:0	PMX diag data ch.1	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
A0n0:11	Saturation Time Voltage	Time (in 0.1 ms) in which the terminal has measured an overvoltage.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
A0n0:12	Saturation Time Current	Time (in 0.1 ms) in which the terminal has measured an overcurrent.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F081 Download revision

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F081:0	Download revision	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
F010:01	Revision number	Configured revision of the terminal, (see note)	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F903 PMX Total Info data Energy

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F903:0	PMX Total Info data Energy	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x19 (25_{dec})
F903:11	Active Energy	Recorded total active energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
F903:12	Positive Active Energy	Received total active energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
F903:13	Negative Active Energy	Supplied total active energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
F903:14	Apparent Energy	Recorded total apparent energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
F903:15	Positive Apparent Energy	Received total apparent energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
F903:16	Negative Apparent Energy	Supplied total apparent energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
F903:17	Reactive Energy	Recorded total reactive energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
F903:18	Positive Reactive Energy	Received total reactive energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
F903:19	Negative Reactive Energy	Supplied total reactive energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	

Index F80F PM Vendor data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F80F:0	PMX Vendor data	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
F80F:11	Type	Vendor-specific data	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F902 PMX Total Info data Power

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F902:0	PMX Total Info data Power	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x19 (25_{dec})
F902:11	Active Power Avg	Average total active power during the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:12	Active Power Min	Minimum total active power in the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:13	Active Power Max	Maximum total active power in the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:14	Apparent Power Avg	Average total apparent power during the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:15	Apparent Power Min	Minimum total apparent power in the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:16	Apparent Power Max	Maximum total apparent power in the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:17	Reactive Power Avg	Average total reactive power average during the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:18	Reactive Power Min	Minimum total reactive power in the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:19	Reactive Power Max	Maximum total reactive power in the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F904 PMX Total Info data PQF

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F904:0	PMX Total Info data PQF	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F904:11	PQF Avg	Average value of the power quality factor during the last interval	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F904:12	PQF Min	Minimum power quality factor in the last interval	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F904:13	PQF Max	Maximum power quality factor in the last interval	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index FA00 PMX Diag data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
FA00:0	PMX Diag data	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
FA00:11	Min CPU Die Temper-ature	Minimum CPU temperature measured so far	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
FA00:12	Max CPU Die Tem-perature	Maximum CPU temperature measured so far	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
FA00:13	EBUS Voltage	Current E-bus voltage	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.7.2.5 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: The Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x01551389 (22352777_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL34xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	

Index 100A Software Version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Length of this object	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x0D5F3052 (224342098_{dec})
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	0x00100000 (1048576_{dec})
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	e.g. 0x00001E06 (KW 30/2006)

Index 10F0 Backup parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter	Length of this object	UINT8	RO	0x01
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1601 Total RxPDO-Map Interval

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1601:0	Total RxPDO-Map Interval	PDO Mapping RxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1601:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF701 (PMX Interval), entry 0x01 (Reset Interval))	UINT32	RO	0xF701:01, 1
1601:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (15 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 15

Index 1App TxPDO-Map Status (for L1, pp = 00; L2, pp = 0A; L3, pp = 14)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1App:0	TxPDO-Map Status	PDO Mapping TxPDO	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1App:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (1 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1App:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x02 (Overvoltage))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:02, 1**
1App:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x03 (Overcurrent))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:03, 1**
1App:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x04 (Inaccurate Voltage))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:04, 1**
1App:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x05 (Inaccurate Current))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:05, 1**
1App:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x06 (Voltage Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:06, 1**
1App:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x07 (Voltage Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:07, 1**
1App:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (8 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 8**
1App:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:10, 1**

**) for L1, n = 0; L2, n = 1; L3, n = 2)

Index 1App TxPDO-Map Energy (for L1, pp = 03; L2, pp = 0D; L3, pp = 17)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1App:0	TxPDO-Map Energy	PDO Mapping TxPDO	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1App:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n4 (PMX Energy), entry 0x11 (Active Energy))	UINT32	RO	0x60n4:11, 64**
1App:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n4 (PMX Energy), entry 0x12 (Apparent Energy))	UINT32	RO	0x60n4:12, 64**
1App:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n4 (PMX Energy), entry 0x13 (Reactive Energy))	UINT32	RO	0x60n4:13, 64**

**) for L1, n = 0; L2, n = 1; L3, n = 2)

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Length of this object	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RW	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C12:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated RxPDO (contains the index of the associated RxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1601 (5633_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0A (6666_{dec})
1C13:03	SubIndex 003	3. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A14 (6676_{dec})
1C13:04	SubIndex 004	4. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A1E (6686_{dec})
1C13:05	SubIndex 005	5. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:06	SubIndex 006	6. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:07	SubIndex 007	7. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:08	SubIndex 008	8. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:09	SubIndex 009	9. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:0A	SubIndex 010	10. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:0B	SubIndex 011	11. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:0C	SubIndex 012	12. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:0D	SubIndex 013	13. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:0E	SubIndex 014	14. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:0F	SubIndex 015	15. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:10	SubIndex 016	16. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:11	SubIndex 017	17. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:12	SubIndex 018	18. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:13	SubIndex 019	19. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:14	SubIndex 020	20. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:15	SubIndex 021	21. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:16	SubIndex 022	22. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:17	SubIndex 023	23. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index 1C32 SM output parameter

Index	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C32:0	SM output parameter	Synchronization parameters for the outputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C32:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: 0: Free Run 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event 2: DC-Mode - Synchron with SYNC0 Event 3: DC-Mode - Synchron with SYNC1 Event	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C32:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer Synchron with SM 2 Event: Master cycle time DC mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	0x0016E360 (1500000_{dec})
1C32:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and output of the outputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900_{dec})
1C32:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: Bit 0 = 1: free run is supported Bit 1 = 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported Bit 4-5 = 10: Output shift with SYNC1 event (only DC mode) Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 1C32:08)	UINT16	RO	0x0805 (2053_{dec})
1C32:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	0x0007A120 (500000_{dec})
1C32:06	Calc and copy time	Minimum time between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900_{dec})
1C32:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900_{dec})
1C32:08	Command	0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 1C32:03, 1C32:05, 1C32:06, 1C32:09, 1C33:03, 1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C32:09	Maximum delay time	Time between SYNC1 event and output of the outputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900_{dec})
1C32:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C32:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C32:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: 0: Free Run 1: Synchron with SM 3 Event (no outputs available) 2: DC - Synchron with SYNC0 Event 3: DC - Synchron with SYNC1 Event 34: Synchron with SM 2 event (outputs available)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	as 1C32:02	UINT32	RW	0x0016E360 (1500000_{dec})
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, only DC mode)	UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: Bit 0: free run is supported Bit 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event is supported (outputs available) Bit 1: Synchron with SM 3 Event is supported (no outputs available) Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported Bit 4-5 = 01: Input shift through local event (outputs available) Bit 4-5 = 10: Input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 1C32:08 or 1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	0x0805 (2053_{dec})
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	as 1C32:05	UINT32	RO	0x0007A120 (500000_{dec})
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, only DC mode)	UINT32	RO	0x0007A120 (500000_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900_{dec})
1C33:08	Command	as 1C32:08	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, only DC mode)	UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	as 1C32:11	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	as 1C32:12	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	as 1C32:13	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Code Word

The vendor reserves the authority for the basic calibration of the terminals. The code word is therefore at present reserved.

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	Largest subindex of this object	UINT8	RO	0x02
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RW	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RW	0x0003 (3_{dec})

Index F010 Module List

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list		UINT8	RW	0x03 (3_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001		UINT32	RW	0x00000155 (341_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002		UINT32	RW	0x00000155 (341_{dec})
F010:03	SubIndex 003		UINT32	RW	0x00000155 (341_{dec})

Index 100B Bootloader version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	

Index 10F3 Diagnosis History

Index	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
10F3:01	Maximum Messages	Maximum number of stored messages. A maximum of 50 messages can be stored	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:02	Newest Message	Subindex of the latest message	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:03	Newest Acknowl-edged Message	Subindex of the last confirmed message	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:04	New Messages Avail-able	Indicates that a new message is available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:05	Flags	not used	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
10F3:06	Diagnosis Message 001	Message 1	OCTET STRING[28]	RO	{0}
...	...	...	...	...	...
10F3:15	Diagnosis Message 016	Message 16	OCTET STRING[28]	RO	{0}

Index 10F8 Actual Time Stamp

Index	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F8:0	Actual Time Stamp	Time stamp	UINT64	RO	0x0000000000000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1App TxPDO-Map Statistic Voltage (for L1, pp = 06; L2, pp = 10; L3, pp = 1A)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1App:0	TxPDO-Map Statistic Voltage	PDO Mapping TxPDO	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1App:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n8 (PMX Statistic Voltage), entry 0x11 (Voltage Peak))	UINT32	RO	0x60n8:11, 32**
1App:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n8 (PMX Statistic Voltage), entry 0x12 (Voltage RMS Minimum))	UINT32	RO	0x60n8:12, 32**
1App:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n8 (PMX Statistic Voltage), entry 0x13 (Voltage RMS Maximum))	UINT32	RO	0x60n8:13, 32**

**) for L1, n = 0; L2, n = 1; L3, n = 2)

Index 1App TxPDO-Map Statistic Current (for L1, pp = 07; L2, pp = 11; L3, pp = 1B)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1App:0	L1 TxPDO-Map Statistic Current	PDO Mapping TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1App:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n9 (PMX Statistic Current), entry 0x11 (Current Peak))	UINT32	RO	0x60n9:11, 32**
1App:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n9 (PMX Statistic Current), entry 0x12 (Current RMS Minimum))	UINT32	RO	0x60n9:12, 32**
1App:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n9 (PMX Statistic Current), entry 0x12 (Current RMS Minimum))	UINT32	RO	0x60n9:13, 32**

**) for L1, n = 0; L2, n = 1; L3, n = 2)

Index 1App TxPDO-Map Statistic Power (for L1, pp = 08; L2, pp = 12; L3, pp = 1C)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1App:0	TxPDO-Map Statistic Power	PDO Mapping TxPDO	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1App:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x11 (Active Power Avg))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:11, 32**
1App:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x12 (Active Power Min))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:12, 32**
1App:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x13 (Active Power Max))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:13, 32**
1App:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x14 (Apparent Power Avg))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:14, 32**
1App:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x15 (Apparent Power Max))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:15, 32**
1App:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x16 (Reactive Power Avg))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:16, 32**
1App:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x17 (Reactive Power Min))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:17, 32**
1App:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x18 (Reactive Power Max))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:18, 32**
1App:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x19 (Apparent Power Min))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:19, 32**

**) for L1, n = 0; L2, n = 1; L3, n = 2)

Index 1A1E Total TxPDO-Map Total Status

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A1E:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Status	PDO Mapping TxPDO 31	UINT8	RO	0x10 (16_{dec})
1A1E:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x01 (System State))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:01, 1
1A1E:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x02 (Grid Direction))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:02, 1
1A1E:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x03 (Frequency Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:03, 1
1A1E:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x04 (Frequency Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:04, 1
1A1E:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x05 (Neutral Current Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:05, 1
1A1E:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x06 (Neutral Current Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:06, 1
1A1E:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x07 (Active Power Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:07, 1
1A1E:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x08 (Active Power Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:08, 1
1A1E:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x09 (Apparent Power Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:09, 1
1A1E:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x0A (Apparent Power Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:0A, 1
1A1E:0B	SubIndex 011	11. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x0B (Power Quality Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:0B, 1
1A1E:0C	SubIndex 012	12. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x0C (Power Quality Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:0C, 1
1A1E:0D	SubIndex 013	13. PDO Mapping entry (2 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 2
1A1E:0E	SubIndex 014	14. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:0F, 1
1A1E:0F	SubIndex 015	15. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:10, 1
1A1E:10	SubIndex 016	16. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x11 (Power Quality Factor))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:11, 32

Index 1A20 Total TxPDO-Map Total Advanced

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A20:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Advanced	PDO Mapping TxPDO 33	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1A20:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF602 (PMX Total Advanced), entry 0x01 (Unbalance Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF602:01, 1
1A20:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF602 (PMX Total Advanced), entry 0x02 (Unbalance Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF602:02, 1
1A20:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (14 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 14

Index 1A21 Total TxPDO-Map Total Active

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A21:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Active	PDO Mapping TxPDO 34	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1A21:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (32 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 32
1A21:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF603 (PMX Total Active), entry 0x12 (Active Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF603:12, 64
1A21:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF603 (PMX Total Active), entry 0x13 (Active Positive Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF603:13, 64
1A21:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF603 (PMX Total Active), entry 0x14 (Active Negative Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF603:14, 64

Index 1A22 Total TxPDO-Map Total Apparent

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A22:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Apparent	PDO Mapping TxPDO 35	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1A22:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (32 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 32
1A22:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF605 (PMX Total Apparent), entry 0x12 (Apparent Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF605:12, 64
1A22:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF605 (PMX Total Apparent), entry 0x13 (Apparent Positive Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF605:13, 64
1A22:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF605 (PMX Total Apparent), entry 0x14 (Apparent Negative Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF605:14, 64

Index 1A25 Total TxPDO-Map Variant Value In

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A25:0	Total TxPDO-Map Variant Value In	PDO Mapping TxPDO 38	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A25:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (15 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 15
1A25:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:10, 1
1A25:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x11 (Index 1 REAL))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:11, 16
1A25:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x12 (Value 1 REAL))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:12, 32
1A25:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x13 (Index 2 REAL))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:13, 16
1A25:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x14 (Value 2 REAL))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:14, 32
1A25:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x13 (Index 3 REAL))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:15, 16
1A25:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x16 (Value 3 REAL))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:16, 32
1A25:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x17 (Index 4 ULINT))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:17, 16
1A25:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x18 (Value 4 ULINT))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:18, 64

Index 1A26 Total TxPDO-Map Total Statistic Power

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A26:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Statistic Power	PDO Mapping TxPDO 39	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A26:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x11 (Active Power Avg))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:11, 32
1A26:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x12 (Active Power Min))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:12, 32
1A26:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x13 (Active Power Max))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:13, 32
1A26:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x14 (Apparent Power Avg))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:14, 32
1A26:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x15 (Apparent Power Min))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:15, 32
1A26:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x16 (Apparent Power Max))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:16, 32
1A26:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x17 (Reactive Power Avg))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:17, 32
1A26:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x18 (Reactive Power Min))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:18, 32
1A26:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x19 (Reactive Power Max))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:19, 32

Index 1A27 Total TxPDO-Map Total Statistic PQF

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A27:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Statistic PQF	PDO Mapping TxPDO 40	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1A27:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60C (PMX Total Statistic PQF), entry 0x11 (PQF Avg))	UINT32	RO	0xF60C:11, 32
1A27:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60C (PMX Total Statistic PQF), entry 0x12 (PQF Min))	UINT32	RO	0xF60C:12, 32
1A27:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60C (PMX Total Statistic PQF), entry 0x13 (PQF Max))	UINT32	RO	0xF60C:13, 32

Index 1A28 Total TxPDO-Map Total Interval Energy

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A28:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Interval Energy	PDO Mapping TxPDO 41	UINT8	RO	0x0B (11_{dec})
1A28:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (15 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 15
1A28:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:10, 1
1A28:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x11 (Active Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:11, 32
1A28:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x12 (Active Energy Positive))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:12, 32
1A28:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x13 (Active Energy Negative))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:13, 32
1A28:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x14 (Apparent Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:14, 32
1A28:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x15 (Apparent Energy Positive))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:15, 32
1A28:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x16 (Apparent Energy Negative))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:16, 32
1A28:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x17 (Reactive Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:17, 32
1A28:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x18 (Reactive Energy Positive))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:18, 32
1A28:0B	SubIndex 011	11. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x19 (Reactive Energy Negative))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:19, 32

6.7.2.6 Command object

Index FB00 PMX Command

The command object is used for triggering an action in the terminal. The command is started by writing subindex 1 (request). Write access is disabled until the current command is completed.

<table>
<tr><th>Index (hex)</th><th>Name</th><th colspan="2">Meaning</th><th>Data type</th><th>Flags</th><th>Default</th></tr>
<tr><td>FB00:0</td><td>PM Command</td><td colspan="2">Largest subindex of this object</td><td>UINT8</td><td>RO</td><td>0x03</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="7">FB00:01</td><td rowspan="7">Request</td><td colspan="2">Byte 0 - service request data</td><td rowspan="7">OCTET-STRING [2]</td><td rowspan="7">RW</td><td rowspan="7">0x0000 (0_{dec})</td></tr>
<tr><td>4_{hex}</td><td>Clear energy</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Byte 1 - channel selection</td></tr>
<tr><td>00_{hex}</td><td>all channels</td></tr>
<tr><td>01_{hex}</td><td>Channel 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>02_{hex}</td><td>Channel 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>03_{hex}</td><td>Channel 3</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">FB00:02</td><td rowspan="2">Status</td><td colspan="2">Byte 0</td><td rowspan="2">UINT8</td><td rowspan="2">RW</td><td rowspan="2">0x00 (0_{dec})</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">FB00:03</td><td rowspan="6">Response</td><td colspan="2">Byte 0</td><td rowspan="6">OCTET-STRING [2]</td><td rowspan="6">RW</td><td rowspan="6">0x00000000 (0_{dec})</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Byte 1</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Byte 2-n</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">reserved</td></tr>
</table>

6.7.3 EL3443

6.7.3.1 Configuration data

Index 80n0 PMX settings (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	PMX Settings	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19$_{dec}$)
80n0:11	Voltage Transformer Ratio	If a voltage transformer is used, its transmission ratio can be entered here.	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216$_{dec}$)
80n0:12	Current Transformer Ratio	The ratio of the current transformer used can be entered here.	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216$_{dec}$)
80n0:13	Current Transformer Delay	Here you can enter a possible time delay of the current transformers in milliseconds.	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

Index F800 PMX Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F800:0	PMX Settings	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x16 (22$_{dec}$)
F800:01	Reset Interval	Manual restart of the measurement and statistics interval	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0$_{dec}$)
F800:11	Reference	Timing reference for the RMS calculation Set to "Current" if a current is to be measured without an applied voltage. permitted values: 0 Voltage (default) 1 Current	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
F800:12	Measurement Range	Filter setting for determining the fundamental permitted values: 0 25..65 Hz (default) 1 25..400 Hz 2 12..45 Hz	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
F800:13	Frequency Source	Source of the system frequency permitted values: 0 Channel 1 (default) 1 Channel 2 2 Channel 3	BIT1	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
F800:14	Power Calculation Threshold	Noise reduction: Here you can enter a minimum limit value in percent for the power calculation, below which all values are zeroed.	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216$_{dec}$)
F800:15	Inaccurate Threshold Voltage	Limit value for the warning bit: Inaccurate Voltage	REAL32	RW	0x3FDC28F6 (1071393014$_{dec}$)
F800:16	Inaccurate Threshold Current	Limit value for the warning bit: Inaccurate Current	REAL32	RW	0x3BC49BA6 (1002740646$_{dec}$)

Index F801 PMX Total Settings PQF

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F801:0	PMX Total Settings PQF	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19$_{dec}$)
F801:11	Nominal voltage	A nominal voltage value or set value is required to calculate the power quality factor (for details see basic function principles).	REAL32	RW	0x43660000 (1130758144$_{dec}$)
F801:12	Nominal Frequency	A nominal frequency or set value is required to calculate the power quality factor (for details see basic function principles).	REAL32	RW	0x42480000 (1112014848$_{dec}$)
F801:13	PQF Dataset	permitted values: 0	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

Index F802 PMX Guard Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F802:0	PMX Guard Settings	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
F802:11	Frequency Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for a frequency error message	REAL32	RW	0x423C0000 (1111228416_{dec})
F802:12	Frequency Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for a frequency warning message	REAL32	RW	0x42460000 (1111883776_{dec})
F802:13	Frequency Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for a frequency warning message	REAL32	RW	0x424A0000 (1112145920_{dec})
F802:14	Frequency Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for a frequency error message	REAL32	RW	0x42500000 (1112539136_{dec})
F802:15	Neutral Current Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for an error message of the neutral conductor current	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:16	Neutral Current Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for a warning message of the neutral conductor current	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:17	Neutral Current Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for a warning message of the neutral conductor current	REAL32	RW	0x3BC49BA6 (1002740646_{dec})
F802:18	Neutral Current Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for an error message of the neutral conductor current	REAL32	RW	0x3CF5C28F (1022739087_{dec})
F802:19	Active Power Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for an active power error message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:1A	Active Power Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for an active power warning message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:1B	Active Power Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for an active power warning message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:1C	Active Power Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for an active power error message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:1D	Apparent Power Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for an apparent power error message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:1E	Apparent Power Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for an apparent power warning message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:1F	Apparent Power Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for an apparent power warning message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:20	Apparent Power Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for an apparent power error message	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:21	PQF Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for a power quality factor error message	REAL32	RW	0x3D4CCCCD (1028443341_{dec})
F802:22	PQF Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for a power quality factor warning message	REAL32	RW	0x3F4CCCCD (1061997773_{dec})
F802:23	PQF Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for a power quality factor warning message	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
F802:24	PQF Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for a power quality factor error message	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
F802:25	Unbalance Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for an error message due to voltage imbalance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:26	Unbalance Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for a warning message due to voltage imbalance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:27	Unbalance Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for a warning message due to voltage imbalance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:28	Unbalance Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for an error message due to voltage imbalance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F803 PMX Time Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F803:0	PMX Time Settings	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F803:11	Measurement Mode	permitted values: 0	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F803:12	Measurement Interval	Time in seconds to automatic restart of the measurement and statistics interval	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F803:13	Actual System Time	Shows the current system time of the terminal. Write access to the object is possible in order to change the system time.	STRING	RW	

Index 80n1 PMX Guard Settings (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n1:0	PMX Guard Settings	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20dec)
80n1:11	Voltage Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for a voltage error message	REAL32	RW	0x40000000 (1073741824_{dec})
80n1:12	Voltage Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for a voltage warning message	REAL32	RW	0x434F0000 (1129250816_{dec})
80n1:13	Voltage Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for a voltage warning message	REAL32	RW	0x437D0000 (1132265472_{dec})
80n1:14	Voltage Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for a voltage error message	REAL32	RW	0x438B0000 (1133182976_{dec})
80n1:15	Current Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for a current error message	REAL32	RW	0xBF866666 (-1081711002_{dec})
80n1:16	Current Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for a current warning message	REAL32	RW	0xBF800000 (-1082130432_{dec})
80n1:17	Current Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for a current warning message	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
80n1:18	Current Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for a current error message	REAL32	RW	0x3F866666 (1065772646_{dec})

Index 80n2 PMX User Scale (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n2:0	PMX User Scale Ch.1	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
80n2:01	User Calibration Enable	Set to true to enable user calibration data.	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
80n2:11	User Calibration Voltage Offset	Value in V	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n2:12	User Calibration Voltage Gain	Factor (without unit)	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
80n2:13	User Calibration Current Offset	Value in A	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80n2:14	User Calibration Current Gain	Factor (without unit)	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
80n2:15	User Calibration Phase Offset	Value in milliseconds	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.7.3.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF PMX vendor data (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	PMX Vendor data	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x16 (22_{dec})
80nF:11	Calibration Voltage Offset	Value in V	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:12	Calibration Voltage Gain	Factor (without unit)	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
80nF:13	Calibration Voltage Phase Offset	Value in milliseconds	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:14	Calibration Current Offset	Value in A	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:15	Calibration Current Gain	Factor (without unit)	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
80nF:16	Calibration Current Phase Offset	Value in milliseconds	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.7.3.3 Input data

Index 60n0 PMX status (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	PMX Status	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x10 (16_{dec})
60n0:02	Overvoltage	Maximum measurable voltage is exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Overcurrent	Maximum measurable current is exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:04	Inaccurate Voltage	The measured voltage value is smaller than the value entered in CoE object "F800:15 Inaccurate Threshold Voltage".	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Inaccurate Current	The measured current value is smaller than the value entered in CoE object "F800:16 Inaccurate Threshold Current".	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:06	Voltage Guard Warning	A warning limit of the voltage monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Voltage Guard Error	An error limit of the voltage monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 60n4 PMX Energy (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n4:0	PMX Energy	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
60n4:11	Active Energy	Active energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
60n4:12	Apparent Energy	Apparent energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
60n4:13	Reactive Energy	Reactive energy in mWh	INT64	RO	

Index 60n8 PMX Statistic Voltage (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n8:0	PMX Statistic Voltage	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
60n8:11	Voltage Peak	Peak value of the instantaneous voltage in the last interval in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n8:12	Voltage RMS Minimum	Minimum RMS value of the voltage in the last interval in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n8:13	Voltage RMS Maximum	Maximum RMS value of the voltage in the last interval in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 60n9 PMX Statistic Current (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n9:0	PMX Statistic Current	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
60n9:11	Current Peak	Peak value of the instantaneous current in the last interval in A	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n9:12	Current RMS Minimum	Minimum RMS value of the current in the last interval in A	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n9:13	Current RMS Maximum	Maximum RMS value of the current in the last interval in A	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 60nA PMX Statistic Power (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60nA:0	PMX Statistic Power	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x19 (25_{dec})
60nA:11	Active Power Avg	Average active power during the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:12	Active Power Min	Minimum active power in the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:13	Active Power Max	Maximum active power in the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:14	Apparent Power Avg	Average apparent power during the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:15	Apparent Power Max	Maximum apparent power in the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:16	Reactive Power Avg	Average reactive power average during the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:17	Reactive Power Min	Minimum reactive power in the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:18	Reactive Power Max	Maximum reactive power in the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60nA:19	Apparent Power Min	Minimum apparent power in the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F600 PMX Total Status

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F600:0	PMX Total Status	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
F600:01	System State	Overall system state (as a logical disjunction of voltage guard errors, phase sequence, overvoltage, overcurrent and frequency guard errors)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:02	Grid Direction	Phase sequence L1 - L2 - L3 correctly detected (with clockwise 3-phase mains)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:03	Frequency Guard Warning	A warning limit of the frequency monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:04	Frequency Guard Error	An error limit of the frequency monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:05	Neutral Current Guard Warning	A warning limit of the neutral conductor current monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:06	Neutral Current Guard Error	An error limit of the neutral conductor current monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:07	Active Power Guard Warning	A warning limit of the active power monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:08	Active Power Guard Error	An error limit of the active power monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:09	Apparent Power Guard Warning	A warning limit of the apparent power monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:0A	Apparent Power Guard Error	An error limit of the apparent power monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:0B	Power Quality Guard Warning	A warning limit of the PQF monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:0C	Power Quality Guard Error	An error limit of the PQF monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:0F	TxPDO State	TRUE for general error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:11	Power Quality Factor	Analog value of the voltage quality between 1.0 and 0 (see basic function principles - Power Quality Factor)	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F601 PMX Total Basic

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F601:0	PMX Total Basic	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F601:11	Frequency	Frequency in Hz	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F601:12	Power Factor	Power factor	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F601:13	Calculated Neutral Line Current	Calculated RMS value of the neutral conductor current in A	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F602 PMX Total Advanced

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F602:0	PMX Total Advanced	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
F602:01	Unbalance Guard Warning	A warning limit of the unbalance monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F602:02	Unbalance Guard Error	An error limit of the unbalance monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F602:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F602:11	Max Voltage Harmonic Distortion	Maximum distortion factor of all three phase voltages in %.	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F602:12	Max Current Harmonic Distortion	Maximum distortion factor of all three phase currents in %	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F602:13	Max Current Distortion Factor	Maximum "Total Demand Distortion" value of all three phases in %	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F602:14	Voltage Unbalance	Ratio between negative and positive voltage system in %	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F603 PMX Total Active

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F603:0	PMX Total Active	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
F603:12	Active Energy	Recorded active energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
F603:13	Active Positive Energy	Received active energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
F603:14	Active Negative Energy	Supplied active energy in mWh	INT64	RO	

Index F605 PMX Total Apparent

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F605:0	PMX Total Apparent	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
F605:12	Apparent Energy	Recorded apparent energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
F605:13	Apparent Positive Energy	Received apparent energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
F605:14	Apparent Negative Energy	Supplied apparent energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	

Index F607 PMX Total Reactive

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F607:0	PMX Total Reactive	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
F607:12	Reactive Energy	Recorded reactive energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
F607:13	Reactive Positive Energy	Received reactive energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
F607:14	Reactive Negative Energy	Supplied reactive energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	

Index F609 PMX Total L-L Voltages

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F609:0	PMX Total L-L Voltages	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F609:11	L1-L2 Voltage	RMS value of the phase-to-phase voltage between L1 and L2 in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F609:12	L2-L3 Voltage	RMS value of the phase-to-phase voltage between L2 and L3 in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F609:13	L3-L1 Voltage	RMS value of the phase-to-phase voltage between L3 and L1 in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F60A PMX Variant Value In

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F60A:0	PMX Variant Value In	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
F60A:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F60A:11	Index 1 REAL	Acknowledge for variable output value 1	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F60A:12	Value 1 REAL	variable output value channel 1	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60A:13	Index 2 REAL	Acknowledge for variable output value 2	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F60A:14	Value 2 REAL	variable output value channel 2	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60A:15	Index 3 REAL	Acknowledge for variable output value 3	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F60A:16	Value 3 REAL	variable output value channel 3	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60A:17	Index 4 ULINT	Acknowledge for variable output value 4	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F60A:18	Value 4 ULINT	variable output value channel 4	UINT64	RO	

Index F60B PMX Total Statistic Power

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F60B:0	PMX Total Statistic Power	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x19 (25_{dec})
F60B:11	Active Power Avg	Average total active power during the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:12	Active Power Min	Minimum total active power in the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:13	Active Power Max	Maximum total active power in the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:14	Apparent Power Avg	Average total apparent power during the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:15	Apparent Power Min	Minimum total apparent power in the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:16	Apparent Power Max	Maximum total apparent power in the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:17	Reactive Power Avg	Average total reactive power average during the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:18	Reactive Power Min	Minimum total reactive power in the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60B:19	Reactive Power Max	Maximum total reactive power in the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F60C PMX Total Statistic PQF

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F60C:0	PMX Total Statistic PQF	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F60C:11	PQF Avg	Average value of the power quality factor during the last interval	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60C:12	PQF Min	Minimum power quality factor in the last interval	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60C:13	PQF Max	Maximum power quality factor in the last interval	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F60D PMX Total Interval Energy

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F60D:0	PMX Total Interval Energy	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x19 (25_{dec})
F60D:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F60D:11	Active Energy	Recorded total active energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:12	Active Positive Energy	Received total active energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:13	Active Energy Negative	Supplied total active energy during at last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:14	Apparent Energy	Recorded total apparent energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:15	Apparent Positive Energy	Received total apparent energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:16	Apparent Energy Negative	Supplied total apparent energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:17	Reactive Energy	Recorded total reactive energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:18	Reactive Energy Positive	Received total reactive energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F60D:19	Reactive Energy Negative	Supplied total reactive energy during the last interval in hW	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 60n1 PMX Basic (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n1:0	PMX Basic	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
60n1:11	Voltage	RMS value of the voltage in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n1:12	Current	RMS value of the current in A	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 60n2 PMX Power (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n2:0	PMX Power	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
60n2:11	Active power	Active power in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n2:12	Apparent Power	Apparent power in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n2:13	Reactive Power	Reactive power in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n2:14	Power Factor	Power factor	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 60n6 PMX Timing (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n6:0	PMX Timing	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
60n6:12	Voltage Last Zero Crossing	Last detected voltage zero crossing as distributed clock time	UINT64	RO	

Index 60n7 PMX Advanced (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n7:0	PMX Advanced	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
60n7:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n7:11	Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion	"Total Harmonic Distortion" is the distortion factor of the voltage. It indicates the ratio of the harmonic components of an oscillation relative to its fundamental in %.	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n7:12	Current Distortion Factor	The "Current Distortion Factor" is also referred to as TDD (Total Demand Distortion). It indicates the ratio between the current harmonics and the maximum current (EL3443: 1A and EL3443-0010: 5A). Specified in % of the maximum current.	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n7:13	Current Total Harmonic Distortion	"Total Harmonic Distortion" is the distortion factor of the current. It indicates the ratio of the harmonic components of an oscillation relative to its fundamental in %.	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
60n7:14	Cos phi	Phase angle of the fundamental wave in degrees	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 60nB PMX Classic (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
600B:0	PMX Classic	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x16 (22_{dec})
600B:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
600B:11	Voltage	RMS value of the voltage in 0.001 V	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
600B:12	Current	RMS value of the current in 0.0001 A	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
600B:13	Frequency	Frequency of the fundamental in 0.001 Hz	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
600B:14	Active Power	Active power in 0.001 W	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
600B:15	Apparent Power	Apparent power in 0.001 VA	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
600B:16	Reactive Power	Reactive power in 0.001 Var	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.7.3.4 Output data

Index F700 PMX Variant Value Out

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F700:0	PMX Variant Value Out	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
F700:11	Index 1 REAL	Request for variable output value 1 (REAL) Can be used for all non-energy values (details see settings)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F700:12	Index 2 REAL	Request for variable output value 2 (REAL) Can be used for all non-energy values (details see settings)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F700:13	Index 3 REAL	Request for variable output value 3 (REAL) Can be used for all non-energy values (details see settings)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F700:14	Index 4 ULINT	Request for variable output value 4 (ULINT) Can be used for all energy values (which are output as ULINT): 45-59 and 1069-1083	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F701 PMX Interval

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F701:0	PMX Interval	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
F701:01	Reset Interval	Manual option for resetting the interval (see basic function principles – Statistical evaluation)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

6.7.3.5 Information and diagnostic data

Index 90n0 PMX info data voltage (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n0:0	PMX Info data Voltage	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
90n0:11	Voltage Peak	Peak value of the instantaneous voltage in the last interval in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:12	Voltage RMS Minimum	Minimum RMS value of the voltage in the last interval in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n0:13	Voltage RMS Maximum	Maximum RMS value of the voltage in the last interval in V	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 90n2 PMX info data power (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n2:0	PMX Info data Power	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x1B (27_{dec})
90n2:11	Active Power Avg	Average active phase power during the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:12	Active Power Min	Minimum active phase power during the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:13	Active Power Max	Maximum active phase power during the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:14	Apparent Power Avg	Average apparent phase power during the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:15	Apparent Power Min	Minimum apparent phase power during the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:16	Apparent Power Max	Maximum apparent phase power during the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:17	Reactive Power Avg	Average reactive phase power during the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:18	Reactive Power Min	Minimum reactive phase power during the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:19	Reactive Power Max	Maximum reactive phase power during the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:1A	Phi	Phase angle in degrees (between voltage U_Lx and the corresponding current I_Lx)	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n2:1B	Phase angle	Phase difference in degrees (between different voltages U_Lx and U_Ly)	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 90n1 PMX info data current (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n1:0	PMX Info data Current	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
90n1:11	Current Peak	Peak value of the instantaneous current in the last interval in A	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n1:12	Current RMS Minimum	Minimum RMS value of the current in the last interval in A	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n1:13	Current RMS Maximum	Maximum RMS value of the current in the last interval in A	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 90n3 PMX info data energy (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n3:0	PMX info data energy ch.1	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x19 (25_{dec})
90n3:11	Active Energy	Recorded active phase energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
90n3:12	Positive Active Energy	Received active phase energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
90n3:13	Negative Active Energy	Supplied active phase energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
90n3:14	Apparent Energy	Recorded apparent phase energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
90n3:15	Positive Apparent Energy	Received apparent phase energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
90n3:16	Negative Apparent Energy	Supplied apparent phase energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
90n3:17	Reactive Energy	Recorded reactive phase energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
90n3:18	Positive Reactive Energy	Received reactive phase energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
90n3:19	Negative Reactive Energy	Supplied reactive phase energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	

Index A0n0 PMX Diag data (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
A0n0:0	PMX diag data ch.1	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
A0n0:11	Saturation Time Voltage	Time (in 0.1 ms) in which the terminal has measured an overvoltage.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
A0n0:12	Saturation Time Current	Time (in 0.1 ms) in which the terminal has measured an overcurrent.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F081 Download revision

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F081:0	Download revision	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
F010:01	Revision number	Configured revision of the terminal, (see note)	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F903 PMX Total Info data Energy

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F903:0	PMX Total Info data Energy	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x19 (25_{dec})
F903:11	Active Energy	Recorded total active energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
F903:12	Positive Active Energy	Received total active energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
F903:13	Negative Active Energy	Supplied total active energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
F903:14	Apparent Energy	Recorded total apparent energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
F903:15	Positive Apparent Energy	Received total apparent energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
F903:16	Negative Apparent Energy	Supplied total apparent energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
F903:17	Reactive Energy	Recorded total reactive energy in mWh	INT64	RO	
F903:18	Positive Reactive Energy	Received total reactive energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	
F903:19	Negative Reactive Energy	Supplied total reactive energy in mWh	UINT64	RO	

Index F80F PM Vendor data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F80F:0	PMX Vendor data	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
F80F:11	Type	Vendor-specific data	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F902 PMX Total Info data Power

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F902:0	PMX Total Info data Power	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x19 (25_{dec})
F902:11	Active Power Avg	Average total active power during the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:12	Active Power Min	Minimum total active power in the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:13	Active Power Max	Maximum total active power in the last interval in W	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:14	Apparent Power Avg	Average total apparent power during the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:15	Apparent Power Min	Minimum total apparent power in the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:16	Apparent Power Max	Maximum total apparent power in the last interval in VA	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:17	Reactive Power Avg	Average total reactive power average during the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:18	Reactive Power Min	Minimum total reactive power in the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F902:19	Reactive Power Max	Maximum total reactive power in the last interval in Var	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F904 PMX Total Info data PQF

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F904:0	PMX Total Info data PQF	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F904:11	PQF Avg	Average value of the power quality factor during the last interval	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F904:12	PQF Min	Minimum power quality factor in the last interval	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F904:13	PQF Max	Maximum power quality factor in the last interval	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index FA00 PMX Diag data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
FA00:0	PMX Diag data	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
FA00:11	Min CPU Die Temperature	Minimum CPU temperature measured so far	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
FA00:12	Max CPU Die Temperature	Maximum CPU temperature measured so far	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
FA00:13	EBUS Voltage	Current E-bus voltage	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 90n4 PMX Harmonic Voltage (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.4, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n4:0	PMX Harmonic Voltage Ch.1	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x2A (42_{dec})
90n4:01	Harmonic 0	DC component of the oscillation in % of the fundamental wave	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n4:02	Harmonic 1	Fundamental wave	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n4:03	Harmonic 2	Second harmonic in % of the fundamental wave	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n4:04	Harmonic 3	Third harmonic in % of the fundamental wave	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
90n4:2A	Harmonic 41	41st harmonic in % of the fundamental wave	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 90n5 PMX Harmonic Current (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
90n5:0	PMX Harmonic Voltage Ch.1	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x2A (42_{dec})
90n5:01	Harmonic 0	DC component of the oscillation in % of the fundamental wave	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n5:02	Harmonic 1	Fundamental wave	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n5:03	Harmonic 2	2nd harmonic in % of the fundamental wave	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
90n5:04	Harmonic 3	3rd harmonic in % of the fundamental wave	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
…	…	…	…	…	…
90n5:2A	Harmonic 41	41st harmonic in % of the fundamental wave	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.7.3.6 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: The Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x01551389 (22352777_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL34xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	

Index 100A Software Version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	

Index 10F0 Backup parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter	Length of this object	UINT8	RO	0x01
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1601 Total RxPDO-Map Interval

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1601:0	Total RxPDO-Map Interval	PDO Mapping RxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1601:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF701 (PMX Interval), entry 0x01 (Reset Interval))	UINT32	RO	0xF701:01, 1
1601:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (15 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 15

Index 1App TxPDO-Map Energy (for L1, pp = 03; L2, pp = 0D; L3, pp = 17)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1App:0	TxPDO-Map Energy	PDO Mapping TxPDO	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1App:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n4 (PMX Energy), entry 0x11 (Active Energy))	UINT32	RO	0x60n4:11, 64**
1App:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n4 (PMX Energy), entry 0x12 (Apparent Energy))	UINT32	RO	0x60n4:12, 64**
1App:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n4 (PMX Energy), entry 0x13 (Reactive Energy))	UINT32	RO	0x60n4:13, 64**

**) for L1, n = 0; L2, n = 1; L3, n = 2)

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Length of this object	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RW	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C12:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated RxPDO (contains the index of the associated RxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1601 (5633_{dec})

Index 1C32 SM output parameter

Index	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C32:0	SM output parameter	Synchronization parameters for the outputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C32:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: 0: Free Run 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event 2: DC-Mode - Synchron with SYNC0 Event 3: DC-Mode - Synchron with SYNC1 Event	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C32:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): Free Run: Cycle time of the local timer Synchron with SM 2 Event: Master cycle time DC mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	0x0016E360 (1500000_{dec})
1C32:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and output of the outputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900_{dec})
1C32:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: Bit 0 = 1: free run is supported Bit 1 = 1: synchronous with SM 2 event is supported Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported Bit 4-5 = 10: Output shift with SYNC1 event (only DC mode) Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 1C32:08)	UINT16	RO	0x0805 (2053_{dec})
1C32:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	0x0007A120 (500000_{dec})
1C32:06	Calc and copy time	Minimum time between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900_{dec})
1C32:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900_{dec})
1C32:08	Command	0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 1C32:03, 1C32:05, 1C32:06, 1C32:09, 1C33:03, 1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C32:09	Maximum delay time	Time between SYNC1 event and output of the outputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900_{dec})
1C32:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C32:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C32:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of occasions that the interval between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event was too short (DC mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32$_{dec}$)
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: 0: Free Run 1: Synchron with SM 3 Event (no outputs available) 2: DC - Synchron with SYNC0 Event 3: DC - Synchron with SYNC1 Event 34: Synchron with SM 2 event (outputs available)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)
1C33:02	Cycle time	as 1C32:02	UINT32	RW	0x0016E360 (1500000$_{dec}$)
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, only DC mode)	UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900$_{dec}$)
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: Bit 0: free run is supported Bit 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event is supported (outputs available) Bit 1: Synchron with SM 3 Event is supported (no outputs available) Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported Bit 4-5 = 01: Input shift through local event (outputs available) Bit 4-5 = 10: Input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 1C32:08 or 1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	0x0805 (2053$_{dec}$)
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	as 1C32:05	UINT32	RO	0x0007A120 (500000$_{dec}$)
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, only DC mode)	UINT32	RO	0x0007A120 (500000$_{dec}$)
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900$_{dec}$)
1C33:08	Command	as 1C32:08	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)
1C33:09	Maximum delay time	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, only DC mode)	UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900$_{dec}$)
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	as 1C32:11	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	as 1C32:12	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	as 1C32:13	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

Code Word

The vendor reserves the authority for the basic calibration of the terminals. The code word is therefore at present reserved.

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	Largest subindex of this object	UINT8	RO	0x02
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RW	0x0010 (16$_{dec}$)
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RW	0x0003 (3$_{dec}$)

Index F010 Module List

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list		UINT8	RW	0x03 (3_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001		UINT32	RW	0x00000155 (341_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002		UINT32	RW	0x00000155 (341_{dec})
F010:03	SubIndex 003		UINT32	RW	0x00000155 (341_{dec})

Index 100B Bootloader version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	

Index 10F3 Diagnosis History

Index	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
10F3:01	Maximum Messages	Maximum number of stored messages. A maximum of 50 messages can be stored	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:02	Newest Message	Subindex of the latest message	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:03	Newest Acknowl-edged Message	Subindex of the last confirmed message	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:04	New Messages Avail-able	Indicates that a new message is available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:05	Flags	not used	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
10F3:06	Diagnosis Message 001	Message 1	OCTET STRING[28]	RO	{0}
...	...	...	...	...	...
10F3:15	Diagnosis Message 016	Message 16	OCTET STRING[28]	RO	{0}

Index 10F8 Actual Time Stamp

Index	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F8:0	Actual Time Stamp	Time stamp	UINT64	RO	0x0000000000000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1App TxPDO-Map Statistic Voltage (for L1, pp = 06; L2, pp = 10; L3, pp = 1A)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1App:0	TxPDO-Map Statistic Voltage	PDO Mapping TxPDO	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1App:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n8 (PMX Statistic Voltage), entry 0x11 (Voltage Peak))	UINT32	RO	0x60n8:11, 32**
1App:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n8 (PMX Statistic Voltage), entry 0x12 (Voltage RMS Minimum))	UINT32	RO	0x60n8:12, 32**
1App:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n8 (PMX Statistic Voltage), entry 0x13 (Voltage RMS Maximum))	UINT32	RO	0x60n8:13, 32**

**) for L1, n = 0; L2, n = 1; L3, n = 2)

Index 1App TxPDO-Map Statistic Current (for L1, pp = 07; L2, pp = 11; L3, pp = 1B)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1App:0	L1 TxPDO-Map Statistic Current	PDO Mapping TxPDO 8	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1App:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n9 (PMX Statistic Current), entry 0x11 (Current Peak))	UINT32	RO	0x60n9:11, 32**
1App:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n9 (PMX Statistic Current), entry 0x12 (Current RMS Minimum))	UINT32	RO	0x60n9:12, 32**
1App:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n9 (PMX Statistic Current), entry 0x12 (Current RMS Minimum))	UINT32	RO	0x60n9:13, 32**

**) for L1, n = 0; L2, n = 1; L3, n = 2)

Index 1App TxPDO-Map Statistic Power (for L1, pp = 08; L2, pp = 12; L3, pp = 1C)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1App:0	TxPDO-Map Statistic Power	PDO Mapping TxPDO	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1App:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x11 (Active Power Avg))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:11, 32**
1App:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x12 (Active Power Min))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:12, 32**
1App:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x13 (Active Power Max))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:13, 32**
1App:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x14 (Apparent Power Avg))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:14, 32**
1App:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x15 (Apparent Power Max))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:15, 32**
1App:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x16 (Reactive Power Avg))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:16, 32**
1App:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x17 (Reactive Power Min))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:17, 32**
1App:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x18 (Reactive Power Max))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:18, 32**
1App:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nA (PMX Statistic Power), entry 0x19 (Apparent Power Min))	UINT32	RO	0x60nA:19, 32**

**) for L1, n = 0; L2, n = 1; L3, n = 2)

Index 1A1E Total TxPDO-Map Total Status

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A1E:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Status	PDO Mapping TxPDO 31	UINT8	RO	0x10 (16_{dec})
1A1E:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x01 (System State))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:01, 1
1A1E:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x02 (Grid Direction))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:02, 1
1A1E:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x03 (Frequency Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:03, 1
1A1E:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x04 (Frequency Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:04, 1
1A1E:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x05 (Neutral Current Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:05, 1
1A1E:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x06 (Neutral Current Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:06, 1
1A1E:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x07 (Active Power Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:07, 1
1A1E:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x08 (Active Power Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:08, 1
1A1E:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x09 (Apparent Power Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:09, 1
1A1E:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x0A (Apparent Power Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:0A, 1
1A1E:0B	SubIndex 011	11. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x0B (Power Quality Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:0B, 1
1A1E:0C	SubIndex 012	12. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x0C (Power Quality Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:0C, 1
1A1E:0D	SubIndex 013	13. PDO Mapping entry (2 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 2
1A1E:0E	SubIndex 014	14. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:0F, 1
1A1E:0F	SubIndex 015	15. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:10, 1
1A1E:10	SubIndex 016	16. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x11 (Power Quality Factor))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:11, 32

Index 1A21 Total TxPDO-Map Total Active

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A21:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Active	PDO Mapping TxPDO 34	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1A21:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (32 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 32
1A21:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF603 (PMX Total Active), entry 0x12 (Active Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF603:12, 64
1A21:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF603 (PMX Total Active), entry 0x13 (Active Positive Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF603:13, 64
1A21:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF603 (PMX Total Active), entry 0x14 (Active Negative Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF603:14, 64

Index 1A22 Total TxPDO-Map Total Apparent

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A22:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Apparent	PDO Mapping TxPDO 35	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1A22:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (32 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 32
1A22:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF605 (PMX Total Apparent), entry 0x12 (Apparent Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF605:12, 64
1A22:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF605 (PMX Total Apparent), entry 0x13 (Apparent Positive Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF605:13, 64
1A22:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF605 (PMX Total Apparent), entry 0x14 (Apparent Negative Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF605:14, 64

Index 1A25 Total TxPDO-Map Variant Value In

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A25:0	Total TxPDO-Map Variant Value In	PDO Mapping TxPDO 38	UINT8	RO	0x0A (10_{dec})
1A25:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (15 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 15
1A25:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:10, 1
1A25:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x11 (Index 1 REAL))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:11, 16
1A25:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x12 (Value 1 REAL))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:12, 32
1A25:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x13 (Index 2 REAL))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:13, 16
1A25:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x14 (Value 2 REAL))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:14, 32
1A25:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x13 (Index 3 REAL))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:15, 16
1A25:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x16 (Value 3 REAL))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:16, 32
1A25:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x17 (Index 4 ULINT))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:17, 16
1A25:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60A (PMX Variant Value In), entry 0x18 (Value 4 ULINT))	UINT32	RO	0xF60A:18, 64

Index 1A26 Total TxPDO-Map Total Statistic Power

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A26:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Statistic Power	PDO Mapping TxPDO 39	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1A26:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x11 (Active Power Avg))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:11, 32
1A26:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x12 (Active Power Min))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:12, 32
1A26:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x13 (Active Power Max))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:13, 32
1A26:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x14 (Apparent Power Avg))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:14, 32
1A26:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x15 (Apparent Power Min))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:15, 32
1A26:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x16 (Apparent Power Max))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:16, 32
1A26:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x17 (Reactive Power Avg))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:17, 32
1A26:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x18 (Reactive Power Min))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:18, 32
1A26:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60B (PMX Total Statistic Power), entry 0x19 (Reactive Power Max))	UINT32	RO	0xF60B:19, 32

Index 1A27 Total TxPDO-Map Total Statistic PQF

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A27:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Statistic PQF	PDO Mapping TxPDO 40	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1A27:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60C (PMX Total Statistic PQF), entry 0x11 (PQF Avg))	UINT32	RO	0xF60C:11, 32
1A27:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60C (PMX Total Statistic PQF), entry 0x12 (PQF Min))	UINT32	RO	0xF60C:12, 32
1A27:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60C (PMX Total Statistic PQF), entry 0x13 (PQF Max))	UINT32	RO	0xF60C:13, 32

Index 1A28 Total TxPDO-Map Total Interval Energy

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A28:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Interval Energy	PDO Mapping TxPDO 41	UINT8	RO	0x0B (11_{dec})
1A28:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (15 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 15
1A28:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:10, 1
1A28:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x11 (Active Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:11, 32
1A28:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x12 (Active Energy Positive))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:12, 32
1A28:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x13 (Active Energy Negative))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:13, 32
1A28:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x14 (Apparent Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:14, 32
1A28:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x15 (Apparent Energy Positive))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:15, 32
1A28:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x16 (Apparent Energy Negative))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:16, 32
1A28:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x17 (Reactive Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:17, 32
1A28:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x18 (Reactive Energy Positive))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:18, 32
1A28:0B	SubIndex 011	11. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF60D (PMX Total Interval Energy), entry 0x19 (Reactive Energy Negative))	UINT32	RO	0xF60D:19, 32

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x0D733052 (225652818_{dez})
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	e.g. 0x00001E06 (KW 30/2006)

Index 1600 Total RxPDO-Map Outputs Device

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1600:0	Total RxPDO-Map Outputs Device	PDO Mapping RxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1600:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7030 (PMX Variant Value Out), entry 0x11 (Index 1 REAL))	UINT32	RO	0xF700:11, 16
1600:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7030 (PMX Variant Value Out), entry 0x12 (Index 2 REAL))	UINT32	RO	0xF700:12, 16
1600:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7030 (PMX Variant Value Out), entry 0x13 (Index 3 REAL))	UINT32	RO	0xF700:13, 16
1600:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7030 (PMX Variant Value Out), entry 0x14 (Index 4 ULINT))	UINT32	RO	0xF700:14, 16

Index 1App TxPDO-Map Status (for L1, pp = 00; L2, pp = 0A; L3, pp = 14)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1App:0	TxPDO-Map Status	PDO Mapping TxPDO	UINT8	RO	0x0B (11_{dec})
1App:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (2 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:01, 1**
1App:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x03 (Overcurrent))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:02, 1**
1App:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x04 (Inaccurate Voltage))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:03, 1**
1App:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x05 (Inaccurate Current))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:04, 1**
1App:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x06 (Voltage Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:05, 1**
1App:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x07 (Voltage Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:06, 1**
1App:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x08 (Current Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:07, 1**
1App:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x09 (Current Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:08, 1**
1App:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (6 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:09, 1**
1App:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x00n0:00, 6**
1App:0B	SubIndex 011	11. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:10, 1**

**) for L1, n = 0; L2, n = 1; L3, n = 2)

Index 1App TxPDO-Map Basic (for L1, pp = 01; L2, pp = 0B; L3, pp = 15)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1App:0	TxPDO-Map Statistic Basic	PDO Mapping TxPDO	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1App:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n1 (PMX Basic), entry 0x11 (Voltage))	UINT32	RO	0x60n1:11, 32**
1App:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n1 (PMX Basic), entry 0x12 (Current))	UINT32	RO	0x60n1:12, 32**

**) for L1, n = 0; L2, n = 1; L3, n = 2)

Index 1App TxPDO-Map Timing (for L1, pp = 04; L2, pp = 0E; L3, pp = 18)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1App:0	TxPDO-Map Statistic Timing	PDO Mapping TxPDO	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1App:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n6 (PMX Timing), entry 0x12 (Voltage Last Zero Crossing))	UINT32	RO	0x60n6:12, 64**

**) for L1, n = 0; L2, n = 1; L3, n = 2)

Index 1App TxPDO-Map Advanced (for L1, pp = 05; L2, pp = 0F; L3, pp = 19)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1App:0	TxPDO-Map Advanced	PDO Mapping TxPDO	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1App:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (15 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x00n0:00, 15**
1App:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n7 (PMX Advanced), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x60n7:10, 1**
1App:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n7 (PMX Advanced), entry 0x11 (Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion))	UINT32	RO	0x60n7:11, 32**
1App:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n7 (PMX Advanced), entry 0x12 (Current Distortion Factor))	UINT32	RO	0x60n7:12, 32**
1App:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n7 (PMX Advanced), entry 0x13 (Current Total Harmonic Distortion))	UINT32	RO	0x60n7:13, 32**
1App:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n7 (PMX Advanced), entry 0x14 (Cos Phi))	UINT32	RO	0x60n7:14, 32**

**) for L1, n = 0; L2, n = 1; L3, n = 2)

Index 1App TxPDO-Map Classic (for L1, pp = 09; L2, pp = 13; L3, pp = 1D)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1App:0	TxPDO-Map Classic	PDO Mapping TxPDO	UINT8	RO	0x08 (8_{dec})
1App:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (15 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x00n0:00, 15**
1App:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nB (PMX Classic), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x60nB:10, 1**
1App:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nB (PMX Classic), entry 0x11 (Voltage))	UINT32	RO	0x60nB:11, 32**
1App:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nB (PMX Classic), entry 0x12 (Current))	UINT32	RO	0x60nB:12, 32**
1App:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nB (PMX Classic), entry 0x13 (Frequency))	UINT32	RO	0x60nB:13, 32**
1App:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nB (PMX Classic), entry 0x14 (Active Power))	UINT32	RO	0x60nB:14, 32**
1App:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nB (PMX Classic), entry 0x15 (Apparent Power))	UINT32	RO	0x60nB:15, 32**
1App:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60nB (PMX Classic), entry 0x16 (Reactive Power))	UINT32	RO	0x60nB:16, 32**

**) for L1, n = 0; L2, n = 1; L3, n = 2)

Index 1A1F Total TxPDO-Map Total Basic

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A1F:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Basic	PDO Mapping TxPDO 32	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1A1F:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF601 (PMX Grid Basic), entry 0x11 (Frequency))	UINT32	RO	0xF601:11, 32
1A1F:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF601 (PMX Grid Basic), entry 0x12 (Power Factor))	UINT32	RO	0xF601:12, 32
1A1F:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF601 (PMX Grid Basic), entry 0x13 (Calculated Neutral Line Current))	UINT32	RO	0xF601:13, 32

Index 1A20 Total TxPDO-Map Total Advanced

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A20:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Advanced	PDO Mapping TxPDO 33	UINT8	RO	0x08 (8_{dec})
1A20:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF602 (PMX Grid Advanced), entry 0x11 (Max Voltage Harmonic Distortion))	UINT32	RO	0xF602:01, 1
1A20:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF602 (PMX Grid Advanced), entry 0x12 (Max Current Harmonic Distortion))	UINT32	RO	0xF602:02, 1
1A20:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF602 (PMX Grid Advanced), entry 0x13 (Max Current Distortion Factor))	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 13
1A20:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF602 (PMX Grid Advanced), entry 0x14 (Voltage Unbalance))	UINT32	RO	0xF602:10, 1
1A20:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF602 (PMX Total Advanced), entry 0x11 (Max Voltage Harmonic Distortion))	UINT32	RO	0xF602:11, 32
1A20:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF602 (PMX Total Advanced), entry 0x12 (Max Current Harmonic Distortion))	UINT32	RO	0xF602:12, 32
1A20:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF602 (PMX Total Advanced), entry 0x13 (Max Current Distortion Factor))	UINT32	RO	0xF602:13, 32
1A20:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF602 (PMX Total Advanced), entry 0x14 (Voltage Unbalance))	UINT32	RO	0xF602:14, 32

Index 1A24 Total TxPDO-Map Total L-L Voltage

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A24:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total L-L Voltage	PDO Mapping TxPDO 37	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1A24:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF609 (PMX Grid L-L Voltages), entry 0x11 (L1-L2 Voltage))	UINT32	RO	0xF609:11, 32
1A24:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF609 (PMX Grid L-L Voltages), entry 0x12 (L2-L3 Voltage))	UINT32	RO	0xF609:12, 32
1A24:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF609 (PMX Grid L-L Voltages), entry 0x13 (L3-L1 Voltage))	UINT32	RO	0xF609:13, 32

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x0A (10_{dec})
1C13:01	Subindex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	Subindex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A01 (6657_{dec})
1C13:03	Subindex 003	3. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A02 (6658_{dec})
1C13:04	Subindex 004	4. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0A (6666_{dec})
1C13:05	Subindex 005	5. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0B (6667_{dec})
1C13:06	Subindex 006	6. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0C (6668_{dec})
1C13:07	Subindex 007	7. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A14 (6676_{dec})
1C13:08	Subindex 008	8. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A15 (6677_{dec})
1C13:09	Subindex 009	9. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A16 (6678_{dec})
1C13:0A	Subindex 010	10. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A1E (6686_{dec})
1C13:0B	Subindex 011	11. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:0C	Subindex 012	12. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:0D	Subindex 013	13. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:0E	Subindex 014	14. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:0F	Subindex 015	15. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:10	Subindex 016	16. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:11	Subindex 017	17. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:12	Subindex 018	18. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:13	Subindex 019	19. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:14	Subindex 020	20. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:15	Subindex 021	21. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:16	Subindex 022	22. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:17	Subindex 023	23. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:18	Subindex 024	24. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:19	Subindex 025	25. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:1A	Subindex 026	26. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:1B	Subindex 027	27. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:1C	Subindex 028	28. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:1D	Subindex 029	29. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:1E	Subindex 030	30. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:1F	Subindex 031	31. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:20	Subindex 032	32. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:21	Subindex 033	33. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:22	Subindex 034	34. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:23	Subindex 035	35. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:24	Subindex 036	36. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:25	Subindex 037	37. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:26	Subindex 038	38. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:27	Subindex 039	39. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:28	Subindex 040	40. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:29	Subindex 041	41. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index 1A23 Total TxPDO-Map Total Reactive

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A23:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Reactive	PDO Mapping TxPDO 36	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1A23:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (32 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 32
1A23:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF607 (PMX Total Reactive), entry 0x12 (Reactive Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF607:12, 64
1A23:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF607 (PMX Total Reactive), entry 0x13 (Reactive Positive Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF607:13, 64
1A23:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF607 (PMX Total Reactive), entry 0x14 (Reactive Negative Energy))	UINT32	RO	0xF607:14, 64

6.7.3.7 Command object

Index FB00 PMX Command

The command object is used for triggering an action in the terminal. The command is started by writing subindex 1 (request). Write access is disabled until the current command is completed.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning		Data type	Flags	Default
FB00:0	PM Command	Largest subindex of this object		UINT8	RO	0x03
FB00:01	Request	**Byte 0 - service request data**		OCTET-STRING [2]	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
		4_{hex}	Clear energy			
		Byte 1 - channel selection				
		00_{hex}	all channels			
		01_{hex}	Channel 1			
		02_{hex}	Channel 2			
		03_{hex}	Channel 3			
FB00:02	Status	**Byte 0**		UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
		reserved				
FB00:03	Response	**Byte 0**		OCTET-STRING [2]	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
		reserved				
		Byte 1				
		reserved				
		Byte 2-n				
		reserved				

6.7.4 EL3483

6.7.4.1 Configuration data

Index F801 PMX Total Settings PQF

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F801:0	PMX Total Settings PQF	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19$_{dec}$)
F801:11	Nominal voltage	A nominal voltage value or set value is required to calculate the power quality factor (for details see basic function principles).	REAL32	RW	0x43660000 (1130758144$_{dec}$)
F801:12	Nominal Frequency	A nominal frequency or set value is required to calculate the power quality factor (for details see basic function principles).	REAL32	RW	0x42480000 (1112014848$_{dec}$)
F801:13	PQF Dataset	permitted values: 0	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

Index 80n0 PMX settings (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n0:0	PMX Settings	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19$_{dec}$)
80n0:11	Voltage Transformer Ratio	If a voltage transformer is used, its transmission ratio can be entered here.	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216$_{dec}$)

Index 80n1 PMX Guard Settings (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80n1:0	PMX Guard Settings	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20dec)
80n1:11	Voltage Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for a voltage error message	REAL32	RW	0x40000000 (1073741824dec)
80n1:12	Voltage Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for a voltage warning message	REAL32	RW	0x434F0000 (1129250816dec)
80n1:13	Voltage Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for a voltage warning message	REAL32	RW	0x437D0000 (1132265472dec)
80n1:14	Voltage Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for a voltage error message	REAL32	RW	0x438B0000 (1133182976dec)

Index F800 PMX Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F800:0	PMX Settings	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21$_{dec}$)
F800:01	Reset Interval	Manual restart of the measurement and statistics interval	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0$_{dec}$)
F800:12	Measurement Range	Filter setting for determining the fundamental permitted values: 0 25..65 Hz (default) 1 25..400 Hz 2 12..45 Hz	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
F800:13	Frequency Source	Source of the system frequency permitted values: 0 Channel 1 (default) 1 Channel 2 2 Channel 3	BIT1	RW	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
F800:15	Inaccurate Threshold Voltage	Limit value for the warning bit: Inaccurate Voltage	REAL32	RW	0x3FDC28F6 (1071393014$_{dec}$)

Index F802 PMX Guard Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F802:0	PMX Guard Settings	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x28 (40_{dec})
F802:11	Frequency Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for a frequency error message	REAL32	RW	0x423C0000 (1111228416_{dec})
F802:12	Frequency Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for a frequency warning message	REAL32	RW	0x42460000 (1111883776_{dec})
F802:13	Frequency Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for a frequency warning message	REAL32	RW	0x424A0000 (1112145920_{dec})
F802:14	Frequency Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for a frequency error message	REAL32	RW	0x42500000 (1112539136_{dec})
F802:21	PQF Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for a power quality factor error message	REAL32	RW	0x3D4CCCCD (1028443341_{dec})
F802:22	PQF Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for a power quality factor warning message	REAL32	RW	0x3F4CCCCD (1061997773_{dec})
F802:23	PQF Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for a power quality factor warning message	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
F802:24	PQF Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for a power quality factor error message	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
F802:25	Unbalance Guard Min Error	Lower limit value for an error message due to voltage imbalance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:26	Unbalance Guard Min Warning	Lower limit value for a warning message due to voltage imbalance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:27	Unbalance Guard Max Warning	Upper limit value for a warning message due to voltage imbalance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F802:28	Unbalance Guard Max Error	Upper limit value for an error message due to voltage imbalance	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.7.4.2 Configuration data (vendor-specific)

Index 80nF PMX vendor data (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nF:0	PMX Vendor data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
80nF:11	Calibration Voltage Offset	Value in V	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
80nF:12	Calibration Voltage Gain	Factor (without unit)	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1065353216_{dec})
80nF:13	Calibration Voltage Phase Offset	Value in milliseconds	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.7.4.3 Input data

Index 60n0 PMX status (n = 0, 1, 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
60n0:0	PMX Status	Max. subindex	UINT8	RO	0x10 (16_{dec})
60n0:02	Overvoltage	Maximum measurable voltage is exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:03	Overcurrent	Maximum measurable current is exceeded.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:04	Inaccurate Voltage	The measured voltage value is smaller than the value entered in CoE object "F800:15 Inaccurate Threshold Voltage".	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:05	Inaccurate Current	The measured current value is smaller than the value entered in CoE object "F800:16 Inaccurate Threshold Current".	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:06	Voltage Guard Warning	A warning limit of the voltage monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
60n0:07	Voltage Guard Error	An error limit of the voltage monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index F600 PMX Total Status

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F600:0	PMX Total Status	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
F600:01	System State	Overall system state (as a logical disjunction of voltage guard errors, phase sequence, overvoltage, overcurrent and frequency guard errors)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:02	Grid Direction	Phase sequence L1 - L2 - L3 correctly detected (with clockwise 3-phase mains)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:03	Frequency Guard Warning	A warning limit of the frequency monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:04	Frequency Guard Error	An error limit of the frequency monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:05	Neutral Current Guard Warning	A warning limit of the neutral conductor current monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:06	Neutral Current Guard Error	An error limit of the neutral conductor current monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:07	Active Power Guard Warning	A warning limit of the active power monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:08	Active Power Guard Error	An error limit of the active power monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:09	Apparent Power Guard Warning	A warning limit of the apparent power monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:0A	Apparent Power Guard Error	An error limit of the apparent power monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:0B	Power Quality Guard Warning	A warning limit of the PQF monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:0C	Power Quality Guard Error	An error limit of the PQF monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:0F	TxPDO State	TRUE for general error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F600:11	Power Quality Factor	Analog value of the voltage quality between 1.0 and 0 (see basic function principles - Power Quality Factor)	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F602 PMX Total Advanced

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F602:0	PMX Total Advanced	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F602:01	Unbalance Guard Warning	A warning limit of the unbalance monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F602:02	Unbalance Guard Error	An error limit of the unbalance monitor has been breached.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

6.7.4.4 Output data

Index F700 PMX Variant Value Out

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F700:0	PMX Variant Value Out	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
F700:11	Index 1 REAL	Request for variable output value 1 (REAL) Can be used for all non-energy values (details see settings)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F700:12	Index 2 REAL	Request for variable output value 2 (REAL) Can be used for all non-energy values (details see settings)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F700:13	Index 3 REAL	Request for variable output value 3 (REAL) Can be used for all non-energy values (details see settings)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
F700:14	Index 4 ULINT	Request for variable output value 4 (ULINT) Can be used for all energy values (which are output as ULINT): 45-59 and 1069-1083	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F701 PMX Interval

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F701:0	PMX Interval	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
F701:01	Reset Interval	Manual option for resetting the interval (see basic function principles – Statistical evaluation)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

6.7.4.5 Information and diagnostic data

Index F081 Download revision

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F081:0	Download revision	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
F010:01	Revision number	Configured revision of the terminal, (see note)	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F80F PM Vendor data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F80F:0	PMX Vendor data	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
F80F:11	Type	Vendor-specific data	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F904 PMX Total Info data PQF

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F904:0	PMX Total Info data PQF	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
F904:11	PQF Avg	Average value of the power quality factor during the last interval	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F904:12	PQF Min	Minimum power quality factor in the last interval	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F904:13	PQF Max	Maximum power quality factor in the last interval	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index FA00 PMX Diag data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
FA00:0	PMX Diag data	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x13 (19_{dec})
FA00:11	Min CPU Die Temperature	Minimum CPU temperature measured so far	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
FA00:12	Max CPU Die Temperature	Maximum CPU temperature measured so far	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
FA00:13	EBUS Voltage	Current E-bus voltage	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index A0n0 PMX Diag data (for ch.1, n = 0; ch.2, n = 1; ch.3, n = 2)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
A0n0:0	PMX diag data ch.1	Max Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x11 (17_{dec})
A0n0:11	Saturation Time Voltage	Time (in 0.1 ms) in which the terminal has measured an overvoltage.	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6.7.4.6 Standard objects

Standard objects (0x1000-0x1FFF)

The standard objects have the same meaning for all EtherCAT slaves.

Index 1000 Device type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1000:0	Device type	Device type of the EtherCAT slave: The Lo-Word contains the CoE profile used (5001). The Hi-Word contains the module profile according to the modular device profile.	UINT32	RO	0x01551389 (22352777_{dec})

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL34xx

Index 1009 Hardware version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1009:0	Hardware version	Hardware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	

Index 100A Software Version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	

Index 10F0 Backup parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter	Length of this object	UINT8	RO	0x01
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Length of this object	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RW	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RW	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current synchronization mode: 0: Free Run 1: Synchron with SM 3 Event (no outputs available) 2: DC - Synchron with SYNC0 Event 3: DC - Synchron with SYNC1 Event 34: Synchron with SM 2 event (outputs available)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	as 1C32:02	UINT32	RW	0x0016E360 (1500000_{dec})
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, only DC mode)	UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Supported synchronization modes: Bit 0: free run is supported Bit 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event is supported (outputs available) Bit 1: Synchron with SM 3 Event is supported (no outputs available) Bit 2-3 = 01: DC mode is supported Bit 4-5 = 01: Input shift through local event (outputs available) Bit 4-5 = 10: Input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 1C32:08 or 1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	0x0805 (2053_{dec})
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	as 1C32:05	UINT32	RO	0x0007A120 (500000_{dec})
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and availability of the inputs for the master (in ns, only DC mode)	UINT32	RO	0x0007A120 (500000_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900_{dec})
1C33:08	Command	as 1C32:08	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, only DC mode)	UINT32	RO	0x00000384 (900_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	as 1C32:11	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	as 1C32:12	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	as 1C32:13	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	reserved	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Code Word

The vendor reserves the authority for the basic calibration of the terminals. The code word is therefore at present reserved.

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	Largest subindex of this object	UINT8	RO	0x02
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RW	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RW	0x0003 (3_{dec})

Index F010 Module List

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module list		UINT8	RW	0x03 (3_{dec})
F010:01	SubIndex 001		UINT32	RW	0x00000155 (341_{dec})
F010:02	SubIndex 002		UINT32	RW	0x00000155 (341_{dec})
F010:03	SubIndex 003		UINT32	RW	0x00000155 (341_{dec})

Index 100B Bootloader version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	

Index 10F3 Diagnosis History

Index	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
10F3:01	Maximum Messages	Maximum number of stored messages. A maximum of 50 messages can be stored	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:02	Newest Message	Subindex of the latest message	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:03	Newest Acknowl-edged Message	Subindex of the last confirmed message	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:04	New Messages Avail-able	Indicates that a new message is available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:05	Flags	not used	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
10F3:06	Diagnosis Message 001	Message 1	OCTET STRING[28]	RO	{0}
...	...	...	...	...	...
10F3:15	Diagnosis Message 016	Message 16	OCTET STRING[28]	RO	{0}

Index 10F8 Actual Time Stamp

Index	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F8:0	Actual Time Stamp	Time stamp	UINT64	RO	0x0000000000000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1A1E Total TxPDO-Map Total Status

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A1E:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Status	PDO Mapping TxPDO 31	UINT8	RO	0x10 (16_{dec})
1A1E:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x01 (System State))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:01, 1
1A1E:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x02 (Grid Direction))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:02, 1
1A1E:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x03 (Frequency Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:03, 1
1A1E:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x04 (Frequency Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:04, 1
1A1E:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x05 (Neutral Current Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:05, 1
1A1E:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x06 (Neutral Current Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:06, 1
1A1E:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x07 (Active Power Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:07, 1
1A1E:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x08 (Active Power Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:08, 1
1A1E:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x09 (Apparent Power Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:09, 1
1A1E:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x0A (Apparent Power Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:0A, 1
1A1E:0B	SubIndex 011	11. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x0B (Power Quality Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:0B, 1
1A1E:0C	SubIndex 012	12. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x0C (Power Quality Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:0C, 1
1A1E:0D	SubIndex 013	13. PDO Mapping entry (2 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 2
1A1E:0E	SubIndex 014	14. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:0F, 1
1A1E:0F	SubIndex 015	15. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:10, 1
1A1E:10	SubIndex 016	16. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF600 (PMX Total Status), entry 0x11 (Power Quality Factor))	UINT32	RO	0xF600:11, 32

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x0D9B3052 (228274258_{dec})
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the low word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the high word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 1App TxPDO-Map Status (for L1, pp = 00; L2, pp = 0A; L3, pp = 14)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1App:0	TxPDO-Map Status	PDO Mapping TxPDO	UINT8	RO	0x09 (9_{dec})
1App:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (1 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1App:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x02 (Overvoltage))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:02, 1**
1App:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x03 (Overcurrent))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:03, 1**
1App:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x04 (Inaccurate Voltage))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:04, 1**
1App:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x05 (Inaccurate Current))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:05, 1**
1App:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x06 (Voltage Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:06, 1**
1App:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x07 (Voltage Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:07, 1**
1App:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (8 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 8**
1App:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x60n0 (PMX Status), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x60n0:10, 1**

**) for L1, n = 0; L2, n = 1; L3, n = 2)

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	SubIndex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A0A (6666_{dec})
1C13:03	SubIndex 003	3. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A14 (6676_{dec})
1C13:04	SubIndex 004	4. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A1E (6686_{dec})
1C13:05	SubIndex 005	5. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index 1A20 Total TxPDO-Map Total Advanced

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A20:0	Total TxPDO-Map Total Advanced	PDO Mapping TxPDO 33	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1A20:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF602 (PMX Total Advanced), entry 0x01 (Unbalance Guard Warning))	UINT32	RO	0xF602:01, 1
1A20:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0xF602 (PMX Total Advanced), entry 0x02 (Unbalance Guard Error))	UINT32	RO	0xF602:02, 1
1A20:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (14 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 14

6.7.4.7 Command object

Index FB00 PMX Command

The command object is used for triggering an action in the terminal. The command is started by writing subindex 1 (request). Write access is disabled until the current command is completed.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning		Data type	Flags	Default
FB00:0	PM Command	Largest subindex of this object		UINT8	RO	0x03
FB00:01	Request	**Byte 0 - service request data**		OCTET-STRING [2]	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
		4_{hex}	Clear energy			
		Byte 1 - channel selection				
		00_{hex}	all channels			
		01_{hex}	Channel 1			
		02_{hex}	Channel 2			
		03_{hex}	Channel 3			
FB00:02	Status	**Byte 0**		UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
		reserved				
FB00:03	Response	**Byte 0**		OCTET-STRING [2]	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
		reserved				
		Byte 1				
		reserved				
		Byte 2-n				
		reserved				

7 Application examples

7.1 Power measurement on motor with 2 current transformers

- The voltage is measured via the connections L1, L2 and L3.
- The current is measured with two current transformers [▶ 25] via the connections I_{L1} and I_{L2}.
- The sum of all currents in the 3-phase mains network is 0. The value in circuit I_{L3} can be obtained accordingly by wiring the EL34xx.

⚠ WARNING

WARNING: Risk of electric shock!

If you do not connect terminal point N with the neutral conductor of your mains supply, you have to earth terminal point N, in order to avoid dangerous overvoltages in the event of a fault with a current transformer!

NOTE

Attention! Risk of device damage!

Avoid confusing the current and voltage circuit during connection, since the direct connection of mains voltage to the terminal points for the current transformers (typical input resistance 220 mΩ) would destroy the power measurement terminal!

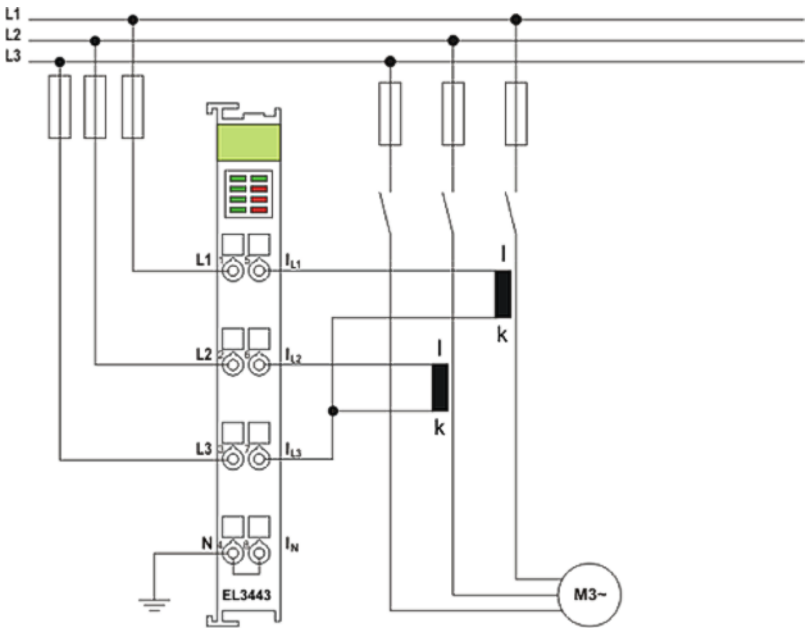


Fig. 157: Power measurement with 2 current transformers on a motor

In the circuit shown above (Fig. *Power measurement with 2 current transformers on a motor*), ensure that the three-phase system is either earth-free or has an earthed star point. Alternatively a transformer can be included in a Yy0 circuit.

7.2 Power measurement at a machine

- The voltage is measured via connections L1, L2, L3 and N.
- The current is measured via three current transformers [▶ 25] and the connections I_{L1}, I_{L2}, I_{L3} and I_N (star point of the current transformers).

⚠ WARNING

WARNING: Risk of electric shock!

Bring the Bus Terminal system into a safe, voltage-free state before starting mounting, disassembly or wiring of the Bus Terminals!

NOTE

Attention! Risk of device damage!

Avoid confusing the current and voltage circuit during connection, since the direct connection of mains voltage to the terminal points for the current transformers (typical input resistance 100 mΩ) would destroy the power measurement terminal!

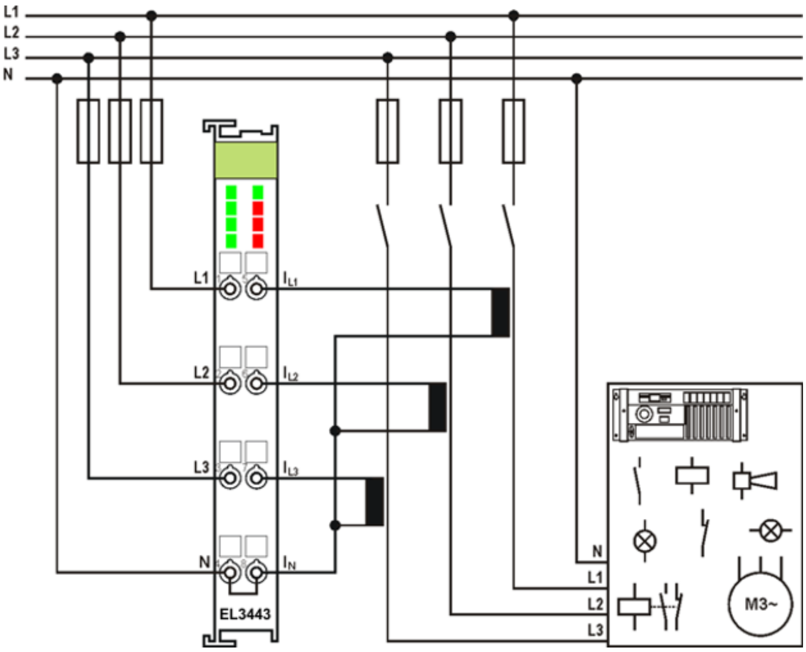


Fig. 158: Power measurement at a machine

Negative power values

If negative power values are measured on a circuit, please check whether the associated current transformer circuit is connected correctly.

7.3 Power measurement in a single-phase mains network with ohmic consumers

- The voltage is measured via connections L1, L2, L3 and N.
- The current is measured via three current transformers [▶ 25] and the connections I_{L1}, I_{L2}, I_{L3} and I_N (star point of the current transformers).

⚠ **WARNING**

WARNING: Risk of electric shock!

Bring the Bus Terminal system into a safe, voltage-free state before starting mounting, disassembly or wiring of the Bus Terminals!

NOTE

Attention! Risk of device damage!

Avoid confusing the current and voltage circuit during connection, since the direct connection of mains voltage to the terminal points for the current transformers (typical input resistance 220 mΩ) would destroy the power measurement terminal!

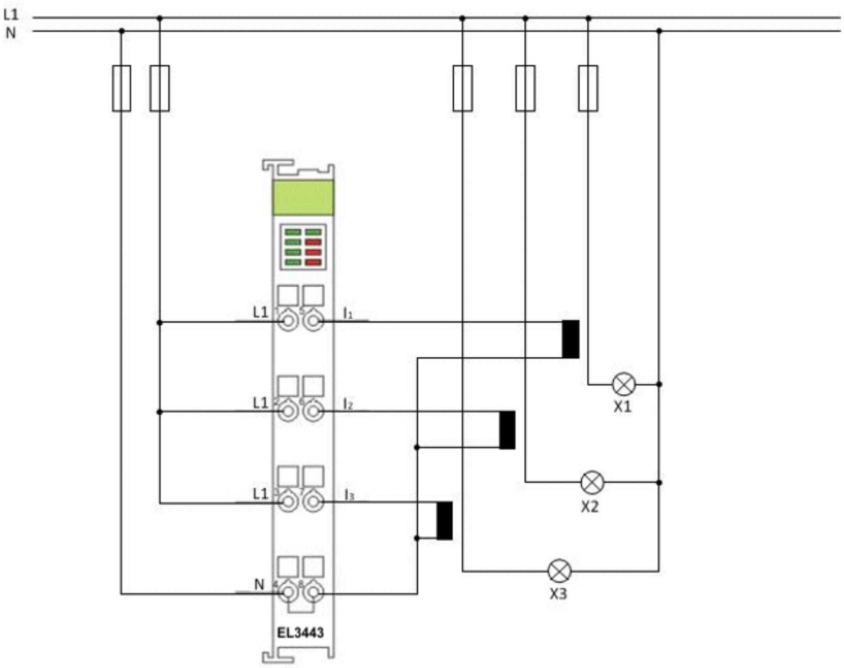


Fig. 159: Power measurement at ohmic consumers

7.4 Power measurement at a fieldbus station

⚠ WARNING

Risk of injury through electric shock and damage to the device!

Bring the Bus Terminal system into a safe, voltage-free state before starting mounting, disassembly or wiring of the Bus Terminals!

The example illustrates power measurement at three circuits of the fieldbus station. The terminal measures the:

- Power consumption of the Bus Coupler and E-bus supply
- Power consumption of the power contacts
- Power consumption AS-i over the AS-i potential feed terminal (EL9520)

NOTE

Note rated current!

In the example, the special type EL3443-0010 is used with an extended current measuring range (5 A max.). The standard EL3443 type is not suitable for this application example because the current measuring range is too small (1 A)!

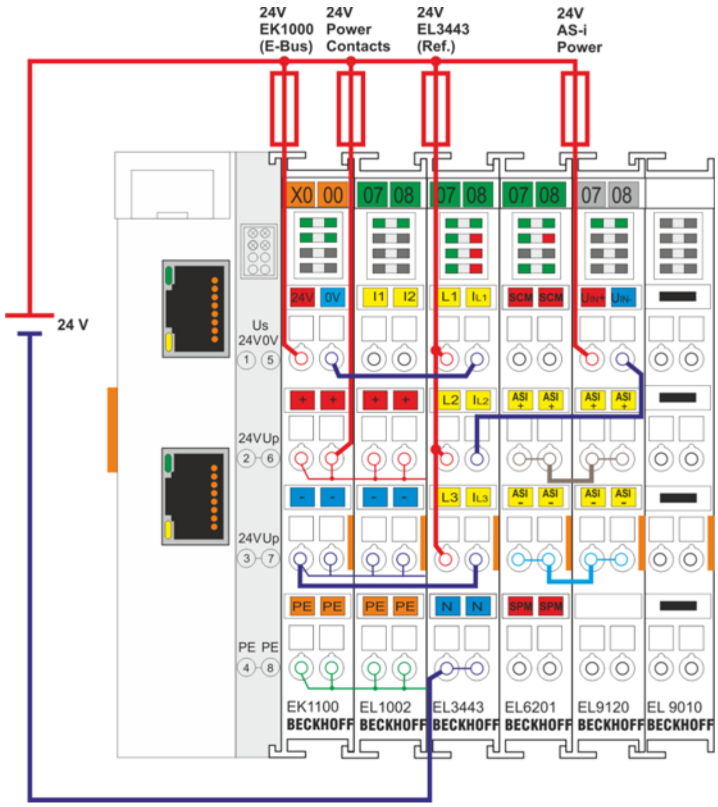


Fig. 160: Application example - power measurement at a fieldbus station

7.5 Power measurement at three-phase motors controlled by a frequency converter

⚠ WARNING

Risk of injury through electric shock and damage to the device!

Bring the Bus Terminal system into a safe, voltage-free state before starting mounting, disassembly or wiring of the Bus Terminals!

The example illustrates power measurement at several three-phase motors that are controlled by a frequency converter (AC converter), e.g. at a conveyor system. Each motor is monitored by a EL3443.

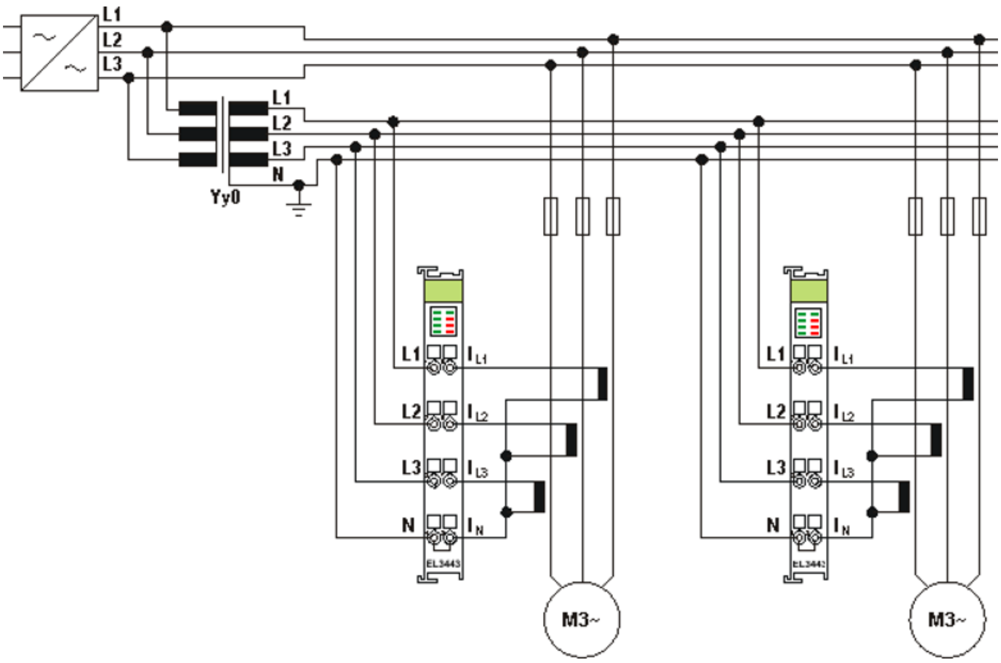


Fig. 161: Application example with frequency converter

The electrical isolation of the three-phase-transformer (Yy0) operated by the voltage circuit of the power measurement terminals enables measurement after the frequency converter.

Measuring error in the lower frequency range

If the power measurement takes place after the frequency converter, a larger measuring error is possible in the lower frequency range, particularly for voltage measurement. This error also affects the power calculation.

The three-phase transformer should have a ratio of 1:1. It must not cause a phase shift of the signal! Since high-frequency components only have little influence on the motors, any distortions caused by the three-phase transformer have little effect on the practical measurement during the transfer of the harmonics created by the frequency converter.

The power distribution is mapped very well by using a dedicated power measurement terminal for each motor. Excessive current consumption of an individual motor can be detected in good time.

It is not possible to use this method for measuring direct voltage/DC (e.g. holding currents of synchronous motors)! Practical results can be obtained for voltages/currents with a frequency above 12 Hz, depending on the three-phase transformer and current transformers used.

⚠ CAUTION

The terminal points N must be grounded!

Due to the electrical isolation through the three-phase transformer, the terminal points N of the power measurement terminals have to be grounded, in order to avoid dangerous overvoltages in the event of a fault in a current transformer!

8 Appendix

8.1 TcEventLogger and IO

The TwinCAT 3 EventLogger provides an interface for the exchange of messages between TwinCAT components and non-TwinCAT components.

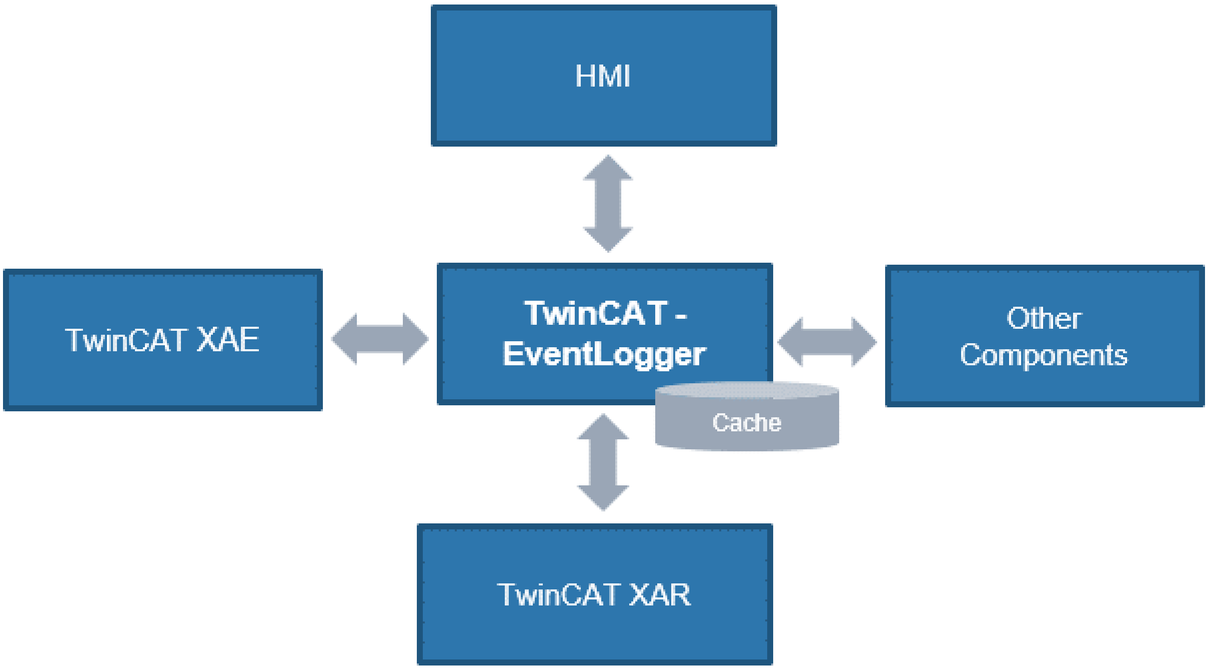


Fig. 162: Schematic representation TCEventLogger

Refer to the explanations in the TwinCAT EventLogger documentation, e.g. in the Beckhoff InfoSys https://infosys.beckhoff.com/ → TwinCAT 3 → TE1000 XAE → Technologies → EventLogger.

The EventLogger saves to a local database under ..\TwinCAT\3.1\Boot\LoggedEvents.db and, unlike the VisualStudio Error Window, is designed for continuous recording.

IO devices can also be a source of messages. If so-called DiagMessages are generated in the IO device, they can be collected by TwinCAT over EtherCAT and displayed in the TcEventLogger with the appropriate device setting. This facilitates the central management of events that hinder operation, as a textual diagnosis no longer needs to be programmed out in the application for each individual IO device. The messages/ events can be displayed directly in the TwinCAT HMI, for example, and thus facilitate the diagnosis.

Notes:

- This feature is supported from TwinCAT 3.1 build 4022.16.
- TwinCAT may be in the RUN or CONFIG mode
- On the manufacturer side, the IO device regarded must (1) generate local DiagMessages and (2) be fundamentally capable of transmitting them as events over EtherCAT. This is not the case with all EtherCAT IO devices/terminals/boxes from Beckhoff.

The messages managed by the EventLogger can be output in or read from

- the HMI → EventGrid
- C#
- the PLC
- TwinCAT Engineering → Logged Events

The use of the EventLogger with EtherCAT IO with TwinCAT 3.1 build 4022.22 during commissioning is explained below.

- The EventLogger window may need to be displayed in the TwinCAT Engineering

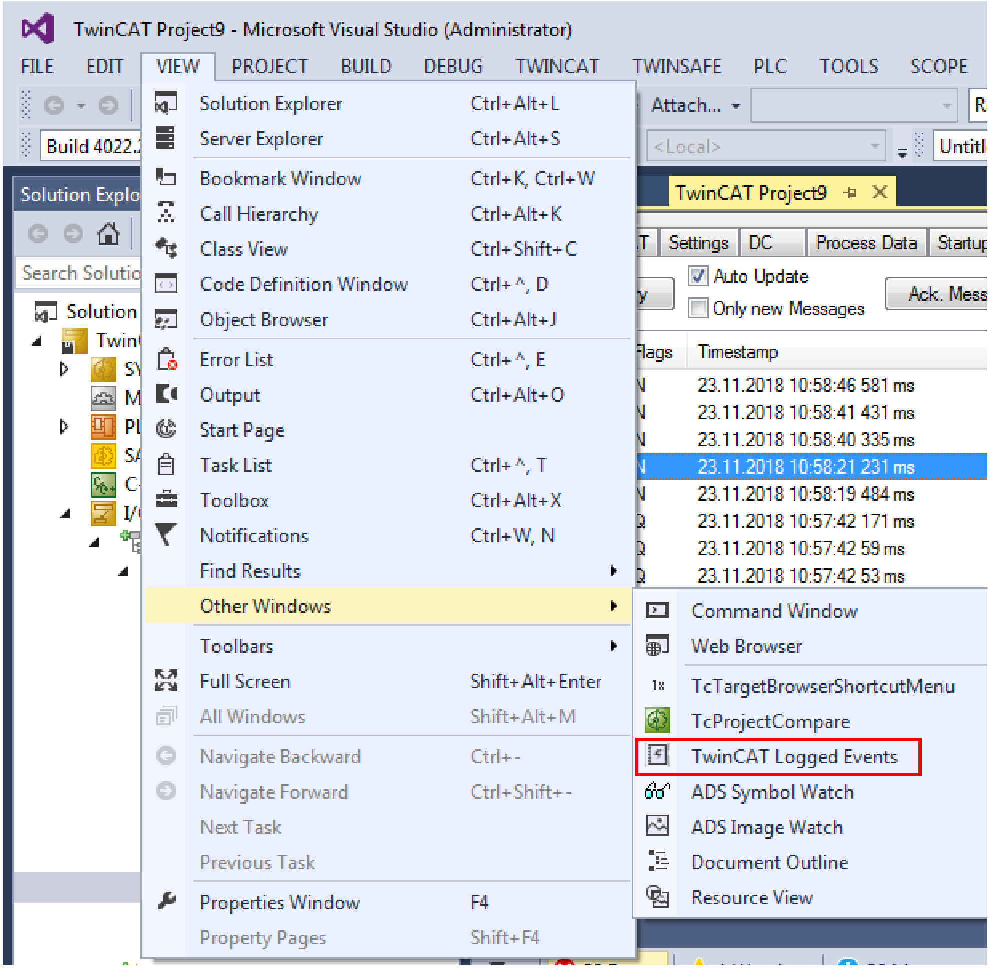


Fig. 163: Display EventLogger window

- Some DiagMessages and the resulting Logged Events are shown below, taking an ELM3602-0002 as an example

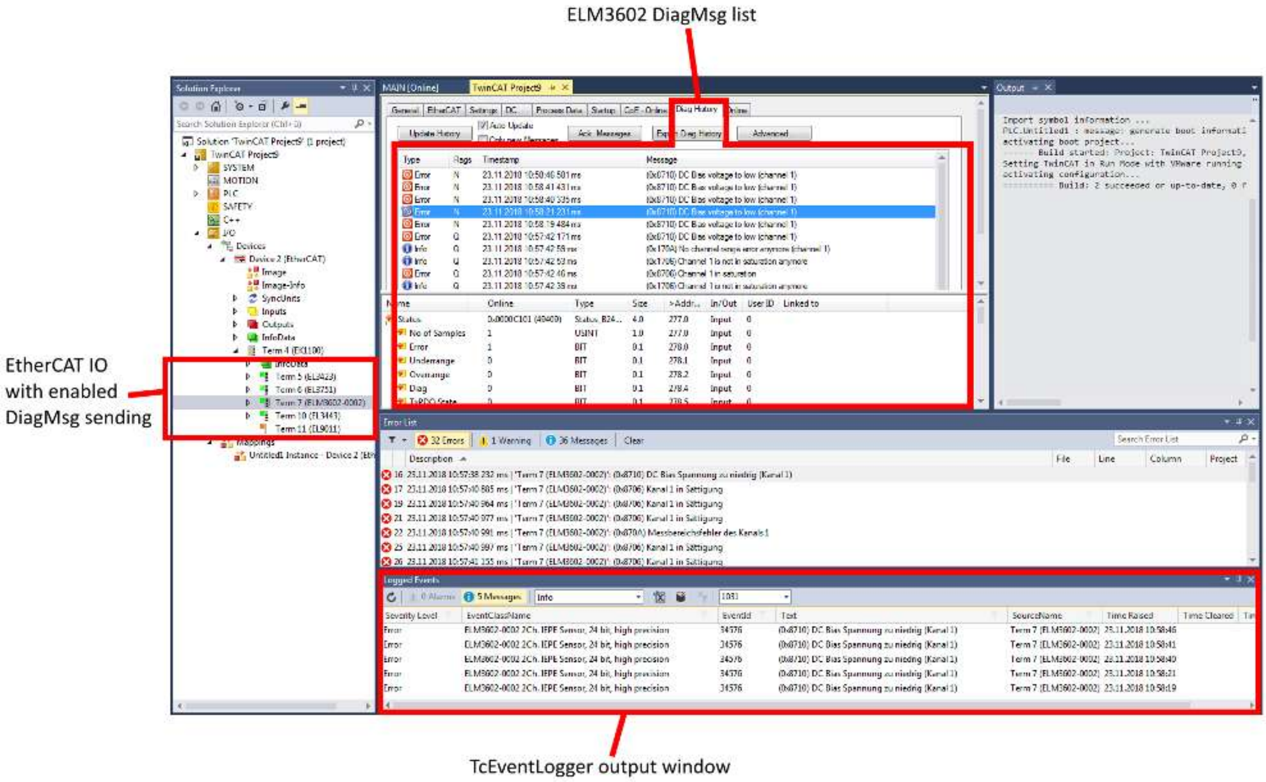


Fig. 164: Display DiagMessages and Logged Events

- Filtering by entries and language is possible in the Logger window.
  German: 1031
  English: 1033

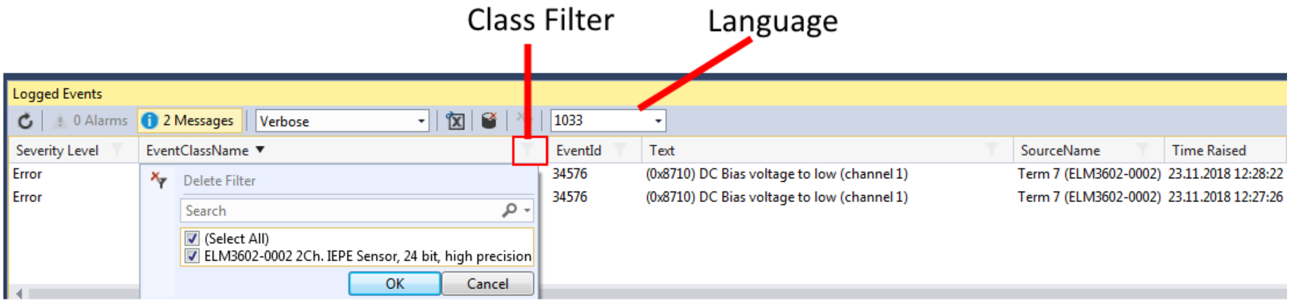


Fig. 165: Setting filter language

- If an EtherCAT slave is enabled by default to transmit DiagMessages as events over EtherCAT, this can be activated/deactivated for each individual slave in the CoE 0x10F3:05. TRUE means that the slave provides events for collection via EtherCAT, while FALSE deactivates the function.

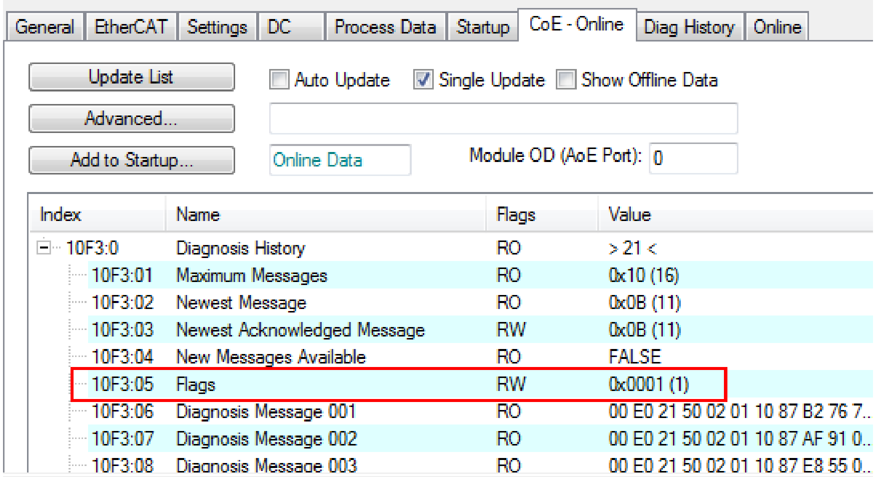


Fig. 166: Activating/deactivating event transmission

- In the respective EtherCAT slave, various "causes" can lead to it transmitting DiagMessages or events. If only some of these are to be generated, you can read in the device documentation whether and how individual causes can be deactivated, e.g. through CoE settings.
- Settings for the TwinCAT EventLogger can be found under Tools/Options

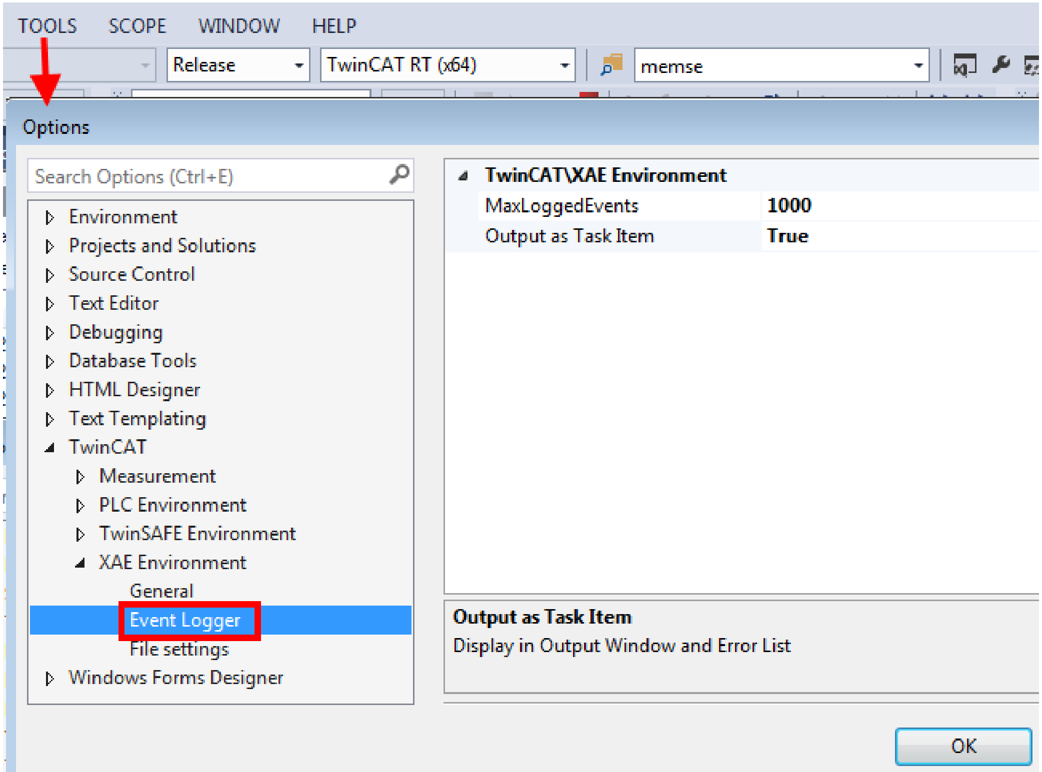


Fig. 167: Settings TwinCAT EventLogger

8.2 EtherCAT AL Status Codes

For detailed information please refer to the EtherCAT system description.

8.3 Firmware compatibility

Beckhoff EtherCAT devices are delivered with the latest available firmware version. Compatibility of firmware and hardware is mandatory; not every combination ensures compatibility. The overview below shows the hardware versions on which a firmware can be operated.

Note

- It is recommended to use the newest possible firmware for the respective hardware
- Beckhoff is not under any obligation to provide customers with free firmware updates for delivered products.

NOTE

Risk of damage to the device!

Pay attention to the instructions for firmware updates on the separate page [▸ 209].
If a device is placed in BOOTSTRAP mode for a firmware update, it does not check when downloading whether the new firmware is suitable.
This can result in damage to the device! Therefore, always make sure that the firmware is suitable for the hardware version!

EL3423			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00	01	EL3423-0000-0016	2017/12

EL3443-0000			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00	01	EL3443-0000-0016	2017/12

EL3443-0010			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00	01	EL3443-0010-0016	2018/02

EL3483			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00	01	EL3483-0000-0016	2017/12

*) This is the current compatible firmware/hardware version at the time of the preparing this documentation. Check on the Beckhoff web page whether more up-to-date documentation is available.

8.4 Firmware Update EL/ES/EM/EPxxxx

This section describes the device update for Beckhoff EtherCAT slaves from the EL/ES, EM, EK and EP series. A firmware update should only be carried out after consultation with Beckhoff support.

Storage locations

An EtherCAT slave stores operating data in up to 3 locations:

- Depending on functionality and performance EtherCAT slaves have one or several local controllers for processing I/O data. The corresponding program is the so-called **firmware** in *.efw format.
- In some EtherCAT slaves the EtherCAT communication may also be integrated in these controllers. In this case the controller is usually a so-called **FPGA** chip with *.rbf firmware.
- In addition, each EtherCAT slave has a memory chip, a so-called **ESI-EEPROM**, for storing its own device description (ESI: EtherCAT Slave Information). On power-up this description is loaded and the EtherCAT communication is set up accordingly. The device description is available from the download area of the Beckhoff website at (https://www.beckhoff.de). All ESI files are accessible there as zip files.

Customers can access the data via the EtherCAT fieldbus and its communication mechanisms. Acyclic mailbox communication or register access to the ESC is used for updating or reading of these data.

The TwinCAT System Manager offers mechanisms for programming all 3 parts with new data, if the slave is set up for this purpose. Generally the slave does not check whether the new data are suitable, i.e. it may no longer be able to operate if the data are unsuitable.

Simplified update by bundle firmware

The update using so-called **bundle firmware** is more convenient: in this case the controller firmware and the ESI description are combined in a *.efw file; during the update both the firmware and the ESI are changed in the terminal. For this to happen it is necessary

- for the firmware to be in a packed format: recognizable by the file name, which also contains the revision number, e.g. ELxxxx-xxxx_REV0016_SW01.efw
- for password=1 to be entered in the download dialog. If password=0 (default setting) only the firmware update is carried out, without an ESI update.
- for the device to support this function. The function usually cannot be retrofitted; it is a component of many new developments from year of manufacture 2016.

Following the update, its success should be verified

- ESI/Revision: e.g. by means of an online scan in TwinCAT ConfigMode/FreeRun – this is a convenient way to determine the revision
- Firmware: e.g. by looking in the online CoE of the device

NOTE

Risk of damage to the device!

Note the following when downloading new device files

• Firmware downloads to an EtherCAT device must not be interrupted
• Flawless EtherCAT communication must be ensured. CRC errors or LostFrames must be avoided.
• The power supply must adequately dimensioned. The signal level must meet the specification.

In the event of malfunctions during the update process the EtherCAT device may become unusable and re-quire re-commissioning by the manufacturer.

8.4.1 Device description ESI file/XML

NOTE

Attention regarding update of the ESI description/EEPROM

Some slaves have stored calibration and configuration data from the production in the EEPROM. These are irretrievably overwritten during an update.

The ESI device description is stored locally on the slave and loaded on start-up. Each device description has a unique identifier consisting of slave name (9 characters/digits) and a revision number (4 digits). Each slave configured in the System Manager shows its identifier in the EtherCAT tab:

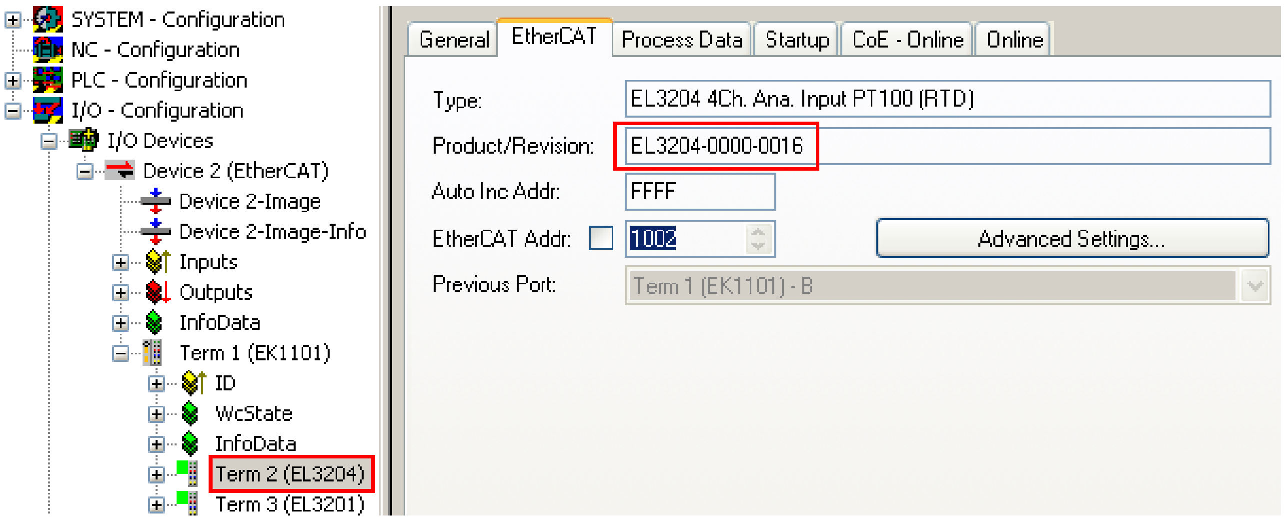


Fig. 168: Device identifier consisting of name EL3204-0000 and revision -0016

The configured identifier must be compatible with the actual device description used as hardware, i.e. the description which the slave has loaded on start-up (in this case EL3204). Normally the configured revision must be the same or lower than that actually present in the terminal network.

For further information on this, please refer to the EtherCAT system documentation.

Update of XML/ESI description

The device revision is closely linked to the firmware and hardware used. Incompatible combinations lead to malfunctions or even final shutdown of the device. Corresponding updates should only be carried out in consultation with Beckhoff support.

Display of ESI slave identifier

The simplest way to ascertain compliance of configured and actual device description is to scan the EtherCAT boxes in TwinCAT mode Config/FreeRun:

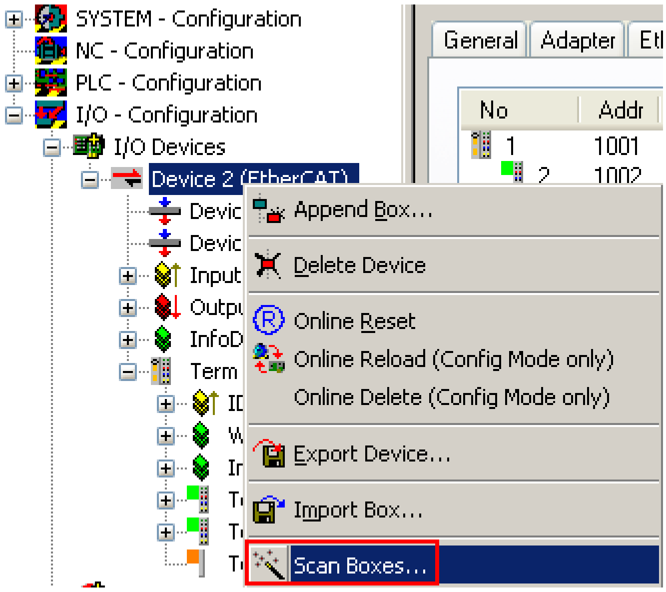


Fig. 169: Scan the subordinate field by right-clicking on the EtherCAT device

If the found field matches the configured field, the display shows

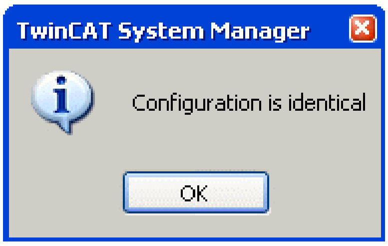


Fig. 170: *Configuration is identical*

otherwise a change dialog appears for entering the actual data in the configuration.

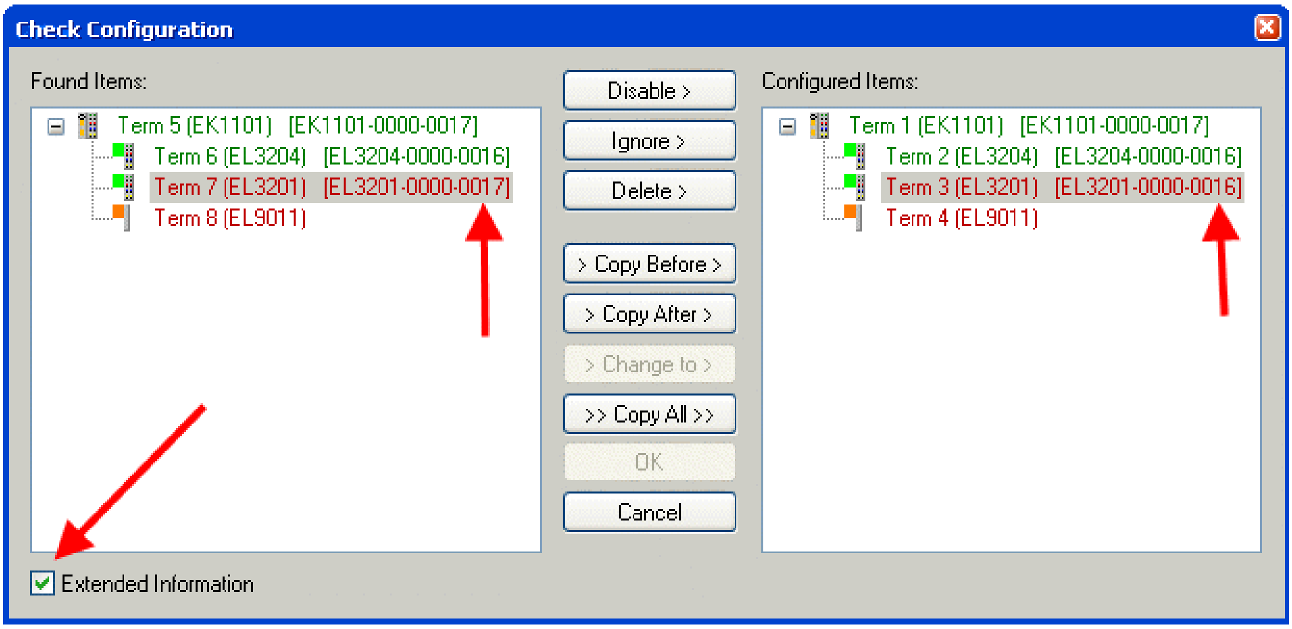


Fig. 171: *Change dialog*

In this example in Fig. *Change dialog*, an EL3201-0000-**0017** was found, while an EL3201-0000-**0016** was configured. In this case the configuration can be adapted with the *Copy Before* button. The *Extended Information* checkbox must be set in order to display the revision.

Changing the ESI slave identifier

The ESI/EEPROM identifier can be updated as follows under TwinCAT:

- Trouble-free EtherCAT communication must be established with the slave.
- The state of the slave is irrelevant.
- Right-clicking on the slave in the online display opens the *EEPROM Update* dialog, Fig. *EEPROM Update*

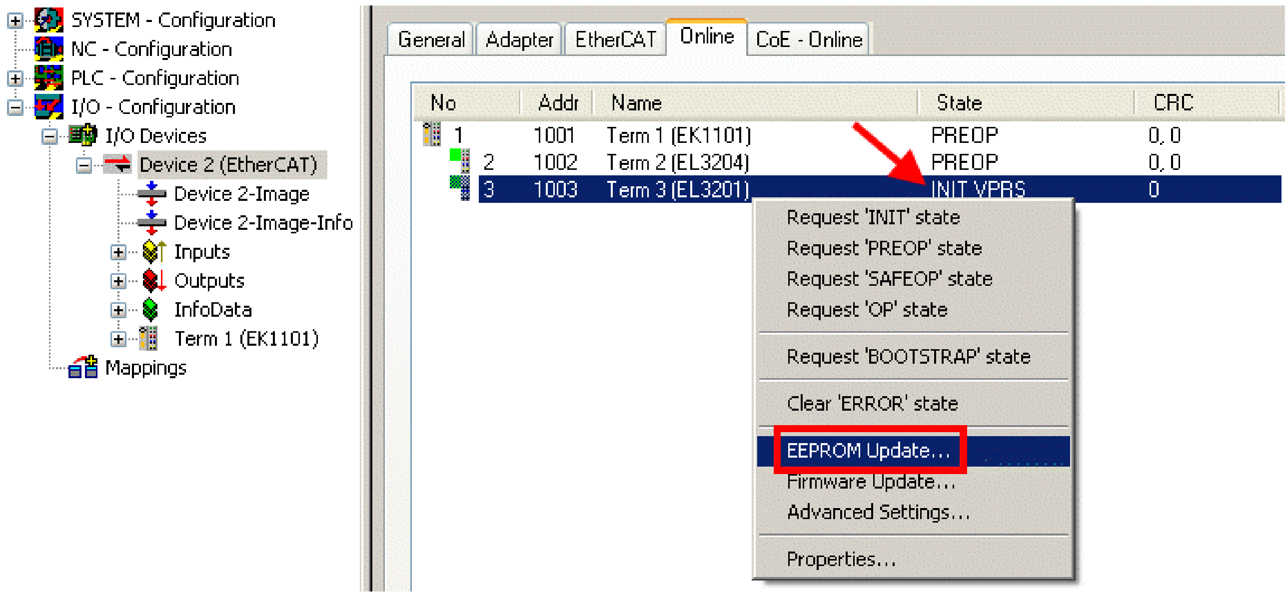


Fig. 172: EEPROM Update

The new ESI description is selected in the following dialog, see Fig. *Selecting the new ESI.* The checkbox *Show Hidden Devices* also displays older, normally hidden versions of a slave.

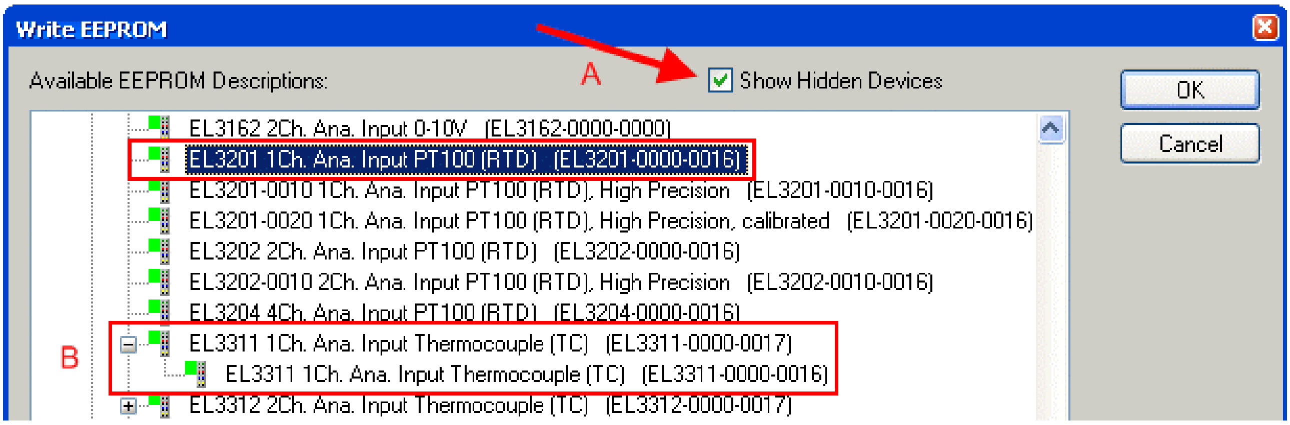


Fig. 173: Selecting the new ESI

A progress bar in the System Manager shows the progress. Data are first written, then verified.

The change only takes effect after a restart.

Most EtherCAT devices read a modified ESI description immediately or after startup from the INIT. Some communication settings such as distributed clocks are only read during power-on. The EtherCAT slave therefore has to be switched off briefly in order for the change to take effect.

8.4.2 Firmware explanation

Determining the firmware version

Determining the version on laser inscription

Beckhoff EtherCAT slaves feature serial numbers applied by laser. The serial number has the following structure: **KK YY FF HH**

KK - week of production (CW, calendar week)
YY - year of production
FF - firmware version
HH - hardware version

Example with ser. no.: 12 10 03 02:

12 - week of production 12
10 - year of production 2010
03 - firmware version 03
02 - hardware version 02

Determining the version via the System Manager

The TwinCAT System Manager shows the version of the controller firmware if the master can access the slave online. Click on the E-Bus Terminal whose controller firmware you want to check (in the example terminal 2 (EL3204)) and select the tab *CoE Online* (CAN over EtherCAT).

CoE Online and Offline CoE

Two CoE directories are available:
• **online**: This is offered in the EtherCAT slave by the controller, if the EtherCAT slave supports this. This CoE directory can only be displayed if a slave is connected and operational.
• **offline**: The EtherCAT Slave Information ESI/XML may contain the default content of the CoE. This CoE directory can only be displayed if it is included in the ESI (e.g. "Beckhoff EL5xxx.xml").

The Advanced button must be used for switching between the two views.

In Fig. *Display of EL3204 firmware version* the firmware version of the selected EL3204 is shown as 03 in CoE entry 0x100A.

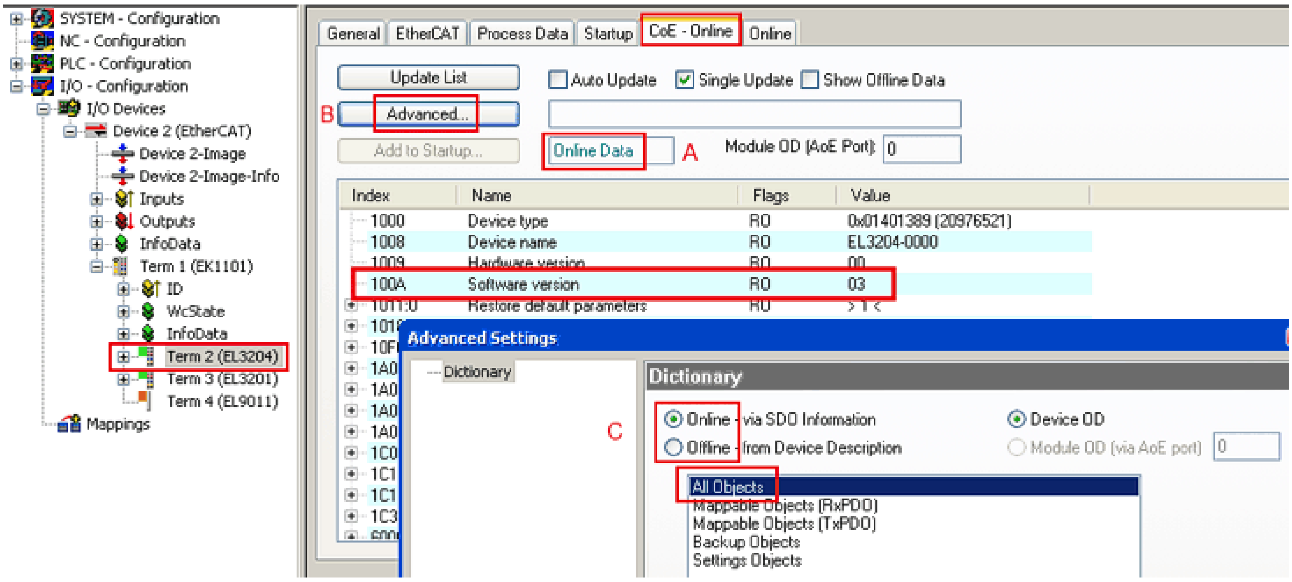


Fig. 174: Display of EL3204 firmware version

In (A) TwinCAT 2.11 shows that the Online CoE directory is currently displayed. If this is not the case, the Online directory can be loaded via the *Online* option in Advanced Settings (B) and double-clicking on *AllObjects*.

8.4.3 Updating controller firmware *.efw

CoE directory

The Online CoE directory is managed by the controller and stored in a dedicated EEPROM, which is generally not changed during a firmware update.

Switch to the *Online* tab to update the controller firmware of a slave, see Fig. *Firmware Update.*

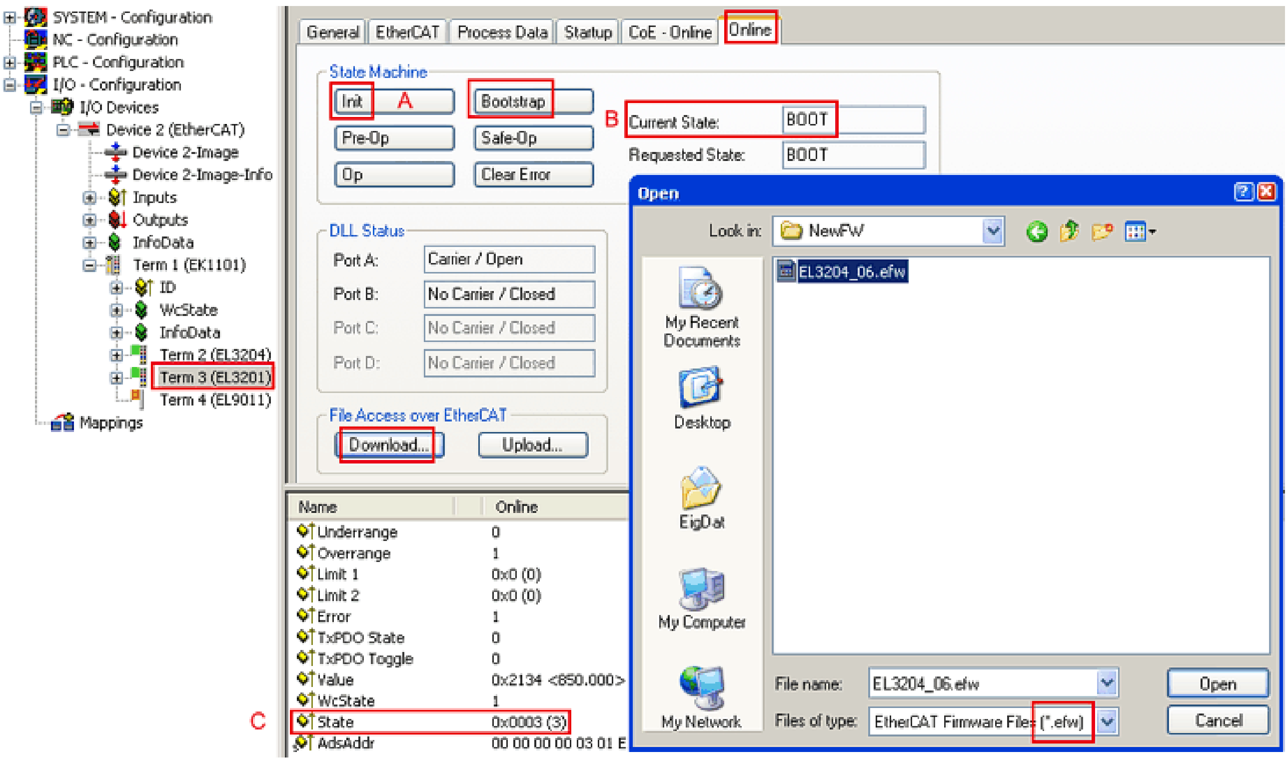
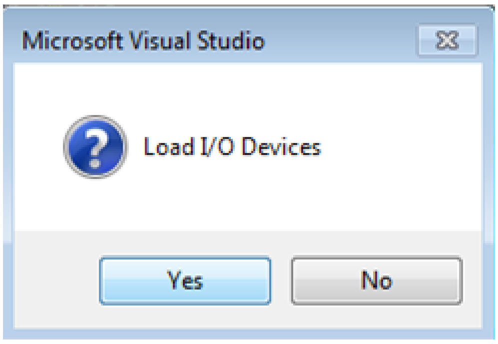
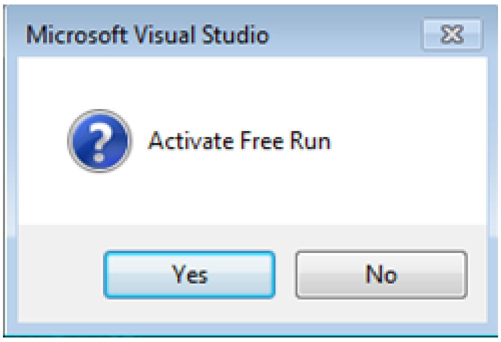


Fig. 175: Firmware Update

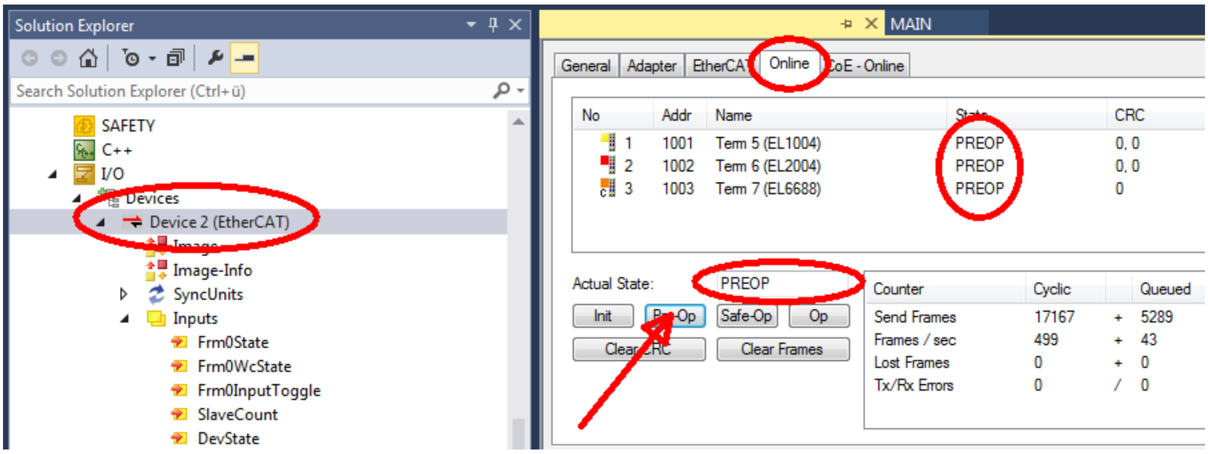
Proceed as follows, unless instructed otherwise by Beckhoff support. Valid for TwinCAT 2 and 3 as EtherCAT master.

- Switch TwinCAT system to ConfigMode/FreeRun with cycle time >= 1 ms (default in ConfigMode is 4 ms). A FW-Update during real time operation is not recommended.

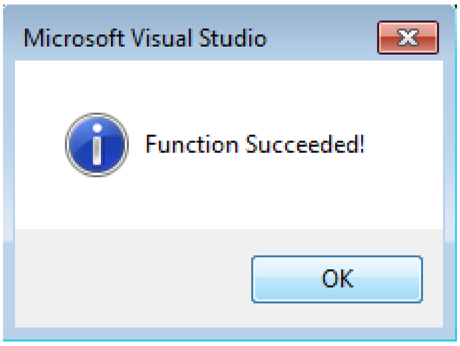




- Switch EtherCAT Master to PreOP



- Switch slave to INIT (A)
- Switch slave to BOOTSTRAP
- Check the current status (B, C)
- Download the new *efw file (wait until it ends). A pass word will not be neccessary usually.



- After the download switch to INIT, then PreOP
- Switch off the slave briefly (don't pull under voltage!)
- Check within CoE 0x100A, if the FW status was correctly overtaken.

8.4.4 FPGA firmware *.rbf

If an FPGA chip deals with the EtherCAT communication an update may be accomplished via an *.rbf file.

- Controller firmware for processing I/O signals
- FPGA firmware for EtherCAT communication (only for terminals with FPGA)

The firmware version number included in the terminal serial number contains both firmware components. If one of these firmware components is modified this version number is updated.

Determining the version via the System Manager

The TwinCAT System Manager indicates the FPGA firmware version. Click on the Ethernet card of your EtherCAT strand (Device 2 in the example) and select the *Online* tab.

The *Reg:0002* column indicates the firmware version of the individual EtherCAT devices in hexadecimal and decimal representation.

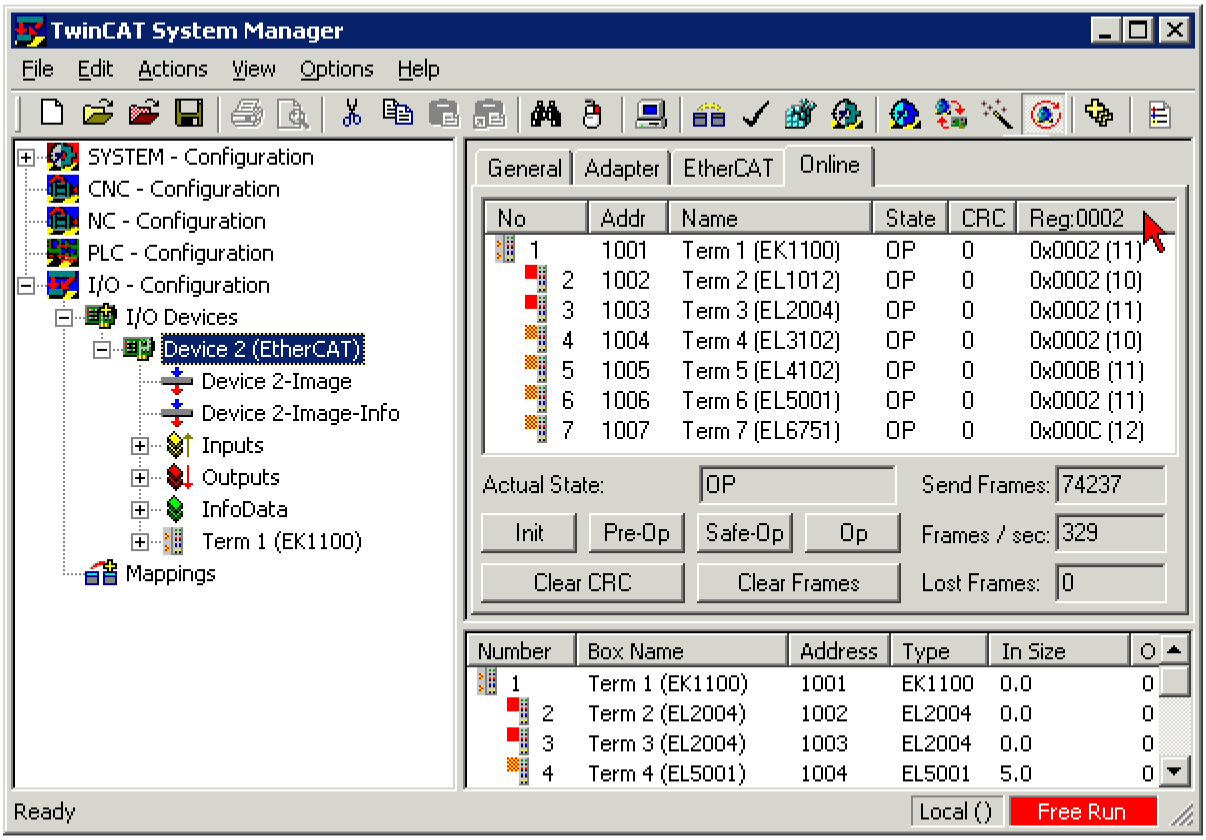


Fig. 176: FPGA firmware version definition

If the column *Reg:0002* is not displayed, right-click the table header and select *Properties* in the context menu.

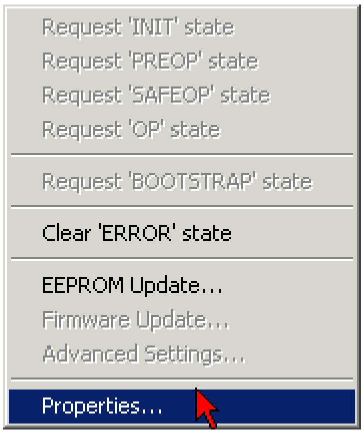


Fig. 177: Context menu *Properties*

The *Advanced Settings* dialog appears where the columns to be displayed can be selected. Under *Diagnosis/***Online View** select the *'0002 ETxxxx Build'* check box in order to activate the FPGA firmware version display.

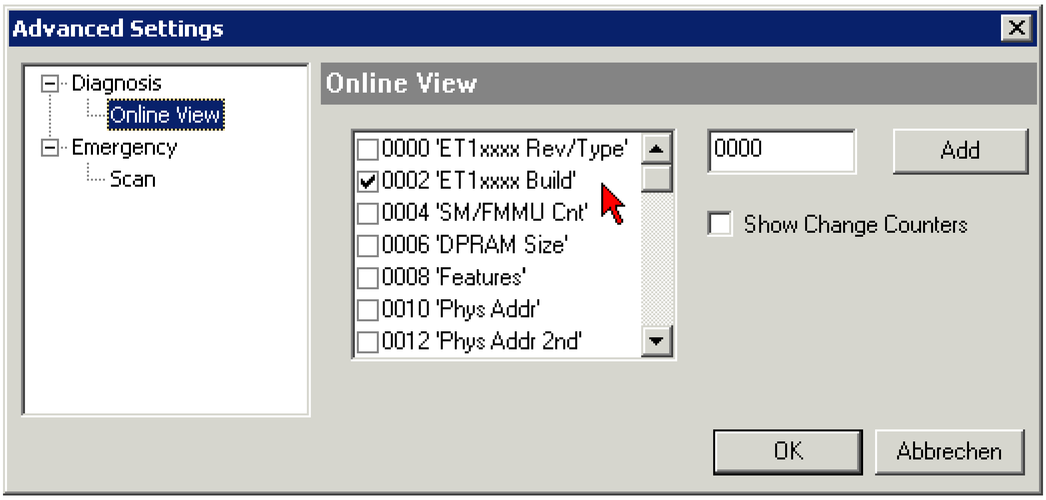


Fig. 178: Dialog *Advanced Settings*

Update

For updating the FPGA firmware

- of an EtherCAT coupler the coupler must have FPGA firmware version 11 or higher;
- of an E-Bus Terminal the terminal must have FPGA firmware version 10 or higher.

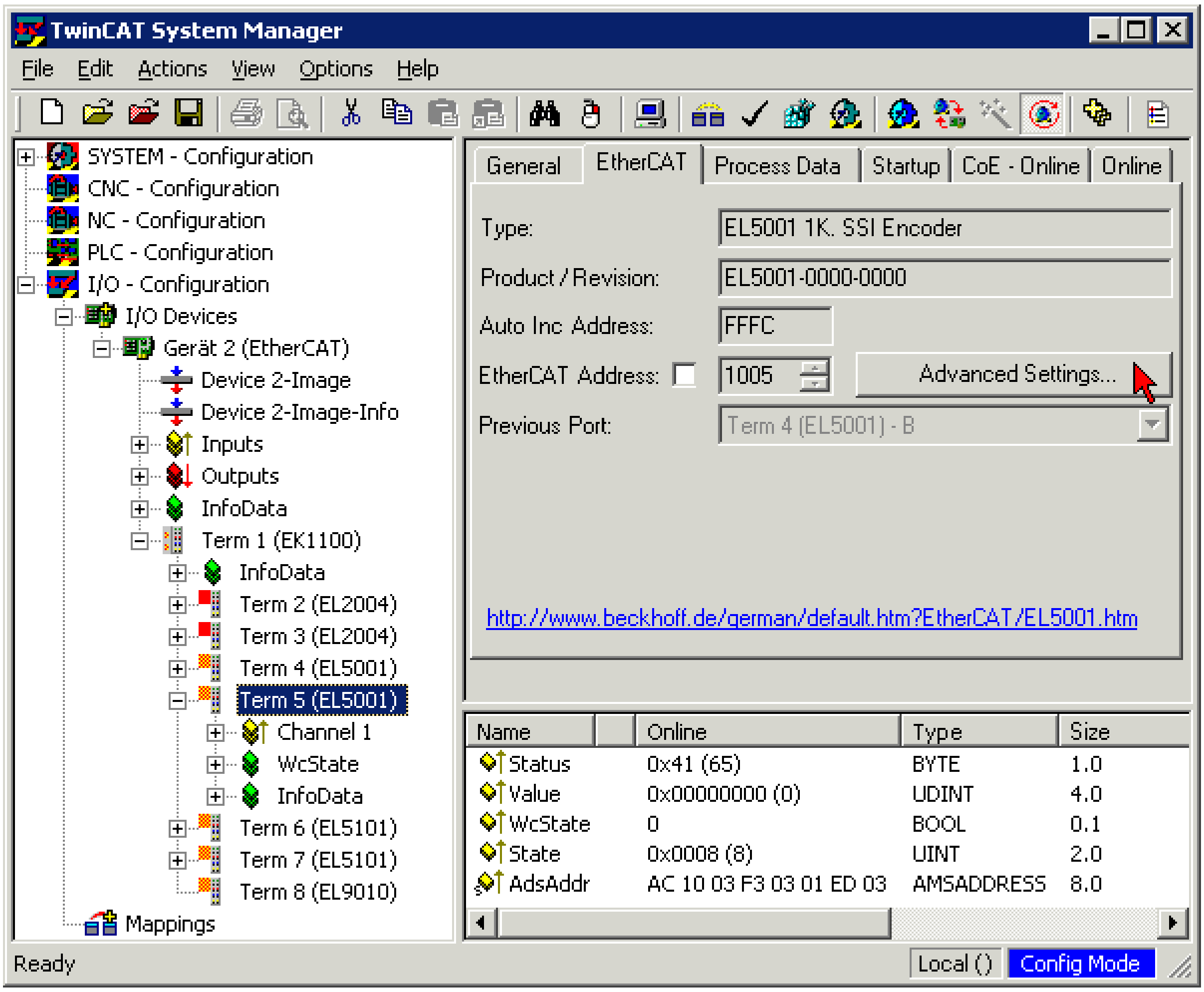
Older firmware versions can only be updated by the manufacturer!

Updating an EtherCAT device

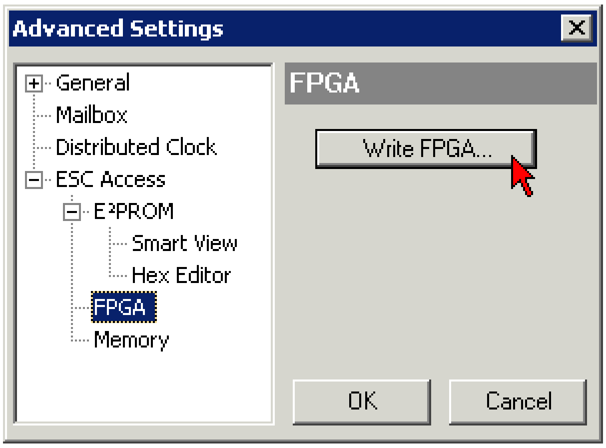
The following sequence order have to be met if no other specifications are given (e.g. by the Beckhoff support):

- Switch TwinCAT system to ConfigMode/FreeRun with cycle time >= 1 ms (default in ConfigMode is 4 ms). A FW-Update during real time operation is not recommended.

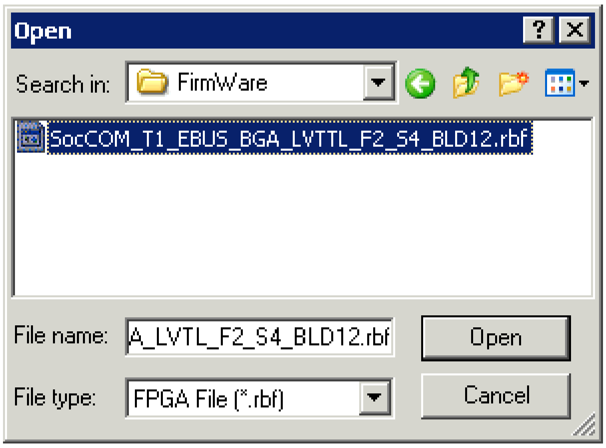
- In the TwinCAT System Manager select the terminal for which the FPGA firmware is to be updated (in the example: Terminal 5: EL5001) and
click the *Advanced Settings* button in the *EtherCAT* tab:



- The *Advanced Settings* dialog appears. Under *ESC Access/E²PROM*/FPGA click on *Write FPGA* button:



- Select the file (*.rbf) with the new FPGA firmware, and transfer it to the EtherCAT device:



- Wait until download ends
- Switch slave current less for a short time (don't pull under voltage!). In order to activate the new FPGA firmware a restart (switching the power supply off and on again) of the EtherCAT device is required.
- Check the new FPGA status

NOTE

Risk of damage to the device!

A download of firmware to an EtherCAT device must not be interrupted in any case! If you interrupt this process by switching off power supply or disconnecting the Ethernet link, the EtherCAT device can only be recommissioned by the manufacturer!

8.4.5 Simultaneous updating of several EtherCAT devices

The firmware and ESI descriptions of several devices can be updated simultaneously, provided the devices have the same firmware file/ESI.

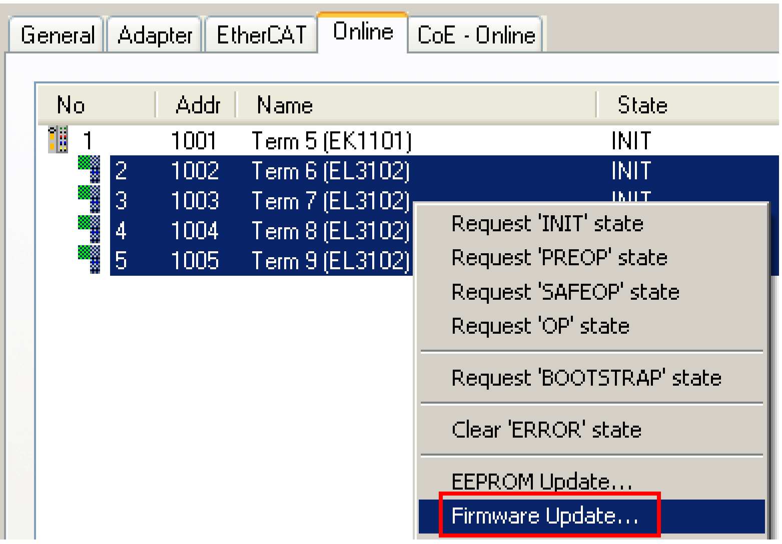


Fig. 179: *Multiple selection and firmware update*

Select the required slaves and carry out the firmware update in BOOTSTRAP mode as described above.

8.5 Restoring the delivery state

To restore the delivery state for backup objects in ELxxxx terminals, the CoE object Restore default parameters, *SubIndex 001* can be selected in the TwinCAT System Manager (Config mode) (see Fig. *Selecting the Restore default parameters PDO*)

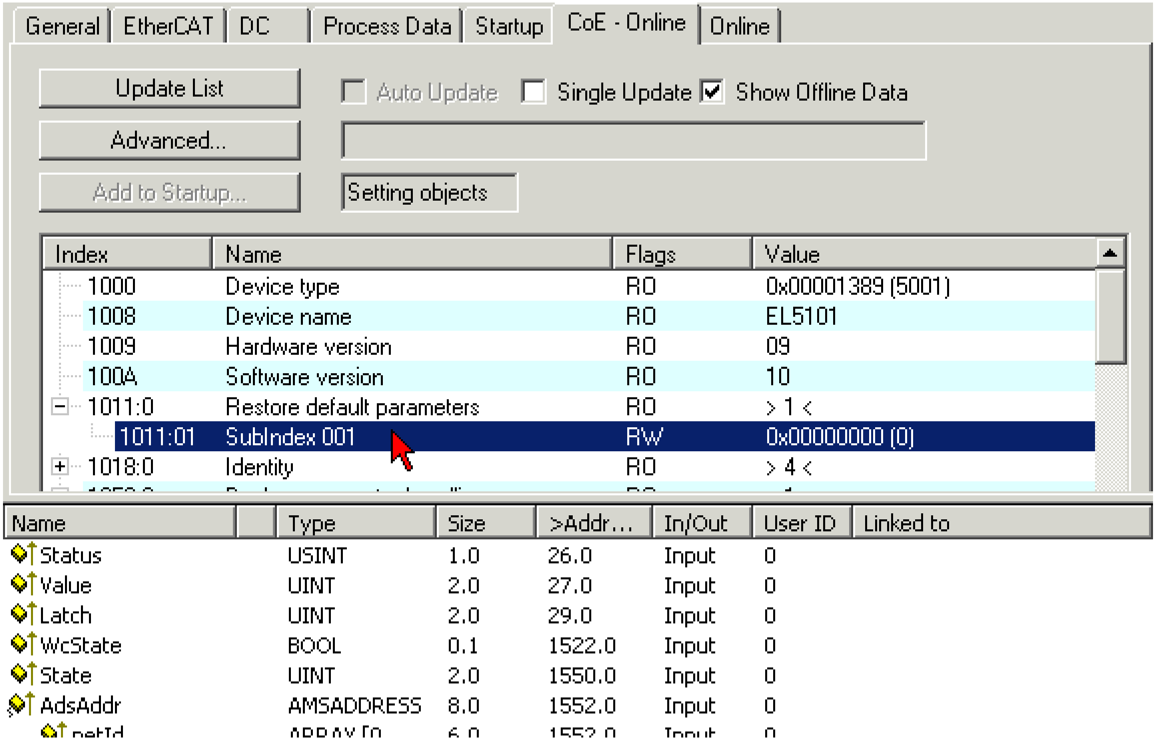


Fig. 180: Selecting the "Restore default parameters" PDO

Double-click on SubIndex 001 to enter the Set Value dialog. Enter the value **1684107116** in field *Dec* or the value **0x64616F6C** in field *Hex* and confirm with *OK* (Fig. *Entering a restore value in the Set Value dialog*). All backup objects are reset to the delivery state.

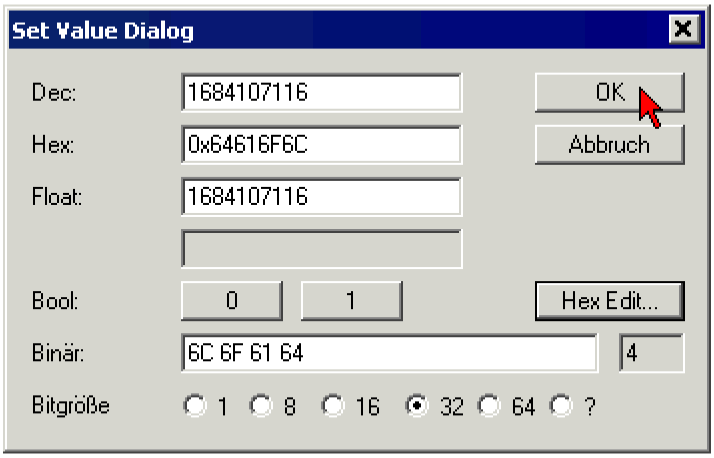


Fig. 181: Entering a restore value in the Set Value dialog

Alternative restore value

In some older terminals the backup objects can be switched with an alternative restore value: Decimal value: 1819238756, Hexadecimal value: 0x6C6F6164An incorrect entry for the restore value has no effect.

8.6 Support and Service

Beckhoff and their partners around the world offer comprehensive support and service, making available fast and competent assistance with all questions related to Beckhoff products and system solutions.

Beckhoff's branch offices and representatives

Please contact your Beckhoff branch office or representative for local support and service on Beckhoff products!

The addresses of Beckhoff's branch offices and representatives round the world can be found on her internet pages:
http://www.beckhoff.com

You will also find further documentation for Beckhoff components there.

Beckhoff Headquarters

Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG

Huelshorstweg 20
33415 Verl
Germany

Phone:	+49(0)5246/963-0
Fax:	+49(0)5246/963-198
e-mail:	info@beckhoff.com

Beckhoff Support

Support offers you comprehensive technical assistance, helping you not only with the application of individual Beckhoff products, but also with other, wide-ranging services:

- support
- design, programming and commissioning of complex automation systems
- and extensive training program for Beckhoff system components

Hotline:	+49(0)5246/963-157
Fax:	+49(0)5246/963-9157
e-mail:	support@beckhoff.com

Beckhoff Service

The Beckhoff Service Center supports you in all matters of after-sales service:

- on-site service
- repair service
- spare parts service
- hotline service

Hotline:	+49(0)5246/963-460
Fax:	+49(0)5246/963-479
e-mail:	service@beckhoff.com

List of illustrations

Fig. 1 EL5021 EL terminal, standard IP20 IO device with serial/ batch number and revision ID (since 2014/01) 10
Fig. 2 EK1100 EtherCAT coupler, standard IP20 IO device with serial/ batch number 11
Fig. 3 CU2016 switch with serial/ batch number 11
Fig. 4 EL3202-0020 with serial/ batch number 26131006 and unique ID-number 204418 11
Fig. 5 EP1258-00001 IP67 EtherCAT Box with batch number/ date code 22090101 and unique serial number 158102 12
Fig. 6 EP1908-0002 IP67 EtherCAT Safety Box with batch number/ date code 071201FF and unique serial number 00346070 12
Fig. 7 EL2904 IP20 safety terminal with batch number/ date code 50110302 and unique serial number 00331701 12
Fig. 8 ELM3604-0002 terminal with unique ID number (QR code) 100001051 and serial/ batch number 44160201 12
Fig. 9 EL3443 13
Fig. 10 EL3423 14
Fig. 11 EL3483 15
Fig. 12 Voltage u and current i curves 19
Fig. 13 Power s(t) curve 20
Fig. 14 u, i, p curves with phase shift angle (t) (t) (t) 21
Fig. 15 Four-quadrant representation of active power/fundamental harmonic reactive power in motor and generator mode 22
Fig. 16 Representation of the power quality factor calculation 23
Fig. 17 System manager current calculation 29
Fig. 18 EtherCAT tab -> Advanced Settings -> Behavior -> Watchdog 30
Fig. 19 States of the EtherCAT State Machine 32
Fig. 20 "CoE Online " tab 34
Fig. 21 Startup list in the TwinCAT System Manager 35
Fig. 22 Offline list 36
Fig. 23 Online list 36
Fig. 24 Spring contacts of the Beckhoff I/O components 39
Fig. 25 Attaching on mounting rail 40
Fig. 26 Disassembling of terminal 41
Fig. 27 Power contact on left side 42
Fig. 28 Standard wiring 43
Fig. 29 Pluggable wiring 43
Fig. 30 High Density Terminals 44
Fig. 31 Connecting a cable on a terminal point 45
Fig. 32 Recommended distances for standard installation position 47
Fig. 33 Other installation positions 48
Fig. 34 Correct positioning 49
Fig. 35 Incorrect positioning 49
Fig. 36 EL3423 LEDs 50
Fig. 37 EL3443 LEDs 52
Fig. 38 EL3483 LEDs 54
Fig. 39 Relationship between user side (commissioning) and installation 57
Fig. 40 Control configuration with Embedded PC, input (EL1004) and output (EL2008) 58

Fig. 41 Initial TwinCAT 2 user interface 58
Fig. 42 Selection of the target system 59
Fig. 43 Specify the PLC for access by the TwinCAT System Manager: selection of the target system 59
Fig. 44 Select "Scan Devices..." 60
Fig. 45 Automatic detection of I/O devices: selection the devices to be integrated 60
Fig. 46 Mapping of the configuration in the TwinCAT 2 System Manager 61
Fig. 47 Reading of individual terminals connected to a device 61
Fig. 48 TwinCAT PLC Control after startup 62
Fig. 49 Sample program with variables after a compile process (without variable integration) 63
Fig. 50 Appending the TwinCAT PLC Control project 63
Fig. 51 PLC project integrated in the PLC configuration of the System Manager 64
Fig. 52 Creating the links between PLC variables and process objects 64
Fig. 53 Selecting PDO of type BOOL 65
Fig. 54 Selecting several PDOs simultaneously: activate "Continuous" and "All types" 65
Fig. 55 Application of a "Goto Link" variable, using "MAIN.bEL1004_Ch4" as a sample 66
Fig. 56 Choose target system (remote) 67
Fig. 57 PLC Control logged in, ready for program startup 68
Fig. 58 Initial TwinCAT 3 user interface 69
Fig. 59 Create new TwinCAT project 69
Fig. 60 New TwinCAT3 project in the project folder explorer 70
Fig. 61 Selection dialog: Choose the target system 70
Fig. 62 Specify the PLC for access by the TwinCAT System Manager: selection of the target system 71
Fig. 63 Select "Scan" 71
Fig. 64 Automatic detection of I/O devices: selection the devices to be integrated 72
Fig. 65 Mapping of the configuration in VS shell of the TwinCAT3 environment 72
Fig. 66 Reading of individual terminals connected to a device 73
Fig. 67 Adding the programming environment in "PLC" 74
Fig. 68 Specifying the name and directory for the PLC programming environment 74
Fig. 69 Initial "Main" program of the standard PLC project 75
Fig. 70 Sample program with variables after a compile process (without variable integration) 76
Fig. 71 Start program compilation 76
Fig. 72 Creating the links between PLC variables and process objects 77
Fig. 73 Selecting PDO of type BOOL 77
Fig. 74 Selecting several PDOs simultaneously: activate "Continuous" and "All types" 78
Fig. 75 Application of a "Goto Link" variable, using "MAIN.bEL1004_Ch4" as a sample 78
Fig. 76 TwinCAT development environment (VS shell): logged-in, after program startup 79
Fig. 77 System Manager “Options” (TwinCAT 2) 81
Fig. 78 Call up under VS Shell (TwinCAT 3) 81
Fig. 79 Overview of network interfaces 81
Fig. 80 EtherCAT device properties(TwinCAT 2): click on „Compatible Devices…“ of tab “Adapter” 82
Fig. 81 Windows properties of the network interface 82
Fig. 82 Exemplary correct driver setting for the Ethernet port 83
Fig. 83 Incorrect driver settings for the Ethernet port 84
Fig. 84 TCP/IP setting for the Ethernet port 85
Fig. 85 Identifier structure 86
Fig. 86 OnlineDescription information window (TwinCAT 2) 87

Fig. 87 Information window OnlineDescription (TwinCAT 3) 87
Fig. 88 File OnlineDescription.xml created by the System Manager 88
Fig. 89 Indication of an online recorded ESI of EL2521 as an example 88
Fig. 90 Information window for faulty ESI file (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3) 88
Fig. 91 Using the ESI Updater (>= TwinCAT 2.11) 90
Fig. 92 Using the ESI Updater (TwinCAT 3) 90
Fig. 93 Append EtherCAT device (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3) 91
Fig. 94 Selecting the EtherCAT connection (TwinCAT 2.11, TwinCAT 3) 91
Fig. 95 Selecting the Ethernet port 91
Fig. 96 EtherCAT device properties (TwinCAT 2) 92
Fig. 97 Appending EtherCAT devices (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3) 92
Fig. 98 Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device 93
Fig. 99 Display of device revision 93
Fig. 100 Display of previous revisions 94
Fig. 101 Name/revision of the terminal 94
Fig. 102 EtherCAT terminal in the TwinCAT tree (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3) 95
Fig. 103 Differentiation local/target system (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3) 96
Fig. 104 Scan Devices (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3) 96
Fig. 105 Note for automatic device scan (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3) 96
Fig. 106 Detected Ethernet devices 97
Fig. 107 Example default state 97
Fig. 108 Installing EthetCAT terminal with revision -1018 98
Fig. 109 Detection of EtherCAT terminal with revision -1019 98
Fig. 110 Scan query after automatic creation of an EtherCAT device (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3) 98
Fig. 111 Manual triggering of a device scan on a specified EtherCAT device (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3) 99
Fig. 112 Scan progressexemplary by TwinCAT 2 99
Fig. 113 Config/FreeRun query (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3) 99
Fig. 114 Displaying of “Free Run” and “Config Mode” toggling right below in the status bar 99
Fig. 115 TwinCAT can also be switched to this state by using a button (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3) 99
Fig. 116 Online display example 100
Fig. 117 Faulty identification 100
Fig. 118 Identical configuration (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3) 101
Fig. 119 Correction dialog 101
Fig. 120 Name/revision of the terminal 102
Fig. 121 Correction dialog with modifications 103
Fig. 122 Dialog “Change to Compatible Type…” (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3) 103
Fig. 123 TwinCAT 2 Dialog Change to Alternative Type 103
Fig. 124 Branch element as terminal EL3751 104
Fig. 125 “General” tab 104
Fig. 126 „EtherCAT“ tab 105
Fig. 127 “Process Data” tab 106
Fig. 128 Configuring the process data 107
Fig. 129 „Startup“ tab 108
Fig. 130 “CoE – Online” tab 109

Fig. 131 Dialog “Advanced settings” ... 110
Fig. 132 „Online“ tab ... 110
Fig. 133 "DC" tab (Distributed Clocks) ... 111
Fig. 134 Selection of the diagnostic information of an EtherCAT Slave ... 113
Fig. 135 Basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis in the PLC ... 114
Fig. 136 EL3102, CoE directory ... 116
Fig. 137 Example of commissioning aid for a EL3204 ... 117
Fig. 138 Default behaviour of the System Manager ... 118
Fig. 139 Default target state in the Slave ... 118
Fig. 140 PLC function blocks ... 119
Fig. 141 Illegally exceeding the E-Bus current ... 120
Fig. 142 Warning message for exceeding E-Bus current ... 120
Fig. 143 Process Data tab SM3, EL3423 ... 121
Fig. 144 Process Data tab SM3, EL3443 ... 122
Fig. 145 Process Data tab SM3, EL3483 ... 123
Fig. 146 "Settings" tab ... 127
Fig. 147 Full scale value, measuring span ... 132
Fig. 148 SE and DIFF module as 2-channel version ... 134
Fig. 149 2-wire connection ... 136
Fig. 150 Connection of externally supplied sensors ... 137
Fig. 151 2-, 3- and 4-wire connection at single-ended and differential inputs ... 138
Fig. 152 Common-mode voltage (Vcm) ... 139
Fig. 153 recommended operating voltage range ... 140
Fig. 154 Signal processing analog input ... 140
Fig. 155 Diagram signal delay (step response) ... 142
Fig. 156 Diagram signal delay (linear) ... 142
Fig. 157 Power measurement with 2 current transformers on a motor ... 200
Fig. 158 Power measurement at a machine ... 201
Fig. 159 Power measurement at ohmic consumers ... 202
Fig. 160 Application example - power measurement at a fieldbus station ... 203
Fig. 161 Application example with frequency converter ... 204
Fig. 162 Schematic representation TCEventLogger ... 205
Fig. 163 Display EventLogger window ... 206
Fig. 164 Display DiagMessages and Logged Events ... 207
Fig. 165 Setting filter language ... 207
Fig. 166 Activating/deactivating event transmission ... 208
Fig. 167 Settings TwinCAT EventLogger ... 208
Fig. 168 Device identifier consisting of name EL3204-0000 and revision -0016 ... 210
Fig. 169 Scan the subordinate field by right-clicking on the EtherCAT device ... 211
Fig. 170 Configuration is identical ... 211
Fig. 171 Change dialog ... 212
Fig. 172 EEPROM Update ... 212
Fig. 173 Selecting the new ESI ... 213
Fig. 174 Display of EL3204 firmware version ... 214
Fig. 175 Firmware Update ... 214
Fig. 176 FPGA firmware version definition ... 216

Fig. 177 Context menu Properties 216
Fig. 178 Dialog Advanced Settings 217
Fig. 179 Multiple selection and firmware update 219
Fig. 180 Selecting the "Restore default parameters" PDO 220
Fig. 181 Entering a restore value in the Set Value dialog 220